

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2015



All photographs provided by James R. Granberry except inside back cover.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report



City of Austin, Texas

For the year ended September 30, 2015

Prepared by: Financial Services Department

Elaine Hart, CPA Chief Financial Officer

Greg Canally
Deputy Chief Financial Officer

Ed Van Eenoo Deputy Chief Financial Officer

Diana Thomas, CPA Controller

Members of the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada



City Council

at September 30, 2015

Steve Adler

Mayor

Term expires January 2019

Kathie Tovo

Mayor Pro Tem (District 9)

Term expires January 2019

Council Members	District	Term expiration
Ora Houston	1	January 2019
Delia Garza	2	January 2017
Sabino "Pio" Renteria	3	January 2019
Gregorio "Greg" Casar	4	January 2017
Ann Kitchen	5	January 2019
Don Zimmerman	6	January 2017
Leslie Pool	7	January 2017
Ellen Troxclair	8	January 2019
Sheri Gallo	10	January 2017

Marc A. Ott

City Manager

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT Year Ended September 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION (Unaudited) Letter of Transmittal City Organization Chart Certificate of Achievement FINANCIAL SECTION Independent Auditors' Report Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) Basic Financial Statements Government-wide Financial Statements Statement of Net Position Aria 18 Statement of Activities Aria 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
City Organization Chart
FINANCIAL SECTION Independent Auditors' Report
Independent Auditors' Report Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) Basic Financial Statements Government-wide Financial Statements: Statement of Net Position Statement of Activities Fund Financial Statements: Governmental Funds Balance Sheet Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances be-2 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances be-2 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances be-2 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances be-2 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position C-1 26 Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position C-2 32 Proprietary Funds Statement of Cash Flows Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position D-1 40 Policiary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position C-2 41 Notes to Basic Financial Statements Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
Independent Auditors' Report Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) Basic Financial Statements Government-wide Financial Statements: Statement of Net Position Statement of Activities Fund Financial Statements: Governmental Funds Balance Sheet Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Funds Statement of Net Position Changes in Funds Statement of Net Position Crange in Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Crange in Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Crange in Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Crange in Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Crange in Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Crange in Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Crange in Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Crange in Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Crange in Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Crange in Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Crange in Funds Statement of Revenues, Expensions, and Changes in Fund Net Position Crange in Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Net Position Crange in Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Net Position Crange in Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances B
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) Basic Financial Statements Government-wide Financial Statements: Statement of Net Position Activities A-2 20 Fund Financial Statements: Governmental Funds Balance Sheet Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position B-1.1 23 Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances B-2 24 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances B-2 24 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances B-2 25 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances B-2 25 Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position C-1 26 Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position C-2 32 Proprietary Funds Statement of Fiduciary Net Position D-1 40 Proprietary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position D-2 41 Notes to Basic Financial Statements Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Note 2 Pooled Investments and Cash Note 3 Investments and Deposits Note 4 Property Taxes Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure Note 6 Debt and Non-Debt Liabilities Note 7 Retirement Plans Note 8 Other Postemployment Benefits
Basic Financial Statements Government-wide Financial Statements: Statement of Net Position A-1 18 Statement of Activities A-2 20 Fund Financial Statements: Governmental Funds Balance Sheet B-1 22 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position B-1.1 23 Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances B-2 24 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances B-2 24 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities B-2.1 25 Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position C-1 26 Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position C-2 32 Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position D-1 40 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Fiduciary Net Position D-1 40 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position D-2 41 Notes to Basic Financial Statements: Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
Government-wide Financial Statements: Statement of Net Position A-1 18 Statement of Activities A-2 20 Fund Financial Statements: Governmental Statements: Governmental Funds Balance Sheet B-1 22 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position B-1.1 23 Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances B-2 24 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances B-2 24 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities B-2.1 25 Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position C-1 26 Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position C-2 32 Proprietary Funds Statement of Cash Flows C-3 34 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Fiduciary Net Position D-1 40 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position D-2 41 Notes to Basic Financial Statements: Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies 42 Note 2 Pooled Investments and Cash 55 Note 3 Investments and Deposits 56 Note 4 Property Taxes 61 Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure 63 Note 6 Debt and Non-Debt Liabilities 70 Note 7 Retirement Plans 90 Note 8 Other Postemployment Benefits 98
Statement of Net Position Statement of Activities A-2 20 Fund Financial Statements: Governmental Funds Balance Sheet Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Funds Statement of Net Position C-1 25 Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position C-2 32 Proprietary Funds Statement of Cash Flows C-3 34 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Pol-1 40 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position D-1 40 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Notes to Basic Financial Statements: Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Note 2 Pooled Investments and Cash Note 3 Investments and Deposits Note 4 Property Taxes Note 4 Property Taxes Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure Note 7 Retirement Plans Note 8 Other Postemployment Benefits
Statement of Activities Fund Financial Statements: Governmental Funds Balance Sheet Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities B-2.1 25 Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position C-1 26 Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position C-2 32 Proprietary Funds Statement of Cash Flows Fiduciary Funds Statement of Fiduciary Net Position D-1 40 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position D-2 41 Notes to Basic Financial Statements: Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Note 2 Pooled Investments and Cash Note 3 Investments and Deposits Note 4 Property Taxes Note 4 Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure Note 6 Debt and Non-Debt Liabilities 70 Note 7 Retirement Plans Note 8 Other Postemployment Benefits
Fund Financial Statements: Governmental Funds Balance Sheet Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Proprietary Funds Statement of Cash Flows Fiduciary Funds Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Polaumary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Notes to Basic Financial Statements: Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Note 2 Pooled Investments and Cash Note 3 Investments and Deposits Note 4 Property Taxes Note 4 Property Taxes Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure Note 6 Debt and Non-Debt Liabilities Note 7 Retirement Plans Note 8 Other Postemployment Benefits
Governmental Funds Balance Sheet Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position C-1 26 Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position C-2 32 Proprietary Funds Statement of Cash Flows C-3 34 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position D-1 40 Notes to Basic Financial Statements: Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Note 2 Pooled Investments and Cash Note 3 Investments and Deposits Note 4 Property Taxes Note 4 Property Taxes Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure Note 6 Debt and Non-Debt Liabilities Note 7 Retirement Plans Note 8 Other Postemployment Benefits 98
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities B-2.1 25 Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position C-1 26 Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position C-2 32 Proprietary Funds Statement of Cash Flows C-3 44 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Fiduciary Net Position D-1 40 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position D-2 41 Notes to Basic Financial Statements: Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Note 2 Pooled Investments and Cash 55 Note 3 Investments and Deposits 61 Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure Note 6 Debt and Non-Debt Liabilities 70 Note 7 Retirement Plans Note 8 Other Postemployment Benefits
Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position C-1 26 Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position C-2 32 Proprietary Funds Statement of Cash Flows C-3 34 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Fiduciary Net Position D-1 40 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position D-2 41 Notes to Basic Financial Statements: Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Note 2 Pooled Investments and Cash Note 3 Investments and Deposits Note 4 Property Taxes Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure Note 7 Retirement Plans Note 8 Other Postemployment Benefits P-2 25 25 25 26 27 28 29 29 20 20 21 21 22 25 25 26 27 28 29 29 20 20 21 20 21 22 23 24 25 25 26 27 28 29 29 20 20 21 21 22 23 24 24 25 27 28 29 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position C-1 26 Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position C-2 32 Proprietary Funds Statement of Cash Flows C-3 34 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Fiduciary Net Position D-1 40 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position D-2 41 Notes to Basic Financial Statements: Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Note 2 Pooled Investments and Cash Note 3 Investments and Deposits Note 4 Property Taxes Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure Note 7 Retirement Plans Note 8 Other Postemployment Benefits 98
Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position C-1 26 Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position C-2 32 Proprietary Funds Statement of Cash Flows Fiduciary Funds Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position D-1 40 Proprietary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Notes to Basic Financial Statements: Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Note 2 Pooled Investments and Cash Note 3 Investments and Deposits Note 4 Property Taxes Note 4 Property Taxes Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure Note 6 Debt and Non-Debt Liabilities Note 7 Retirement Plans Note 8 Other Postemployment Benefits 98
Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position C-2 32 Proprietary Funds Statement of Cash Flows C-3 34 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Fiduciary Net Position D-1 40 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position D-2 41 Notes to Basic Financial Statements: Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Note 2 Pooled Investments and Cash Note 3 Investments and Deposits Note 4 Property Taxes Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure Note 6 Debt and Non-Debt Liabilities Note 7 Retirement Plans Note 8 Other Postemployment Benefits C-1 26 C-2 32 C-2 32 C-3 34 C-3 34 C-4 A0 E-3 34 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position D-1 40 Fiduciary Funds Statement Plans C-3 34 Fiduciary Funds Statement Plans C-3 34 Fiduciary Funds Net Position D-1 40 Fiduciary Funds Statement Plans C-3 34 Fiduciary Funds Net Position D-1 40 Fiduciary Funds Statement Plans C-3 34 Fiduciary Funds Net Position D-1 40 Fiduciary Funds Net Position D-1 40 Fiduciary Funds Net Position Fiduciary Funds Net Position D-1 40 Fiduciary Funds Net Position Fiduciary Funds Net Positi
Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position C-2 32 Proprietary Funds Statement of Cash Flows C-3 34 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Fiduciary Net Position D-1 40 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position D-2 41 Notes to Basic Financial Statements: Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Note 2 Pooled Investments and Cash Note 3 Investments and Deposits Note 4 Property Taxes Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure Note 6 Debt and Non-Debt Liabilities Note 7 Retirement Plans Note 8 Other Postemployment Benefits C-2 32 Ad Fiduciary Funds Net Position D-1 40 D-2 41 Ad Fiduciary Funds Statement of Cash Flows Fiduciary Net Position D-2 41 Ad Fiduciary Funds Net Position D-2 41 Ad Fiduciary Funds Net Position Fiduciary Net Position D-2 41 Ad Fiduciary Funds Net Position Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds Net Position Fiduciary Fun
Proprietary Funds Statement of Cash Flows Fiduciary Funds Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position D-1 40 Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Notes to Basic Financial Statements: Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies 42 Note 2 Pooled Investments and Cash 55 Note 3 Investments and Deposits 56 Note 4 Property Taxes 61 Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure 63 Note 6 Debt and Non-Debt Liabilities 70 Note 7 Retirement Plans 90 Note 8 Other Postemployment Benefits 98
Fiduciary Funds Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Notes to Basic Financial Statements: Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Note 2 Pooled Investments and Cash Note 3 Investments and Deposits Note 4 Property Taxes Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure Note 6 Debt and Non-Debt Liabilities Note 7 Retirement Plans Note 8 Other Postemployment Benefits D-1 40 40 41 42 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40
Fiduciary Funds Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Notes to Basic Financial Statements: Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies 42 Note 2 Pooled Investments and Cash 55 Note 3 Investments and Deposits 56 Note 4 Property Taxes 61 Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure 63 Note 6 Debt and Non-Debt Liabilities 70 Note 7 Retirement Plans 90 Note 8 Other Postemployment Benefits 98
Notes to Basic Financial Statements: Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies 42 Note 2 Pooled Investments and Cash 55 Note 3 Investments and Deposits 56 Note 4 Property Taxes 61 Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure 63 Note 6 Debt and Non-Debt Liabilities 70 Note 7 Retirement Plans 90 Note 8 Other Postemployment Benefits 98
Note 1Summary of Significant Accounting Policies42Note 2Pooled Investments and Cash55Note 3Investments and Deposits56Note 4Property Taxes61Note 5Capital Assets and Infrastructure63Note 6Debt and Non-Debt Liabilities70Note 7Retirement Plans90Note 8Other Postemployment Benefits98
Note 2Pooled Investments and Cash55Note 3Investments and Deposits56Note 4Property Taxes61Note 5Capital Assets and Infrastructure63Note 6Debt and Non-Debt Liabilities70Note 7Retirement Plans90Note 8Other Postemployment Benefits98
Note 3Investments and Deposits56Note 4Property Taxes61Note 5Capital Assets and Infrastructure63Note 6Debt and Non-Debt Liabilities70Note 7Retirement Plans90Note 8Other Postemployment Benefits98
Note 4Property Taxes61Note 5Capital Assets and Infrastructure63Note 6Debt and Non-Debt Liabilities70Note 7Retirement Plans90Note 8Other Postemployment Benefits98
Note 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure 63 Note 6 Debt and Non-Debt Liabilities 70 Note 7 Retirement Plans 90 Note 8 Other Postemployment Benefits 98
Note 6Debt and Non-Debt Liabilities70Note 7Retirement Plans90Note 8Other Postemployment Benefits98
Note 7Retirement Plans90Note 8Other Postemployment Benefits98
Note 8 Other Postemployment Benefits 98
Note 3 Denvative institutions 1110
Note 10 Deficits in Fund Balances and Net Position 106
Note 11 Interfund Balances and Transfers 107
Note 12 Selected Revenues 108
Note 13 Commitments and Contingencies 109
Note 14 Litigation 115
Note 15 Conduit Debt 115
Note 16 Segment Information - Convention Center 115
Note 17 Discretely Presented Component Units 116
Note 18 Restatement as a Result of the Implementation of a New Accounting Standard 117
Note 19 Subsequent Events 118
Required Supplementary Information (RSI) (Unaudited)
General Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund BalancesBudget
and Actual-Budget Basis RSI 120
Notes to Required Supplementary Information (RSI-1) - Budget Basis Reporting RSI 121
Retirement Plans-Trend Information RSI 122
Other Postemployment Benefits-Trend Information RSI 124

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT Year Ended September 30, 2015

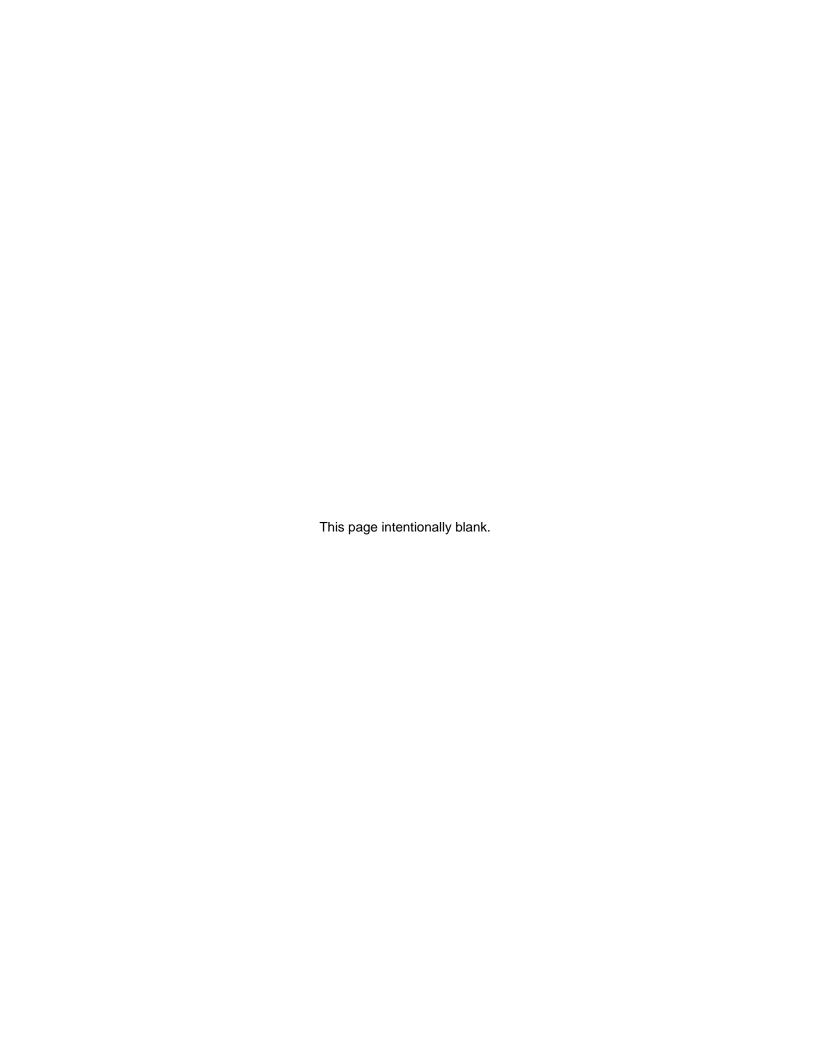
TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
FINANCIAL SECTION, Continued		
Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules		
General Fund		
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual-Budget Basis	E-1	125
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual-Budget Basis	E-2	126
Schedule of Transfers - Budget and Actual-Budget Basis	E-3	128
Nonmajor Governmental Funds		
Combining Balance Sheet	E-4	130
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	E-5	131
Special Revenue Funds		
Combining Balance Sheet	E-6	133
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	E-7	134
Combining Balance Sheet - All Special Revenue Grants	E-8	135
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund		
Balances – All Special Revenue Grants	E-9	136
Combining Schedule of Expenditures - All Special Revenue Grants	E-10	137
Other - Combining Balance Sheet	E-11	138
Other - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	E-12	144
Other - Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Transfers - Budget and		
Actual-Budget Basis	E-13	150
Debt Service Funds	- 44	450
Combining Balance Sheet	E-14	156
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	E-15	157
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget		450
and Actual-Budget Basis	E-16	158
Capital Projects Funds	E 47	400
Combining Balance Sheet	E-17	160
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	E-18	166
Permanent Funds	E 40	171
Combining Balance Sheet	E-19	174
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	E-20	175
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	г 4	470
Combining Statement of Net Position	F-1	178
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	F-2	182
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	F-3	184
Internal Service Funds	C 4	100
Combining Statement of Net Position	G-1 G-2	190 192
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	G-2	192

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT Year Ended September 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

	Exhibi	t Page
FINANCIAL SECTION, Continued		
Fiduciary Funds		
Private-purpose Trust Funds		
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	H-1	199
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	H-2	200
Agency Funds		
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities	H-3	201
Supplemental Schedules		
Budgetary General Fund - Supplementary Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures,		
and Changes in Fund BalancesBudget and Actual-Budget Basis	I-1	203
Enterprise Related Grants - Combining Balance Sheet	I-2	207
Enterprise Related Grants - Combining Schedule of Expenditures	I-3	208
Schedule of General Obligation Bonds Authorized and Unissued	I-4	209
Schedule of Revenue Bonds Authorized, Deauthorized and Unissued	I-5	210
STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)		
on the next of the conduction	Table	D
Financial Trends	<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years	1	213
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years	2	214
Program Revenues by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years	3	216
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	4	217
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	5	217
Revenue Capacity	5	210
Tax Revenues By Source, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	6	219
Property Appraised Value, Taxable Value, Tax Rates, Tax Levies, and Tax	U	213
Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years	7	220
Assessed Taxable Property Value by Class - Last Ten Fiscal Years	8	221
Property Taxes and Tax Levies for Direct and Overlapping Governments	O	221
With Applicable Percentages Over 10% - Last Ten Fiscal Years	9	222
Principal Property Taxpayers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	10	223
Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates - Last Ten Fiscal Years	11	224
Taxable Sales by Category - Last Ten Fiscal Years	12	225
Debt Capacity		
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years	13	226
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years	14	227
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	15	228
Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years	16	229
Pledged-Revenue Coverage - Last Ten Fiscal Years	17	230
Demographic and Economic Information		
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	18	231
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	19	232
Operating Information		
Full-time Equivalent Employees by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years	20	233
Operating Indicators by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years	21	234
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years	22	237



INTRODUCTION

March 28, 2016

Honorable Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem and Councilmembers, and Citizens of Austin City of Austin, Texas

We are pleased to submit to you the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City of Austin, Texas for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015. The CAFR is provided to give detailed information about the financial position and activities of the City to citizens, City Council, City staff and other readers.

City management is responsible for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentations, including all disclosures. We believe the data, as presented, are accurate in all material respects and are presented in a manner which fairly sets forth the financial position and results of operations of the City. These financial statements have been prepared by the Financial Services Department, Controller's Office, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for local governments.

The basic financial statements and related notes have been audited by the independent firm of Certified Public Accountants Deloitte & Touche LLP. This audit satisfies Article VII, Section 16 of the City Charter, which requires an annual audit of all accounts of the City by an independent Certified Public Accountant. Grant awards are being audited under the provisions of the Single Audit Act of 1996, as amended, and the *State of Texas Uniform Grants Management Standards*. The Single Audit reports will be issued separately.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report. It provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements. This letter of transmittal is intended to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

AUSTIN'S GOVERNMENT AND THE REPORTING ENTITY

General Information

The City of Austin, chartered in 1839, has a Council-Manager form of government with a Mayor who is elected at large and ten Councilmembers who are elected by geographic district. The City Manager, appointed by the City Council, is responsible to the Council for the management of all City employees, except Council appointees, and administration of all City affairs.

A change in governance affecting Council size, composition, and term duration was approved by the voters with the passage of Propositions 1 – 3 on November 6, 2012. Under the new governance structure, these elected officials serve four-year staggered terms subject to a maximum of two consecutive terms. Currently half of the Councilmembers are serving a two-year term as a part of the transition to this new Council structure which became effective January 6, 2015. Prior to that date City Council consisted of a Mayor and six members all of whom were elected at large and served staggered three-year terms.

Austin, the capital of Texas, is the fourth largest city in the state (behind Houston, Dallas, and San Antonio) and the eleventh largest in the nation with a September 2015 population of 899,119 according to the City's estimates. Over the past ten years, Austin's population has increased by approximately 25.9% or 184,882 residents. The City's demographer estimates that the Austin metro area population surpassed 2 million people in 2015. Geographically, Austin consists of approximately 323 square miles. The current estimated median household income for Austin residents is \$52,519 according to Nielsen SiteReports. Austin's per capita income is estimated to be \$49,680.

Austin is nationally recognized as a great place to live due in part to its diverse and eclectic population, as well as its promotion of a year-round outdoor active lifestyle. Austin draws its special character from its physical setting along the Balcones Escarpment, a city wedged between coastal plains and dramatic cliffs, canyons, and junipercarpeted rolling hills; it exists as a physical and cultural oasis where talented, entrepreneurial, hard-working people are drawn from all over the world. Austin's quality of life has become its biggest economic development engine, and the City's diverse demographic structure serves to support and enrich its quality of life.

The City of Austin is fortunate to offer a host of broad-ranged educational opportunities for those individuals with a desire to learn. Austin is a highly educated city, with 46% of adults twenty-five years or older holding a bachelor's or advanced degree, compared to 29.3% for the U.S. as a whole. Higher education is a significant aspect of life in the Austin area which is host to six universities, a robust community college system, and numerous other institutions of higher learning. The University of Texas at Austin (UT), a world-class center of education and research, is one of the ten largest public universities in terms of enrollment and was ranked 16th among public universities in the 2016 *U.S. News and World Report* survey of undergraduate programs.

Reporting Entity

This CAFR includes all funds of the City, including those organizations required to be included because the City is financially accountable for them. The City provides a full range of services, including general government, public safety, transportation, planning and sustainability, public health, public recreation and culture, urban growth management, electric, water, wastewater, airport, convention, and other enterprise services. In addition, the financial statements include these separate legal entities (and, the fund where reported if different from the entity name): the Austin Housing Finance Corporation (Housing Assistance Fund), the Austin Industrial Development Corporation, the Mueller Local Government Corporation, and the Urban Renewal Agency. These entities are reported as governmental activities. Additionally, the financial statements include Austin-Bergstrom Landhost Enterprises, Inc., Austin Convention Enterprises, Inc., and Waller Creek Local Government Corporation. These separate legal entities are reported as discrete component units on the government-wide statements.

THE ECONOMIC OUTLOOK AND MAJOR INITIATIVES

Local Economy

The Austin metropolitan area is consistently recognized among the most inventive, creative, wired, educated, fit, and loved cities in which to live and work. The Milken Institute ranked the Austin metropolitan area number 4 in its "2015 Best-Performing Cities report", which ranks U.S. metropolitan areas by how well they are creating and sustaining jobs and economic growth. The index "was designed to measure objectively which U.S. metropolitan areas are promoting economic vitality based on job creation and retention, the quality of new jobs, and other criteria." Citing growth in the technology industry as well as diversification into other sectors such as leisure and hospitality, health services, and medical research the report notes that, "Austin seems poised to remain among the best performers in the years ahead."

From job growth to population growth to real estate, the Austin metropolitan area continues to boom and the statistics reflect it. The Brookings *Metro Monitor* ranks Austin's economic performance from 2009 to 2014 as the second best in the nation based on an analysis of jobs, gross metropolitan product, and aggregate wages. In January 2016, Newgeography.com and Forbes published an analysis of the largest 53 metro areas looking at metrics indicative of past, present, and future vitality to determine which ones are most likely to boom over the next 10 years. Austin was at the top of this list of "America's Cities of the Future". The analysis stated that Austin "has become the nation's superlative economy over the past decade."

While Austin has diversified over the last decade, the technology industry still plays a large role in the City's economy. Technology companies with a long history in Austin, like Dell, IBM, and Advanced Micro Devices, continue to be some of Austin's largest employers. Other large technology companies in the area are expanding. Oracle recently announced it will build a new 27-acre corporate office in Austin and expand its workforce in the area by 50%. After beginning to manufacture the Mac Pro in Austin several years ago, Apple Inc. is in the process of building a new 38-acre campus in northwest Austin and further expanding its workforce here. In addition, over the past several years Google has expanded its presence here with everything from Google Fiber to the testing of self-driving cars.

Expansion in other business sectors is also strengthening. Austin's vibrancy and favorable economic climate has spurred the development of a number of new hotels over the last few years. The resulting increase in employment in the leisure and hospitality industry was in excess of 30 percent since 2010. Construction of the University of Texas medical school is expected to continue to spur the life science sector. In 2014 Travis County posted growth of 5.7% in the financial services sector, second fastest in the nation. Finally in its 2015 study of startup activity, the Kaufmann Foundation found that the Austin metro area created more startups than any other metro area, averaging 550 new entrepreneurs per month.

Texas Economy - The Texas economy has been strong for well over a decade. With a \$1.65 trillion economy, Texas ranks second only to California. In October 2015, Forbes listed Texas as one of the top ten Best States for Job Growth and ranked the state first for current economic climate. Chief Executive Magazine in its 2015 survey found that CEOs consider Texas as the best state for business for the 11th year in a row stating "Since the recession began in December 2007, 1.2 million net jobs have been created in Texas, while 700,000 net jobs were created in the other 49 states combined."

With the current downturn in oil prices, growth in Texas has been slowing but is still positive. Virtually all Texas metro areas had more jobs in December 2015 than in December 2014, however, the 2015 annual growth rate for the state was 1.4%, below the national rate of 1.9%. In addition, all four of Texas' major cities were in the top ten of the previously mentioned Forbes list "America's Cities of the Future."

Employment – Despite the state-wide slowdown, Austin area employment growth continued to be robust in 2015. The Austin metro area was the fastest growing in the state, increasing at a rate of 3.8% during 2015. Austin's unemployment rate was at 3.1% in December 2015, down from 3.4% in December 2014 and well below the December State and National unemployment rates of 4.7% and 5.0%, respectively.

Over the last five years, the Austin metro area has created more than 160,000 new jobs, an increase of over 18%. According to the Milken 2015 Best-Performing Cities report "Austin had the second fastest job growth in the nation over the past five years." Forbes ranked Austin at the top of 2015 list of "Cities Creating the Most Technology Jobs". The magazine cited a study by the Praxis Strategy Group that that looked at employment data for the 52 largest metro areas from 2004 to 2014. During that time the Austin metro area experienced an expansion in the technology sector of 73.9%.

The outlook for 2016 continues to be strong. Recently WalletHub ranked Austin as the third best metro area to find a job in 2016 based on its job market and socio-economic environment. AngelouEconomics Inc. predicts Austin will add another 130,000 residents over the next two years. They further predict the addition of over 60,000 jobs during that same time frame for a two-year job growth rate of 6.3 percent.

Sales Taxes – Since 2009, sales tax revenue has steadily increased. Fiscal year 2015 experienced a robust 7.7% increase over fiscal year 2014, which was a 7.5 % increase over 2013.

Tourism - Austin continues to be a destination for both business and recreational activities. Austin is known around the world as the "Live Music Capital of the World" with over 250 live music venues. In March 2015, South by Southwest (SXSW) hosted its 29th annual festival, conference, and trade show, providing a unique convergence of original music, independent films, and emerging technologies and more recently education and sustainability. According to an economic impact analysis prepared by Greyhill Advisors, SXSW was responsible for injecting more than \$317 million into the Austin economy. Other major festivals include the Austin City Limits Music Festival, Austin Film Festival, and Fun Fun Fest.

The growing local economy in Austin relies on quality air service to foster business, government, and leisure travel. During 2015 Austin's airport, ABIA, set a new record for annual traffic for the fifth consecutive year. In 2015, over 11.9 million passengers passed through ABIA, enjoying over 1,100 live music performances, 65 tons of brisket and almost 700,000 breakfast tacos. Air carriers continue to add direct flights to Austin facilitating connections with over 70 countries throughout Europe, Africa, the Middle East, and Asia. In July 2015, Travel & Leisure ranked ABIA fifth in the publication's list of best domestic airports.

To accommodate the increased flights and passengers, ABIA completed 3 major projects in 2015: an expanded taxiway, a consolidated rental car facility, and expansion of the east terminal adding over 56,000 square feet including a new Customs and Border Protection area which more than doubles the capacity to process

international arrivals as well as adding a new six-lane TSA checkpoint. In 2016, construction will begin on a ninegate terminal expansion.

Hotel motel tax revenues were 15% greater in 2015 than the previous year. High occupancy rates have spurred construction of new hotels across the Austin metro area. The greatest concentration is downtown where hoteliers such as JW Marriott, Fairmont, Westin, and Kimpton added 2,000 rooms this year and are constructing over 1,000 more. Additional hotel inventory allows Austin to accommodate an increase in both number and size of events hosted and is having a positive impact on the City's convention center.

Medical School - In 2016, the Dell Medical School at the University of Texas at Austin will be operational. The University is partnering with the Seton Healthcare Family, who is building a cutting-edge teaching hospital and Level 1 Trauma Center, and Central Health who will purchase services from the medical school for the population it serves. In 2015, the first medical school class was selected, preliminary accreditation was received, and construction of both the medical school and the Dell Seton Medical Center at the University of Texas continued. The school is scheduled to accept its first class in June 2016 and the hospital will open in 2017.

An economic analysis by TXP, Inc. estimated the economic impact of the school to be almost \$1 billion in direct annual spending and 6,900 direct jobs. To leverage the economic potential created by the medical school, in December 2014 the City Council directed the City Manager to explore creation of an innovation zone in the northeast quadrant of downtown. Such zones have been successful economic engines in other major U.S. cities such as Seattle, Boston, and Raleigh-Durham. Central Health supports the zone and has begun the visioning process for redevelopment of 14 acres it owns in the heart of the zone which will become available when hospital operations transition to the teaching hospital in several years.

Real Estate - All sectors of the real estate market are performing well. Austin area home sales for 2015 were up 5% over 2014 and set a record for annual single-family home sales. As of the end of December the market featured 2.2 months of housing inventory, less than half of the level considered to represent a balanced housing market. As a result, the median price for a single family home continues to rise, up about 9% over the previous year from \$242,500 to \$263,900. Opinions about Austin's real estate market are mixed. Fitch believes that Austin's real estate market is overpriced by about 19% but views growth and pricing appreciation as currently supportable. However, an analysis by Trulia indicated Austin as number 3 on its list of real estate markets to watch in 2016 based on its share of millennials and job growth.

Multifamily occupancy rates are near 95%, down from the 2013 high of 97%. Total absorption in 2015 was at an all-time high of over 9,300 units. With strong occupancy and absorption, rents per square foot continue to increase but at a slower pace, 1.5% for the last six months of 2015 to a high of \$1.35. The office market is also solid with an average occupancy rate of 92.5% at the end of 2015 and absorption of "direct" lease space of over 925,000 square feet during the year. The retail market remains tight with a 2015 year-end occupancy rate around 96%. According to *Emerging Trends in Real Estate 2016* published by PricewaterhouseCoopers US and the Urban Land Institute, Austin will be one of the two top markets to watch in 2016 along with Dallas/Fort Worth. Among other things, the study cited diverse job creation and being attractive to all age levels.

Recognition - In addition to the accolades mentioned above, Austin has ranked at the top of lists such as Kaufmann Foundation, WalletHub, Savills, and others in regards to growth, jobs, recreation opportunities, health, and business opportunities:

#1 Top Cities for Tech Businesses (International ranking) Savills World Research February 2015

#4 Top Ten Cities for Creatives SmartAsset – July 2015

> #1 Best Cities for Young Families in 2016 ValuePenguin.com Winter 2016

#3 Best Places to Live and Work as a Moviemaker 2016 (Big Cities) MovieMaker January 2016

> #1 Best Cities for Millennials *Money* – September 2015

#6 2015's Best Cities for Summer Travel WalletHub – Spring 2015 #1 Kaufmann Index of Startup Activity Kaufmann Foundation June 2015

1 Healthiest City in Texas 24/7 Wall St. – August 2015

#1 Cities with Abundant Transportation Choices U.S. Public Interest Research Group – February 2015

Tied for #1 Job Creation Index Scores CGallup – March 2015

Major Initiatives

Best Managed City - To achieve the vision of making Austin the most livable city in the country and to support City Council's policies and initiatives, the employees of the City – whether they are executives, managers, or front-line service providers – have the singular mission of making the City of Austin the best managed city in the country. This mission is implemented through transparent business practices, excellence in public service, innovative leadership, and providing services that are reliable, safe, efficient, and above national standards.

City staff is committed to creating a work environment that fosters creative thinking and innovation throughout the organization, thereby better positioning the workforce to more effectively respond to new challenges as well as new opportunities. City employees take enormous pride in their work. PRIDE reflects the City's core values of public service and how employees relate to customers and each other. The elements of PRIDE include: Public Service & Engagement; Responsibility & Accountability; Innovation & Sustainability; Diversity & Inclusion; and Ethics & Integrity.

Being "best managed" means everyone in the organization is providing the best service possible to the community. Reflecting the PRIDE that the City's employees take in their work, Austin ranks 28 percentage points above the national average for large cities for overall quality of customer service and is at or above the national average in 31 of 46 of the City's benchmark indicators.

Imagine Austin - Austin residents share a sense of community pride and a determination that the City's vision is not just a slogan, but a reality for everyone who lives here. In 2012, after an extensive public process, the City Council unanimously voted to adopt Imagine Austin, the City's comprehensive plan for Austin's future. The plan defines where the City is today and where we want to go, setting a context to guide decision-makers for the next 30 years. The resulting plan adheres to 6 core principles established by Austin citizens:

- Grow as a compact, connected city
- Integrate nature into the city
- Provide paths to prosperity for all
- Develop as an affordable and healthy community
- Sustainably manage water, energy, and other environmental resources
- Think creatively and work together

Implementing this vision will take many incremental steps over time. The plan's success is monitored annually with performance metrics and will be formally assessed at least every five years. Cross-departmental and cross-jurisdictional action teams have been created for these areas and the 2016 budget and capital plan include funding to support these principles. Additionally, a number of the initiatives discussed below also directly support Imagine Austin.

CodeNext – The City has embarked on a major initiative to revise the City's land development code which determines how land can be used throughout the City. This initiative is one of the priority programs of Imagine Austin and is expected to be completed in late 2016.

Development – For a number of years, the City has been committed to the redevelopment of many of its downtown properties. Beginning with the development of six blocks in the warehouse district in the early 2000's, Austin's participation in joint public/private partnerships continues to contribute to a vibrant downtown and an enhanced tax base.

Current downtown redevelopment is focused in the Seaholm District, an area in the southwest portion of downtown which was previously home to a water plant, an electric generation plant, and other electric facilities. The area is in the process of being transformed into an extension of Austin's downtown waterfront. In early 2016,

portions of the new street grid serving the area were opened and the grid will be fully complete and operating by the summer or early fall of 2016.

Construction in this area includes:

- ➤ The City's new central library which will open in the fall of 2016. Among other things, this "library for the future" will feature flexible and blended spaces, state-of-the-art technology, sustainable features, and community gathering places.
- > Extensive improvements to Shoal Creek in the Seaholm area to facilitate bicycle and pedestrian use.
- A \$130 million mixed-used development that involves renovation and reuse of the historical and architecturally-significant Seaholm power plant and as well as several new buildings on the site. As the result of one of the City's economic development agreements, the offices of athenahealth, Inc., a software company, moved into the renovated power plant in February 2015. Construction of the site is well underway and condominium tower occupancy is expected in early 2016.
- ➤ Redevelopment of the Green Water Treatment Plant site with 1.7 million square feet of mixed use development. Construction on two of the four blocks on this site is well underway and a third block is expected to break ground in 2016.
- ➤ The tallest predominately residential building west of the Mississippi on the previous site of Austin Energy's energy control center. Groundbreaking occurred in January 2016 and construction is expected to be complete in three years.

On the eastern edge of downtown, construction of the Waller Creek Tunnel Project continues. This mile-long stormwater bypass tunnel will address problems of flooding, erosion, and water pollution along lower Waller Creek. By taking nearly 28 acres of prime downtown land out of the 100-year floodplain, the project is expected to spur redevelopment and revitalization in the area.

Several miles from downtown, the City continues its public/private partnership to redevelop the site of the previous airport, Mueller. This 700 acre, vibrant, mixed-use urban village includes residential neighborhoods, retail, and office spaces, extensive parks, and trails. The development, which is sustainable, transit-oriented, and offers affordable housing opportunities, is approximately 40 percent complete, and has a current assessed value of over \$800 million. Demand for housing at Mueller has been high due to its proximity to downtown and many amenities. During 2015, the development received the American Planning Association's HUD Secretary's Opportunity and Empowerment Award recognizing the success of this project which uses creative housing, economic development and private investments to empower the community and improve the quality of life for low-to moderate-income community members.

Addressing the Impacts of Growth – The level of growth that Austin has sustained over the last few years, does not come without a cost. Housing affordability is increasingly an issue in a region where housing costs have been rising at a brisk pace for several years. More than 40% of Austinites pay more than 35% of their income on housing. Affordability is a prime consideration as the City makes decisions that impact the citizens who live here and the businesses that operate here. Whether setting taxes or utility rates, taking actions that provide affordable housing, or providing services and programs to the underprivileged members of the community, affordability is always part of the discussion. To address this during 2015, City Council approved the construction of more than 5,300 affordable housing units and created the first Homestead Preservation Districts in Texas.

Traffic continues to be an issue that the region as a whole must address. In 2015, the City developed a Traffic Congestion Action Plan that outlines immediate and long-term steps to help alleviate traffic issues throughout the City. As a result of construction levels at an all-time high, the City is dealing with the stresses placed on its development-related services. An external operational assessment was completed in 2015 and the City developed a multiyear action plan to address the resulting recommendations beginning with the addition of funding and staff in the 2016 fiscal year budget.

Transparency – The City's ongoing commitment to transparency of financial transactions and processes is exemplified by Austin Finance Online (AFO). Since its inception in 2011, AFO has been recognized by the Texas State Comptroller for achieving the highest standards in financial transparency online by awarding the City's website. After receiving the Gold Level Leadership Circle Award for four consecutive years, the City recently

received its second Platinum Leadership Award. AFO provides a one-stop web-based portal containing an extensive library of budget and financial documents, an online contract catalog, payment register information, and other City financial information.

Innovation and Sustainability – Austin's commitment to sustainability and innovation has been recognized by a number of organizations during 2015. The City's Neighborhood Partnering Program was awarded the American Planning Association's Leadership in Sustainability award in the spring. This program provides opportunities for community and neighborhood organization to affect public improvements by cost sharing with the City. In October the Austin Water Utility received the Sustainable Water Utility Management Award from the Association of Metropolitan Water Agencies for its conservation and drought management strategies and its partnerships with stakeholders to develop policies reflective of community values. The City of Austin was also named a Top 10 Digital City by the Center for Digital Governance in recognition of a variety of innovative efforts across the organization.

Climate Protection - The City of Austin has long been a national leader in the climate protection arena through the efforts of City leaders, the city-owned electric utility (Austin Energy), and the participation of customers from residential to other governmental entities and private businesses. As a result of these efforts and partnerships, Austin Energy led all public power utilities in the country for sales of renewable energy again in 2014. In January 2016, the EPA's Green Power Partnership program ranked Austin fifth in the country among all local government program partners using the most renewable energy.

During 2015, Council approved an update of the Austin Energy's Energy Resource Plan to 2025 which increased the renewable energy goal to 55 percent by 2025. Progress towards this goal was made in October when the City approved the purchase of an additional 300 MW of solar power which will position Austin Energy to be the largest user of solar power in Texas. Additionally, in June 2015 City Council adopted the Austin Community Climate Plan which includes strategies to meet the City's goal of achieving net zero greenhouse emissions by 2050.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Internal Controls

City management is responsible for establishing, implementing, and maintaining a framework of internal controls designed to ensure that City assets are protected from loss, theft, or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The system of internal control is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Financial Policies

The City has adopted a comprehensive set of Financial Policies to ensure that the City's financial resources are managed in a prudent manner and to provide a foundation for financial sustainability. Compliance with these policies is reviewed annually as part of the budget process. The policies and results of the review are published in the Approved Budget document. These policies dictate that current revenue will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as "structural balance"). Assigned and unassigned fund balances in excess of what is required shall normally be used to fund capital items in the operating and capital budgets. The City maintains the goal of a structurally balanced budget to achieve long-term financial stability for the Austin community.

Long-term Financial Planning

Austin leaders are continually looking towards and planning for the future. A key City financial policy requires annual preparation of a five-year financial forecast projecting revenues and expenditures for all operating funds. This forecast is used as a tool to develop the following year's operating budget. As directed by the financial policies, the City's budgeting approach emphasizes fiscal responsibility by limiting spending in a given year to projected revenue collections.

In addition, the City annually prepares a five-year Capital Improvement Project (CIP) Plan that outlines all capital projects in progress, those that will be implemented in the five-year horizon, and related funding sources. During

2014 the City completed its first Long-Range CIP Strategic Plan which covers a 10-year planning horizon, improving the transparency of the City's long-term infrastructure plans. This plan, which is updated annually, further aligns the City's CIP investments with the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan as the City strives to strike a balance between ongoing capital needs necessary to maintain services for a rapidly growing community and strategic investments that support community priorities.

Maintaining sound financial and economic development policies within the City organization allows for a high level of services to the community. Because of consistent adherence to our financial policies and the area's healthy economy, the City's bond ratings for General Obligation bonds continue to be "AAA" for all three bond rating agencies, Moody's (Aaa), Standard & Poor's and Fitch Investors.

Budgetary Control

The annual operating budget is proposed by the City Manager and approved by the City Council after public discussion. Annual budgets are legally required for the General Fund, debt service funds, and certain special revenue funds. While not legally required, annual budgets are also adopted for the enterprise and internal service funds. Annual updates to the Capital Improvements Program budgets follow a similar process. Multi-year budgets are adopted for capital projects and grant funds.

Throughout the year, primary responsibility for fiscal analysis of budget to actual expense or revenue and overall program fiscal standing rests with the department operating the program. The City Manager is authorized to transfer appropriation balances within a fund and department of the City. The City Council must approve amendments to the budget and transfers of appropriations from one fund and department to another. As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the 2015 CAFR, the City continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

Budgetary Information

The 2016 Budget was developed in a manner true to the City's unwavering commitment to openness, transparency, and public engagement. The City's Budget is organized around activities and services. The budget development process integrates the City's finances with business planning, performance measurement, and resident input, thereby elevating budget discussions to meaningful conversations about outcomes that impact our residents. Input was gathered and evaluated to address the many issues, concerns, and priorities identified by Austin's citizens, employees, and Councilmembers. The result was a budget built around the ideals of livability, affordability and inclusivity that dictate the operations of Austin's City government and form the basis of the budget.

The structurally balanced fiscal year 2016 Approved Budget totals \$3.5 billion and includes \$911 million for the General Fund, providing for the continuation of high-quality public safety, health, library, parks, water, energy, infrastructure, development, and other services to the citizens of Austin. The 2016 budget was approved with a decrease to the property tax rate of more than 2 cents, from 48.09 to 45.89 cents per \$100 of taxable value. The approved tax rate balances the tax impact to property owners with the need to invest in the community and continue providing the outstanding services Austinites have come to expect.

Included in the approved budget are a 3.0% pay increase for non-sworn employees. Sworn Emergency Medical Service employees and Austin Police Association members will receive a base wage increase of 1% as well as step and longevity pay as established in labor contracts in 2013. Under a recently approved labor contact with the Austin Firefighters' Association, firefighters received a 1% increase in June 2015 and will receive an additional 2.5% in 2016. In response to continuing growth in the City, the approved budget enhances public safety by adding approximately 100 new sworn positions. Positions were also added to the 911 call center to address increased call intake. Funding was provided to continue a multiyear strategy to better manage demands on service delivery resulting from the City's growth in recent years.

The City's largest enterprise department, Austin Energy, is the eighth largest municipal-owned electric utility in the United States in terms of customers served. Austin Energy serves more than 455,000 customers within a service territory of approximately 437 square miles in the Greater Austin area. The approved budget for fiscal year 2016 is \$1.4 billion in annual revenues, including transfers. The utility has a diverse generation mix that includes nuclear, coal, natural gas, and an increasing portfolio of renewable energy sources such as solar and wind.

The City's second largest enterprise activity is the Austin Water Utility, which provides water and wastewater services to more than 890,000 retail and wholesale customers within Austin and surrounding areas. The fiscal year 2016 budget projects revenues of \$548.8 million. Growth in revenue is the result of projected customer growth as well as a combined system-wide rate increase of 4.9%. In December 2014, the utility opened Water Treatment Plant 4 to better serve the ever-growing Austin population. With a capacity of 50 million gallons per day, it provides redundancy in the water system and helps to sustain reliable water services into the future.

AWARDS

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awards a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to a governmental unit that publishes a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that meets the GFOA program standards. The GFOA awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City for its 2014 CAFR. The City has received this award for 8 consecutive years. The certificate is valid for a period of one year only. City management believes that this 2015 CAFR conforms to the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA for review.

The City also received the GFOA Distinguished Budget Presentation award for the 2015 budget as well as a 2014 Certificate of Excellence in Performance Measurement from the ICMA.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

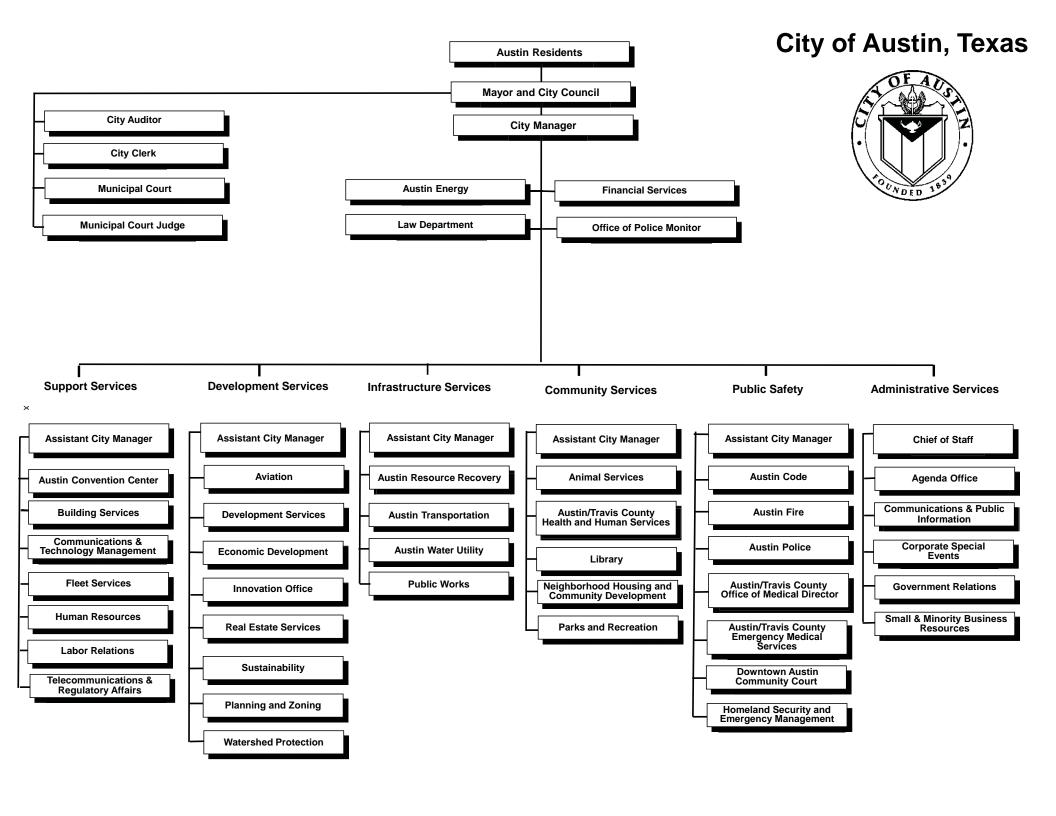
The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the dedicated services of the entire staff of the Controller's Office of the Financial Services Department. Other departments and offices of the City have also contributed directly or indirectly to the preparation of this report: the Budget Office and Treasury Office of the Financial Services Department, the Office of the City Auditor, the financial staff at Austin Energy and other financial staff throughout the City. We would like to express our appreciation to all who assisted in this effort.

We acknowledge the thorough, professional, and timely manner in which our independent auditor, Deloitte & Touche LLP, conducted the audit.

Finally, we acknowledge the Mayor and Councilmembers who have consistently supported the City's goal of excellence in all aspects of financial management. Their support is greatly appreciated.

Mard A. Ott City Manager

Elaine Hart, CPA Chief Financial Officer



(P)

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

City of Austin Texas

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2014

Executive Director/CEO

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Austin, Texas for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2014.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, whose contents conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal A Certificate of requirements. Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. management believes that this 2015 CAFR conforms to the Certificate Achievement of Program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA for their review.



FINANCIAL SECTION



Deloitte & Touche LLP Suite 1700 400 West 15th Street Austin, TX 78701 USA

Tel: 512 691 2300 Fax: 512 708 1035 www.deloitte.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Austin, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Austin, Texas, (the "City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the discretely presented component units which represent 99.8% of the assets, net position, and revenues of the discretely presented component units. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose reports, one of which (Austin Bergstrom Landhost Enterprises) contains an emphasis of matter paragraph related to a going concern issue, have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the discretely presented component units, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's

internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Austin, Texas, as of September 30, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 18 to the financial statements, beginning net position was restated due to the City's implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – An Amendment of GASB Statement No.27*, and No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – An Amendment of GASB Statement No.* 68 during the year ended September 30, 2015. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this change.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the General Fund—Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances—Budget and Actual—Budget Basis, the Retirement Plans—Trend Information, and the Other Post-Employment Benefits—Trend Information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules and the introductory and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the reports of the other auditors, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

March 28, 2016

Deleitte & Jouche LLP

The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) section of the City of Austin's (the City) Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for local governments as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The City has implemented GASB Statements No. 1 through No. 71.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Government-wide financial statements

The assets of the City exceeded its liabilities at the end of the fiscal year 2015, resulting in \$4.1 billion of net position. Net position associated with governmental activities is approximately \$0.7 billion, while the net position associated with business-type activities is approximately \$3.4 billion, or 83.8% of the total net position of the City. The largest portion of net position consists of net investment in capital assets, which is \$3.9 billion, or 94.6% of total net position. The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27" during the year, which increased the net pension liability in the financial statements by \$1.2 billion over the previously reported net pension obligation.

The City's unrestricted net position is a deficit of \$557 million. Unrestricted net position for governmental activities is a deficit of \$1.1 billion, while unrestricted net position for business-type activities is approximately \$560.3 million, or 16.4% of total business-type net position. The deficit in governmental unrestricted net position is largely due to the net pension liability of \$844.1 million and other postemployment benefits payable of \$484.9 million.

During fiscal year 2015, total net position for the City of Austin increased \$183.9 million or 4.7%. Of this amount, governmental activities decreased \$18.3 million, or 2.7% from the previous year and business-type activities increased \$202.2 million, or 6.3%.

Total revenues for the City increased \$190.5 million; revenues for governmental activities increased \$70.9 million; revenues for business-type activities increased \$119.6 million. Total expenses for the City increased \$106.3 million; expenses for governmental activities increased \$59.5 million; expenses for business-type activities increased \$46.8 million.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements, consisting of three components:

- · government-wide financial statements,
- · fund financial statements, and
- notes to the financial statements.

This report also contains required supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

a -- Government-wide financial statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner comparable to a private-sector business. The two government-wide financial statements are, as follows:

- The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the City's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and
 deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position
 may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Austin is improving or deteriorating.
- The **Statement of Activities** presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods, such as revenues for uncollected taxes and expenses for future general obligation debt payments. The statement includes the annual depreciation for infrastructure and governmental assets.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government; public safety; transportation, planning and sustainability; public health; public recreation and culture; and urban growth management. The business-type activities include electric, water, wastewater, airport, convention, environmental and health services, public recreation, and urban growth management.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, continued

The government-wide financial statements include the City as well as blended component units: the Austin Housing Finance Corporation (AHFC), the Austin Industrial Development Corporation (AIDC), Mueller Local Government Corporation (MLGC), Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) Development Corporation, and the Urban Renewal Agency (URA). The operations of AHFC, AIDC, MLGC, ABIA, and URA are included within the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements. AHFC is reported as the Housing Assistance Fund. Although legally separate from the City, these component units are blended with the City because of their governance or financial relationships to the City.

The government-wide financial statements also include three discretely presented component units: Austin-Bergstrom Landhost Enterprises, Inc. (ABLE), Austin Convention Enterprises, Inc. (ACE), and Waller Creek Local Government Corporation (WCLGC). These entities are legally separate entities that do not meet the GASB reporting requirements for inclusion as part of the City's operations; therefore, data from these units are shown separately from data of the City. More information on these entities can be found in the notes to the financial statements, including how to get a copy of separately audited financial statements for ACE and ABLE. WCLGC activities are recorded in the City's financial system and city staff prepares the financial reports for this entity.

b -- Fund financial statements

The fund financial statements are designed to report information about groupings of related accounts used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into the following three categories: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary funds. Within the governmental and proprietary categories, the emphasis is on the major funds.

Governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the City's basic services are reported in governmental funds. These funds focus on current sources and uses of liquid resources and on the balances of available resources at the end of the fiscal year. This information may be useful in determining what financial resources are available in the near term to finance the City's future obligations.

Because the focus of governmental fund level statements is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented in the government-wide statements. In addition to the governmental funds balance sheet and statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance, separate statements are provided that reconcile between the government-wide and fund level financial statements.

The City's General Fund is reported as a major fund and information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances. In addition, the City maintains several individual governmental funds organized according to their type (special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent funds). Data from these governmental funds are combined into a single column labeled nonmajor governmental funds. Individual fund data for the funds is provided in the form of combining statements in the supplementary section of this report.

Proprietary funds. Proprietary funds are generally used to account for services for which the City charges customers – either outside customers or internal units or departments of the City. Proprietary fund statements provide the same type of information shown in the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The City maintains the following two types of proprietary funds:

- Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for the operations of three of the City's major funds, Austin EnergyTM, Austin Water Utility, and Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (Airport), as well as the nonmajor enterprise funds.
- Internal Service funds are used to report activities that provide supplies and services for many City programs and
 activities. The City's internal service funds include: Capital Projects Management; Combined Transportation, Emergency
 and Communications Center (CTECC); Employee Benefits; Fleet Maintenance; Information Systems; Liability Reserve;
 Support Services; Wireless Communication; and Workers' Compensation. Because these services predominantly benefit
 governmental operations rather than business-type functions, they have been included in governmental activities in the
 government-wide financial statements.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, continued

The nonmajor enterprise funds and the internal service funds are combined into separately aggregated presentations in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the funds are provided in the form of combining statements in the supplementary section of this report.

Fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside City government. Since the resources of fiduciary funds are not available to support the City's own programs, they are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements. The accounting policies applied to fiduciary funds are much like those used for proprietary funds.

Comparison of government-wide and fund financial components. The following chart compares how the City's funds are included in the government-wide and fund financial statements:

Fund Types/Other	Government-wide	Fund Financials
General Fund	Governmental	Governmental - Major
Special revenue funds	Governmental	Governmental - Nonmajor
Debt service funds	Governmental	Governmental - Nonmajor
Capital projects funds	Governmental	Governmental - Nonmajor
Permanent funds	Governmental	Governmental - Nonmajor
Internal service funds	Governmental	Proprietary
Governmental capital assets, including	Governmental	Excluded
infrastructure assets		
Governmental liabilities not expected to be	Governmental	Excluded
liquidated with available expendable		
financial resources		
Austin Energy	Business-type	Proprietary - Major
Austin Water Utility	Business-type	Proprietary - Major
Airport	Business-type	Proprietary - Major
Convention	Business-type	Proprietary – Nonmajor
Environmental and health services	Business-type	Proprietary – Nonmajor
Public recreation	Business-type	Proprietary – Nonmajor
Urban growth management	Business-type	Proprietary – Nonmajor
Fiduciary funds	Excluded	Fiduciary
Discrete component units	Discrete component units	Excluded

Basis of reporting -- The government-wide statements and fund-level proprietary statements are reported using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and the full accrual basis of accounting. The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting.

c -- Notes to the financial statements

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to fully understanding the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

d -- Other information

The Required Supplementary Information (RSI) section immediately follows the basic financial statements and related notes section of this report. The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for the General Fund plus five separately budgeted activities, all of which comprise the General Fund for GAAP reporting. RSI provides a comparison of revenues, expenditures and other financing sources and uses to budget and demonstrates budgetary compliance. In addition, trend information related to the City's retirement and other postemployment benefits plans is presented in RSI. Following the RSI are other statements and schedules, including the combining statements for nonmajor governmental and enterprise funds, internal service funds, and fiduciary funds.

a -- Net position

The following table reflects a summary statement of net position compared to prior year, as restated (in thousands):

Condensed Statement of Net Position as of September 30 (in thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Current assets	\$ 688,543	645,341	1,339,775	1,258,553	2,028,318	1,903,894
Capital assets	2,792,395	2,693,200	7,446,085	7,315,956	10,238,480	10,009,156
Other noncurrent assets	1,488	1,547	1,644,741	1,185,352	1,646,229	1,186,899
Total assets	3,482,426	3,340,088	10,430,601	9,759,861	13,913,027	13,099,949
Deferred outflows of resources	167,627	88,620	313,209	227,387	480,836	316,007
Current liabilities	324,557	321,500	489,483	481,782	814,040	803,282
Noncurrent liabilities	2,661,982	2,418,186	5,923,535	5,546,435	8,585,517	7,964,621
Total liabilities	2,986,539	2,739,686	6,413,018	6,028,217	9,399,557	8,767,903
Deferred inflows of resources	1,464	8,681	904,455	734,857	905,919	743,538
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	1,645,359	1,621,208	2,223,964	2,216,347	3,869,323	3,837,555
Restricted	133,984	118,335	642,052	524,653	776,036	642,988
Unrestricted (deficit)	(1,117,293)	(1,059,202)	560,321	483,174	(556,972)	(576,028)
Total net position	\$ 662,050	680,341	3,426,337	3,224,174	4,088,387	3,904,515

In the current fiscal year, total assets increased \$813.1 million and deferred outflows of the City increased by \$164.8 million. Total liabilities increased \$631.7 million and deferred inflows increased by \$162.4 million. Governmental-type total assets increased by \$142.3 million and business-type increased by \$670.7 million, while governmental-type liabilities increased by \$246.9 million and business-type increased by \$384.8 million.

The most significant increase in governmental total assets resulted from an increase in capital assets of \$99.2 million as the City continues to build out projects from the 2006, 2010, and 2012 bond programs. Factors in the increase of governmental-type liabilities include increases in the bonds payable of \$102.7 million, related to the 2006 (\$21 million), 2010 (\$14.7 million), and 2012 (\$69.3 million) bond programs along with increases in the net pension liability of \$89.9 million and other postemployment benefits payable of \$49.6.

The most significant factor in the increase of business-type total assets is a result of an increase in capital assets of \$130.1 million or 19.4%. The primary factors in the increase in business-type total liabilities of \$384.8 million include an increase in bonds payable of \$298.9 million and an increase in the net pension liability of \$53.2 million.

As noted earlier, net position may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. For the City, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$4.1 billion at the end of the current fiscal year. However, the largest portion of the City's net position is represented in the net investment in capital assets (e.g. land, building, and equipment offset by related debt), which is \$3.9 billion, or 94.6% of the total amount of the City's net position. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens. Capital assets are generally not highly liquid; consequently, they are not considered future available resources. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources since the capital assets themselves cannot be liquidated for these liabilities.

An additional portion, \$776 million of the City's net position, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used in the future. The remaining balance is a deficit of \$557 million of unrestricted net position. Unrestricted net position improved \$19.1 million in the current fiscal year.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position for business-type activities. However, governmental activities as well as the government as a whole report a deficit of \$1.1 billion and \$557 million for unrestricted net position, respectively.

b -- Changes in net position

Condensed Statement of Changes in Net Position September 30 (in thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 160,708	141,709	2,296,132	2,225,860	2,456,840	2,367,569
Operating grants and contributions	45,470	50,333	1,039	1,489	46,509	51,822
Capital grants and contributions	70,484	66,856	110,580	65,550	181,064	132,406
General revenues:						
Property tax	476,439	448,083			476,439	448,083
Sales tax	204,029	189,464			204,029	189,464
Franchise fees and gross receipts tax	141,368	128,032			141,368	128,032
Interest and other	21,951	21,275	10,498	5,717	32,449	26,992
Special item - land sale	11,983	15,830			11,983	15,830
Total revenues	1,132,432	1,061,582	2,418,249	2,298,616	3,550,681	3,360,198
Program expenses:						
General government	131,993	118,074			131,993	118,074
Public safety	601,112	576,118			601,112	576,118
Transportation, planning, and sustainability	77,349	83,971			77,349	83,971
Public health	85,326	80,796			85,326	80,796
Public recreation and culture	134,567	117,441			134,567	117,441
Urban growth management	135,386	136,110			135,386	136,110
Interest on debt	55,855	49,617			55,855	49,617
Electric			1,203,729	1,251,599	1,203,729	1,251,599
Water			294,624	240,838	294,624	240,838
Wastewater			219,320	213,156	219,320	213,156
Airport			120,015	108,291	120,015	108,291
Convention			65,657	58,763	65,657	58,763
Environmental and health services			97,690	92,997	97,690	92,997
Public recreation			8,824	6,765	8,824	6,765
Urban growth management			135,360	125,983	135,360	125,983
Total expenses	1,221,588	1,162,127	2,145,219	2,098,392	3,366,807	3,260,519
Excess (deficiency) before transfers	(89,156)	(100,545)	273,030	200,224	183,874	99,679
Transfers	70,865	62,215	(70,865)	(62,215)		
Increase (decrease) in net position	(18,291)	(38,330)	202,165	138,009	183,874	99,679
Beginning net position, as previously reported	1,308,194	1,355,433	3,328,362	3,197,015	4,636,556	4,552,448
Restatement adjustment	(627,853)	(8,909)	(104,190)	(6,662)	(732,043)	(15,571)
Beginning net position, as restated	680,341	1,346,524	3,224,172	3,190,353	3,904,513	4,536,877
Ending net position	\$ 662,050	1,308,194	3,426,337	3,328,362	4,088,387	4,636,556

Total net position of the City increased by \$183.9 million in the current fiscal year. Governmental net position decreased by \$18.3 million. The decrease is attributable to expenses exceeding revenues by \$89.2 million before transfers from other funds of \$70.9 million. Business-type net position increased by \$202.2 million due to revenues exceeding expenses by \$273 million, before transfers to other funds of \$70.9 million.

In addition, the City restated beginning net position for governmental and business-type activities as a result of the implementation of GASB Statement No. 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions an amendment to GASB Statement No. 71, "Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date an amendment to GASB Statement No. 68". For more information, see Note 18.

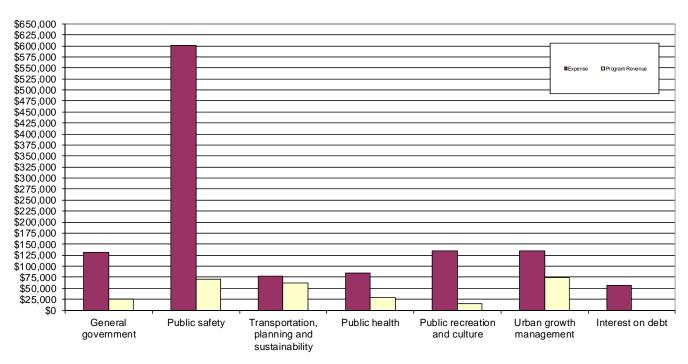
c -- Program revenues and expenses -- governmental activities

Governmental activities decreased the City's net position by \$18.3 million in fiscal year 2015, a 2.7% decrease of governmental net position from the previous year. Key factors for the change from fiscal year 2014 to 2015 are as follows:

- The City's property tax revenue increased by \$28.4 million from the previous year due to an increase in assessed property values of \$9.9 billion, while the property tax rate per \$100 of valuation decreased from 0.5027 to 0.4809.
- Sales tax collections and franchise fees for the year were \$14.6 million and \$13.3, respectively, more than the prior year as result of the continued improvement of the Austin economy.
- The City sold a piece of land for \$12 million, which is reported as a special item. See Note 1 for more details.
- Public safety expenses, public recreation and culture expenses, and general government expenses increased \$25 million, \$17.1 million, and \$13.9 million, respectively, primarily due to increases in salaries and contractual expenditures.
 This increase in salaries can be attributed to an additional 147 full time equivalents and a 3% general wage increase, whereas the increase in contractual expenditures can be attributed to rising information technology costs.

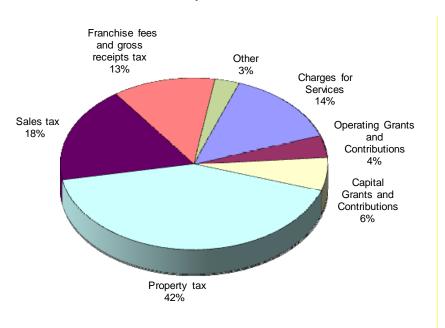
The chart below illustrates the City's governmental expense and revenues by function: general government; public safety; transportation, planning and sustainability; public health; public recreation and culture; urban growth management; and interest on debt.

Government-wide Program Expenses and Revenues – Governmental Activities (in thousands)



General revenues such as property taxes, sales taxes, and franchise fees are not shown by program, but are used to support all governmental activities. Property taxes are the largest source of governmental revenues, followed by sales taxes and charges for goods and services.

Government-wide Revenues by Source -- Governmental Activities



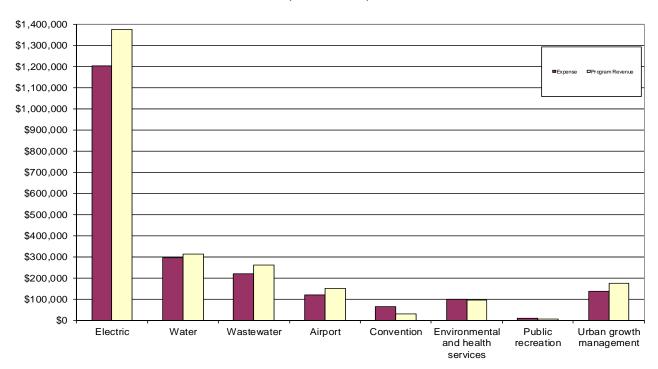
d -- Program revenues and expenses -- business-type activities

Business-type activities increased the City's net position by approximately \$202.2 million, accounting for a 6.3% increase in the City's total net position. Key factors include:

- Austin Energy net position increased approximately \$72.6 million. Revenues stayed flat in fiscal year 2015. Expenses decreased 3.8% largely due to a decrease in power supply costs.
- Austin Water Utility net position increased approximately \$21.1 million. Revenues increase 12.3% largely due to a
 combined utility rate increase of 8.1% for FY15. Expenses increase by 13.2% due to an increase in expenses resulting
 from accounting for regulatated operations.
- Airport net position increased approximately \$32.5 million. Revenues increased 12.8% due to an increase in passenger traffic and higher rental and landing fees. Passenger traffic continues to break records with a 12.4% increase over the previous year. Expenses increased 10.8% due to an increase in operating and maintenance costs.
- Convention Center net position increased approximately \$29 million. Revenues and transfers from the Hotel Occupancy
 and Vehicle Rental Tax Funds increased 14.2% due in part to the growth of several large events, including the Formula 1
 event and South by Southwest. Expenses increased 11.7% due to an increase in operations and maintenance costs.
- Environmental and health services activities are comprised of the Austin Resource Recovery nonmajor enterprise fund. Net position decreased approximately \$1.6 million. Revenues increased by 14% due mainly to an increase in the Clean Community Fee of \$0.75 per residential customer account and \$0.65 per commercial customer account. There was also an increase in the base fee of \$1.85 for both residential and commercial accounts. Expenses increased by 5% due mainly to an increase in operations and support services costs.
- Urban growth management activities are comprised of nonmajor enterprise funds that include the Drainage Fund and Transportation Fund. Net position increased by approximately \$41.6 million. Drainage revenues increased by 10.3% primarily due to a 6.5% increase in the monthly Drainage Utility Fee and residential growth. Drainage expenses increased 10.5% due to an increase in operations and support services costs. Transportation revenues increased approximately 7.4% primarily due to an increase in the Transportation User Fee of 5.75%. Transportation expenses increased 6.0% due to an increase in operations and support services costs.

As shown in the following chart, Austin Energy (electric), with expenses of \$1.2 billion is the City's largest business-type activity, followed by water with \$294.6 million, wastewater with \$219.3 million, urban growth management with \$135.4 million, airport with \$120 million, environmental and health services with \$97.7 million, convention with \$65.7 million, and public recreation with \$8.8 million. For the fiscal year, operating revenues exceeded operating expenses for all business-type activities except convention, environmental and health services and public recreation.

Government-wide Expenses and Program Revenues -- Business-type Activities (Excludes General Revenues and Transfers) (in thousands)



For all business-type activities, charges for services provide the largest percentage of revenues (94.96%), followed by capital grants and contributions (4.57%), operating grants and contributions (0.04%), and interest and other revenues (0.43%).

Government-wide Revenue by Source – Business-type Activities

Capital Grants and Other 0%

Operating Grants and Contributions 0%

Charges for Services 95%

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT'S FUND LEVEL STATEMENTS

In comparison to the government-wide statements, the fund-level statements focus on the key funds of the City. The City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

a -- Governmental funds

The City reports the following types of governmental funds: the general fund, special revenue funds, debt service funds, capital projects funds, and permanent funds. The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and available resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available at the end of the fiscal year.

At the end of the fiscal year, the City of Austin's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$418.6 million, an increase of \$51 million from the previous year. Approximately \$2 million is nonspendable, \$176 million is restricted, \$40.2 million is committed, \$101.9 million is assigned, and \$98.5 million is unassigned.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, the General Fund reported nonspendable fund balance of \$0.9 million, assigned fund balance of \$26.1 million, and unassigned fund balance of \$150.1 million. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 17.1% of total General Fund expenditures of \$878.9 million, and total fund balance represents 20.2% of expenditures. The City's financial policies provide that surplus fund balance be indentified for budget stabilization. This amount is a component of unassigned fund balance. The fund balance identified for budget stabilization was \$100.2 million. The balance identified for budget stabilization may be appropriated to fund capital or other one-time expenditures in the subsequent fiscal year, but such appropriation will not normally exceed one-third of the total identified amount, with the other two-thirds identified for budget stabilization in future years.

The fund balance of the General Fund decreased \$6.3 million during the fiscal year. Significant differences from the previous year include:

- Property tax revenues increased \$19.9 million due to an increase in assessed property values.
- Sales tax revenues increased \$14.6 million, and licenses, permits, and inspections increased \$5.3 million.
- Increase in public safety expenditures of \$41 million.
- Additionally, the City sold a piece of land for \$12 million, which is reported as a special item. See Note 1 for more details.

General Fund expenditures increased \$71.6 million, due primarily to an increase in public safety expenditures of \$41 million, an increase in general government of \$11.7 million, an increase in public recreation and culture of \$9.5 million, and an increase in public health of \$6.9 million. These increases are primarily due to the addition of 177 FTEs, a 3% general wage increase, and contractual expenses.

b -- Proprietary funds

The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the business-type activities of the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. Overall, net position of the City's enterprise funds increased by \$198.8 million before consolidation of the internal service funds activities.

Factors that contributed to the increase in net position are discussed in the business-type activities section of the government-wide section.

OTHER INFORMATION

a -- General Fund budgetary highlights

The original revenue and expenditure budgets of the General Fund were not amended during the fiscal year 2015.

During the year, revenues were \$20 million more than budgeted. Tax collections were \$7.3 million more than budgeted; licenses, permits and inspections were \$9.4 million more than budgeted; and franchise fees were \$1.2 million more than budgeted.

Actual budget-basis expenditures were \$4.6 million less than budgeted. Fire exceeded budget by \$2.4 million and the Austin Public Library exceeded budget by \$24 thousand, while all other departments were under budget. The total budget-basis fund balance at year-end was \$180.1 million.

OTHER INFORMATION, continued

b -- Capital assets

The City's capital assets for governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2015, total \$10.2 billion (net of accumulated depreciation and amortization). Capital assets include buildings and improvements, equipment, vehicles, electric plant, non-electric plant, nuclear fuel, water rights, infrastructure, land, construction in progress, and plant held for future use. The total increase in the City's capital assets for the current fiscal year was \$229.3 million, with an increase of 3.7% for governmental activities and an increase of 1.8% for business-type activities. Additional information on capital assets can be found in Note 5. Capital asset balances are as follows:

Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization (in millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Building and improvements	\$ 550	570	1,649	1,121	2,199	1,691
Plant and equipment	77	81	2,306	2,287	2,383	2,368
Vehicles	47	46	82	73	129	119
Electric plant			2,219	2,201	2,219	2,201
Non-electric plant			138	135	138	135
Nuclear fuel			47	40	47	40
Water rights			84	85	84	85
Infrastructure	1,451	1,384			1,451	1,384
Land and improvements	368	363	594	555	962	918
Construction in progress	272	226	300	794	572	1,020
Plant held for future use			23	23	23	23
Other assets not depreciated	 27	23	4	2	31	25
Total net capital assets	\$ 2,792	2,693	7,446	7,316	10,238	10,009

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year include the following:

- Governmental capital assets increased \$99.2 million primarily due to additions of new facilities and improvements to
 existing facilities. Improvements to Auditorium Shores and renovations of City Hall were completed. Significant additions
 and improvements were also made including acquisitions of parkland, upgrades to information technology equipment,
 pedestrian facility improvements, and street reconstructions across the City. Construction on the new Central Library and
 Waller Creek Tunnel has been progressing.
- Business-type activities purchased or completed construction on capital assets of \$130.1 million. The increase was largely due to plant additions, plant improvements, and land acquisition for Austin Energy, Austin Water, the Airport Fund, and the Drainage Fund. Austin Energy increased the chilled water capacity of the Seaholm Development and Domain cooling system and provided service to new customers due to the City growth. Austin Water completed construction on Water Treatment Plant 4, worked on transmission mains in Martin Hill and Jollyville as well as along MoPac, made water and wastewater line improvements to North Acres, and relocated lines along SH 71. The Airport Fund expanded the east terminal and completed construction of a new taxiway. The Drainage Fund acquired properties at risk of flooding in Onion Creek and made improvements along Shoal Creek.

OTHER INFORMATION, continued

c -- Debt administration

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City reported \$6.2 billion in outstanding debt. The table below reflects the outstanding debt at September 30. Additional information can be found in Note 6.

Outstanding Debt General Obligation and Revenue Debt (in millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
General obligation bonds and other tax supported debt, net Commercial paper notes, net Revenue bonds, net Capital lease obligations Total	\$ 1,298 \$ 1,298	1,196 1,196	133 200 4,601 1 4,935	136 241 4,299 1 4,677	1,431 200 4,601 1 6,233	1,332 241 4,299 1 5,873

During fiscal year 2015, the City's total outstanding debt increased by \$360.7 million. The City issued new debt and refinanced portions of existing debt to achieve lower borrowing costs. Debt issues include the following:

- Bond debt for governmental activities increased by \$102.7 million. The resulting net increase is a combination of the
 issuance of \$180 million in new debt to be used primarily for facility improvements, streets and signals, drainage
 improvements, watershed home buyouts, central library, Mueller public infrastructure improvements, capital equipment,
 transportation projects, and the Waller Creek Tunnel project offset by debt payments during the year.
- Outstanding debt for business-type functions increased by \$258 million. The City issued \$408.9 million of Electric Utility
 System separate lien revenue refunding bonds to refund separate lien debt and taxable commercial paper, \$289.1 million
 in Water and Wastewater System separate lien revenue refunding bonds to refund separate lien debt, and \$244.5 million
 in Airport prior lien revenue bonds.

During the year, Airport revenue bonds received a new bond rating from Moody's Investors Service of A1. The City's commercial paper ratings are related to the ratings of the liquidity providers associated with those obligations; commercial paper ratings were unchanged in the current fiscal year. All other bond ratings were unchanged. Ratings of the City's obligations for various debt instruments at September 30, 2015 and 2014 were as follows:

	Moody's	Investors	Stan	dard		
Debt	Service, Inc.		& Poor's		Fitch, Inc.	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
General obligation bonds and other	•					
tax supported debt	Aaa	Aaa	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA
Commercial paper notes - tax exempt	P-1	P-1	A-1	A-1	F1	F1
Commercial paper notes - taxable	P-1	P-1	A-1	A-1	F1	F1
Utility revenue bonds - prior lien	Aa1	Aa1	AA	AA	AA	AA
Utility revenue bonds - subordinate lien	Aa2	Aa2	AA	AA	AA-	AA-
Utility revenue bonds - separate lien:						
Austin Energy	A1	A1	AA-	AA-	AA-	AA-
Austin Water Utility	Aa2	Aa2	AA	AA	AA-	AA-
Airport system revenue bonds	A1	NUR (1)	Α	Α	NUR (1)	NUR(1)
Convention Center revenue bonds	Aa3	Aa3	AA-	AA-	NUR (1)	NUR(1)
Convention Center revenue bonds -						
subordinate	A1	A1	Α	Α	NUR (1)	NUR(1)

(1) No underlying rating

OTHER INFORMATION, continued

d -- Economic factors and next year's budget and rates

Austin's diverse economic base and national reputation as a great place to work and live continues to attract new employers and talented individuals. Both the Austin and the Texas economies continue to outpace the national economy. Partnerships between the City and the business community have been the key to Austin's economic success. The City's economic development efforts have been successful in attracting new firms and new jobs to Austin. As a result, employment growth is steady and expected to continue well ahead of national levels through at least 2017. All sectors of the real estate market are performing well including the hotel market with a number of new rooms either recently opened or under construction to meet increased demand resulting from both business travel and tourism. In 2015 sales taxes increased 7.7% following a 7.5% increase in 2014. While the rate of sales tax collections may slow over the next few years, it is expected to remain positive barring any events at the national or international level that would have an adverse impact.

The City's 2016 budget was developed in a manner true to the City Manager's unwavering commitment to openness, transparency, and public engagement. Input from City Council, City employees, and citizens played a major role in the development of a variety of structural applications designed to positively affect our City's fiscal sustainability over the long term and present a balanced budget for City Council's review. The Austin City Council has adopted a comprehensive set of financial policies to provide the foundation for long-range financial sustainability. These financial policies are directly aligned with the Council's priority of budget stability while at the same time maintaining affordability and investing in future economic development, infrastructure needs, and quality of life. These policies are also crucial in maintaining the City's favorable bond ratings. City management continues to monitor the economy and take corrective actions to help mitigate any unfavorable economic events.

The assessed taxable property values within the City increased by 12.5% in 2015 for fiscal year 2016. The property tax rate for fiscal year 2016 is 45.89 cents per \$100 valuation, down from 48.09 cents per \$100 valuation in 2015. The tax rate consists of 35.27 cents for the General Fund and 10.62 cents for debt service. Each 1 cent of the 2015 (Fiscal Year 2016) property tax rate is equivalent to \$11,100,886 of tax levy, as compared to \$9,865,218 in the previous year. In Fiscal Year 2016, Austin Water Utility will implement a 4.9% combined system-wide rate increase.

e -- Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to demonstrate the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Financial Services Department of the City of Austin, P.O. Box 2920, Austin, Texas 78768, or (512) 974-2600 or on the web at: https://www.austintexas.gov.



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



	ernmental ctivities	Business-type Activities	Total (†)	Component Units
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash	\$ 64	61	125	4,869
Pooled investments and cash	395,444	511,576	907,020	
Pooled investments and cash - restricted	135,130	178,686	313,816	
Total pooled investments and cash	 530,574	690,262	1,220,836	
Investments, at fair value - restricted	20,550	177,379	197,929	
Cash held by trustee - restricted	4,323		4,323	
Investments held by trustee - restricted	1,590		1,590	
Working capital advances		4,943	4,943	
Property taxes receivable, net of allowance of \$5,166	13,233		13,233	
Accounts receivable, net	103,733	255,702	359,435	4,154
Receivables from other governments	12,639		12,639	·
Receivables from other governments - restricted	·	4,124	4,124	
Notes receivable, net of allowance of \$13,884	20,579		20,579	
Internal balances	(30,753)	30,753	, 	
Inventories, at cost	2,235	87,169	89,404	952
Real property held for resale	5,940	, 	5,940	
Regulatory assets, net of accumulated amortization	, 	46,682	46,682	
Prepaid expenses	344	11,786	12,130	601
Other receivables - restricted		11,708	11,708	
Other assets	3,492	19,206	22,698	
Total current assets	 688,543	1,339,775	2,028,318	10,576
Noncurrent assets:	,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Cash - restricted		5,011	5,011	353
Pooled investments and cash - restricted		500,535	500,535	
Investments, at fair value - restricted		248,479	248,479	55,042
Investments held by trustee - restricted		215,893	215,893	1,383
Interest receivable - restricted		657	657	
Depreciable capital assets, net	2,125,720	6,525,511	8,651,231	190,244
Nondepreciable capital assets, net	666,675	920,574	1,587,249	7,555
Derivative instruments - energy risk management		5,605	5,605	
Regulatory assets, net of accumulated amortization		661,540	661,540	
Other long-term assets	1,488	7,021	8,509	5,762
Total noncurrent assets	 2,793,883	9,090,826	11,884,709	260,339
Total assets	 3,482,426	10,430,601	13,913,027	270,915
Deferred outflows of resources	\$ 167,627	313,209	480,836	19,050

(†) After internal receivables and payables have been eliminated.

(Continued)

	Governmental	Business-type		Component
	Activities	Activities	Total (†)	Units
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 52,334	79,106	131,440	10,332
Accounts and retainage payable from restricted assets	5,403	30,503	35,906	
Accrued payroll	21,994	12,387	34,381	220
Accrued compensated absences	60,644	24,565	85,209	
Claims payable	22,611	,	22,611	
Accrued interest payable from restricted assets	,··	73,808	73,808	11,779
Interest payable on other debt	7,283	840	8,123	
Bonds payable	52,956	16,979	69,935	42,967
Bonds payable from restricted assets	20,761	184,905	205,666	42,507
Capital lease obligations payable	20,701	49	49	23
	63,987	47,095	111,082	23
Customer and escrow deposits payable from restricted assets	03,907	•	•	
Accrued landfill closure and postclosure costs		1,549	1,549	
Decommissioning liability payable from restricted assets	40.504	7,792	7,792	
Other liabilities	16,584	9,590	26,174	
Other liabilities payable from restricted assets		315	315	
Total current liabilities	324,557	489,483	814,040	65,321
Noncurrent liabilities, net of current portion:				
Accrued compensated absences	71,745	143	71,888	
Claims payable	24,853		24,853	
Capital appreciation bond interest payable		100,528	100,528	
Commercial paper notes payable, net of discount		200,581	200,581	
Bonds payable, net of discount and inclusive of premium	1,224,709	4,531,616	5,756,325	268,194
Net pension liability	844,086	445,809	1,289,895	
Other postemployment benefits payable	484,854	292,845	777,699	
Capital lease obligations payable		1,040	1,040	32
Accrued landfill closure and postclosure costs		9,899	9,899	
Decommissioning liability payable from restricted assets		175,216	175,216	
Derivative instruments - energy risk management		51,751	51,751	
Derivative instruments - interest rate swaps		70,334	70,334	
Other liabilities	11,735	43,288	55,023	
Other liabilities payable from restricted assets		485	485	
Total noncurrent liabilities	2,661,982	5,923,535	8,585,517	268,226
Total liabilities	2,986,539			333,547
Total nabilities	2,900,009	6,413,018	9,399,557	333,347
Deferred inflows of resources	1,464	904,455	905,919	
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	1,645,359	2,223,964	3,869,323	(97,894)
Restricted for:	,,	, -,	-,,-	(- , ,
Debt service	13,478	138,961	152,439	21,087
Strategic reserve		152,086	152,086	
Capital projects	50,948	218,875	269,823	
Renewal and replacement	30,340	10,857	10,857	
Bond reserve		43,338	43,338	
Passenger facility charges		·		
, ,		61,085	61,085	
Operating reserve		16,850	16,850	
Perpetual care:				
Expendable	1		1	
Nonexpendable	1,070		1,070	
Housing activities	24,280		24,280	
Tourism	19,193		19,193	
Other purposes	25,014		25,014	
Unrestricted (deficit)	(1,117,293)	560,321	(556,972)	33,225
Total net position	\$ 662,050	3,426,337	4,088,387	(43,582)

^(†) After internal receivables and payables have been eliminated.

			Program Revenu	es		Net (Expense) Re Changes in Net		
			Operating	Capital		mary Government		
Functions/Programs	Expenses	Charges for Services	Grants and Contributions	Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Component Units
Governmental activities								
General government	\$ 131,993	15,434	118	9,163	(107,278)		(107,278)	
Public safety	601,112	65,221	5,814	· 	(530,077)		(530,077)	
Transportation, planning, and sustainability	77,349	5,006	657	55,742	(15,944)		(15,944)	
Public health	85,326	10,351	19,173		(55,802)		(55,802)	
Public recreation and culture	134,567	8,330	1,604	5,456	(119,177)		(119,177)	
Urban growth management	135,386	56,366	18,104	123	(60,793)		(60,793)	
Interest on debt	55,855			==	(55,855)		(55,855)	
Total governmental activities	1,221,588	160,708	45,470	70,484	(944,926)		(944,926)	
Business-type activities								
Electric	1,203,729	1,351,436	308	23,151		171,166	171,166	
Water	294,624	277,180		34,922		17,478	17,478	
Wastewater	219,320	239,811		21,869		42,360	42,360	
Airport	120,015	142,353	610	8,405		31,353	31,353	
Convention	65,657	28,657				(37,000)	(37,000)	
Environmental and health services	97,690	96,622	41	11		(1,016)	(1,016)	
Public recreation	8,824	5,736		470		(2,618)	(2,618)	
Urban growth management	135,360	154,337	80	21,752		40,809	40,809	
Total business-type activities	2,145,219	2,296,132	1,039	110,580		262,532	262,532	
Total primary government	\$ 3,366,807	2,456,840	46,509	181,064	(944,926)	262,532	(682,394)	
Component Units	84,820	91,466	150					6,796
	General revenues	S:						
	Property tax				476,439		476,439	
	Sales tax				204,029		204,029	
	Franchise fees a	and gross receipt	ts tax		141,368		141,368	
	Interest and other	er .			21,951	10,498	32,449	68
	Special item - lan	d sale			11,983		11,983	
	Transfers-internal				70,865	(70,865)	·	
	Total general reve	enues and transf	ers		926,635	(60,367)	866,268	68
	Change in net p				(18,291)	202,165	183,874	6,864
	Beginning net pos	sition, as restate	d (Note 18)		680,341	3,224,172	3,904,513	(50,446)
	Ending net position	on			\$ 662,050	3,426,337	4,088,387	(43,582)



	Genera Fund	Nonmajor I Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS	Φ.	50	50
Cash	\$	53	53
Pooled investments and cash	168,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	395,440
Investments, at fair value		20,550 2,778	20,550
Cash held by trustee - restricted		2,770	2,778
Investments held by trustee - restricted	0	1,000	1,590
Property taxes receivable, net of allowance		•	13,233
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	01,	489 36,680	98,169
Receivables from other governments		12,639 20,579	12,639
Notes receivable, net of allowance		20,070	20,579
Due from other funds		227 57,533	57,760
Advances to other funds		1,911	1,911
Inventories, at cost		766 5 940	766
Real property held for resale		0,010	5,940
Prepaid items		183	183
Other assets	240.	<u>176</u> 3,316	3,492
Total assets	240,	394,204	635,083
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES			
Accounts payable	20,	123 20,200	40,323
Accrued payroll	17,	661 78	17,739
Accrued compensated absences		487	487
Due to other funds		210 57,759	57,969
Unearned revenue		5,052	5,052
Advances from other funds	1,	062 779	1,841
Deposits and other liabilities	5,	617 62,091	67,708
Total liabilities	_	145,959	191,119
Deferred inflows of resources	18,	556 6,803	25,359
Fund balances			
Nonspendable:			
Inventories and prepaid items		949	949
Permanent funds		1,070	1,070
Restricted		175,977	175,977
Committed		40,196	40,196
Assigned	26.	123 75,821	101,944
Unassigned	150,	,091 (51,622)	98,469
Total fund balances	177,	163 241,442	418,605
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of	·		
resources, and fund balances	\$ 240,	879 394,204	635,083

Governmental Funds Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position September 30, 2015 (In thousands)

Total fund balances - Governmental funds		\$ 418,605
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources, and therefore, are not reported in the funds.		
Governmental capital assets Less: accumulated depreciation	4,255,443 (1,525,261)	2,730,182
Other long-term assets and certain revenues are not available as current-period resources and are not reported in the funds.		2,700,102
Other assets	1,488	1,488
Deferred outflows represent the consumption of net assets that are applicable to a future reporting period.		1,400
Deferred outflow of resources	167,529	167,529
Long-term liabilities are not payable in the current period and are not reported in the funds.		107,329
Compensated absences	(122,728)	
Interest payable Bonds and other tax supported debt payable, net	(7,271) (1,295,360)	
Net pension liability	(844,086)	
Other postemployment benefits payable	(484,854)	
Other liabilities	(16,420)	(2.770.710)
Deferred inflows is an acquisition of net assets that is applicable to a future reporting period.		(2,770,719)
Unavailable revenue		
Property taxes and interest	13,265	
Accounts and other taxes receivable	12,094	
Service concession arrangements	(1,463)	23,896
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of capital project management, combined emergency communication center, employee benefits, fleet maintenance, information systems, liability reserve, support services, wireless communication, and workers' compensation to individual funds.		
Certain assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.		91,069
Total net position - Governmental activities		\$ 662,050

REVENUES	General Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
	\$ 358,259	116,445	474,704
Property taxes Sales taxes	\$ 358,259 204,029	110,445	204,029
Franchise fees and other taxes	48,194	93,174	141,368
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	17,305	5,579	22,884
Licenses, permits and inspections	39,006	799	39,805
Charges for services/goods	58,297	28,279	86,576
Intergovernmental		62,622	62,622
Property owners' participation and contributions		12,763	12,763
Interest and other	11,831	9,686	21,517
Total revenues	736,921	329,347	1,066,268
EXPENDITURES	. 00,021	0=0,0	.,000,200
Current:			
General government	100,561	1,661	102,222
Public safety	556,417	8,653	565,070
Transportation, planning and sustainability	4	7,028	7,032
Public health	61,504	19,126	80,630
Public recreation and culture	99,955	10,790	110,745
Urban growth management	60,428	56,484	116,912
Debt service:			
Principal		71,532	71,532
Interest		55,794	55,794
Fees and commissions		9	9
Capital outlay-capital project funds		186,870	186,870
Total expenditures	878,869	417,947	1,296,816
Deficiency of revenues over			
expenditures	(141,948)	(88,600)	(230,548)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Issuance of tax supported debt		159,939	159,939
Bond premiums		20,093	20,093
Transfers in	153,936	85,730	239,666
Transfers out	(30,304)	(119,819)	(150,123)
Total other financing sources (uses)	123,632	145,943	269,575
Net change in fund balances, before special items	(18,316)	57,343	39,027
Special item - land sale (See Note 1)	11,983		11,983
Net change in fund balances	(6,333)	57,343	51,010
Fund balances at beginning of year	183,496	184,099	367,595
Fund balances at end of year	\$ 177,163	241,442	418,605

City of Austin, Texas Exhibit B-2.1

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and **Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities** For the year ended September 30, 2015 (In thousands)

Net change in fund balances - Governmental funds		\$ 51,010
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.		
Capital outlay	166,601	
Depreciation expense	(109,566)	
Loss on disposal of capital assets	(1,692)	55,343
		55,545
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current available financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		
Property taxes	1,735	
Charges for services	(562)	
Interest and other	(1,280)	
Capital assets contribution	43,474	
		43,367
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.		
Issuance of long-term debt	(180,032)	
Principal repayment on long-term debt	71,532	(400 500)
		(108,500)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources, and therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
Compensated absences	61	
Pension expense	(8,752)	
Other postemployment benefits	(49,591)	
Interest and other	612	(57.070)
		(57,670)
A portion of the net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds is reported with the governmental activities.		(1,841)
Change in net position - Governmental activities		\$ (18,291)

	Business-Type Activities				
	Austin Energy	Austin Water Utility	Airport		
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash	\$ 21	5	3		
Pooled investments and cash	249,666	51,829	8,351		
Pooled investments and cash - restricted	57,335	74,892	8,929		
Total pooled investments and cash	307,001	126,721	17,280		
Investments, at fair value - restricted	64,666	80,134	22,147		
Cash held by trustee - restricted					
Working capital advances	4,943				
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	156,934	73,722	4,421		
Receivables from other governments-restricted	4,124				
Due from other funds	1,130	301			
Inventories, at cost	80,649	2,154	1,832		
Regulatory assets, net of accumulated amortization	40,674	6,008			
Prepaid expenses	11,669	19	23		
Other receivables - restricted	8,520	123	1,324		
Other assets	19,206				
Total current assets	699,537	289,187	47,030		
Noncurrent assets:			<u> </u>		
Cash - restricted	5,011				
Pooled investments and cash - restricted	25,349	50,074	425,112		
Advances to other funds	18,690	2,705			
Advances to other funds - restricted			51		
Investments, at fair value - restricted	162,088	58,421	14,665		
Investments held by trustee - restricted	205,108	10,785	· 		
Interest receivable - restricted	657				
Depreciable capital assets, net	2,410,738	3,165,603	575,345		
Nondepreciable capital assets	193,030	351,566	113,626		
Derivative instruments - energy risk management	5,605				
Regulatory assets, net of accumulated amortization	392,177	269,363			
Other long-term assets	7,021				
Total noncurrent assets	3,425,474	3,908,517	1,128,799		
Total assets	4,125,011	4,197,704	1,175,829		
Deferred outflows of resources	\$ 117,484	99,214	47,973		

	Business-Typ	Governmental	
	Nonmajor	,	Activities-
	Enterprise		Internal Service
	Funds	Total	Funds
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash	32	61	11
Pooled investments and cash	201,730	511,576	132,628
Pooled investments and cash - restricted	37,530	178,686	2,506
Total pooled investments and cash	239,260	690,262	135,134
Investments, at fair value - restricted	10,432	177,379	
Cash held by trustee - restricted			1,545
Working capital advances		4,943	
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	20,625	255,702	5,564
Receivables from other governments-restricted		4,124	
Due from other funds	1,231	2,662	681
Inventories, at cost	2,534	87,169	1,469
Regulatory assets, net of accumulated amortization	· 	46,682	·
Prepaid expenses	75	11,786	161
Other receivables - restricted	1,741	11,708	
Other assets	· 	19,206	
Total current assets	275,930	1,311,684	144,565
Noncurrent assets:		,- ,	
Cash - restricted		5,011	
Pooled investments and cash - restricted		500,535	
Advances to other funds		21,395	71
Advances to other funds - restricted	437	488	
Investments, at fair value - restricted	13,305	248,479	
Investments held by trustee - restricted		215,893	
Interest receivable - restricted		657	
Depreciable capital assets, net	373,825	6,525,511	61,707
Nondepreciable capital assets	262,352	920,574	506
Derivative instruments - energy risk management	202,002	5,605	
Regulatory assets, net of accumulated amortization		661,540	
Other long-term assets		7,021	
Total noncurrent assets	649,919	9,112,709	62,284
Total assets	925,849	10,424,393	206,849
Deferred outflows of resources	48,538	313,209	98

(Continued)

	Business-Type Activities			
	Austin Energy	Austin Water Utility	Airport	
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 68,026	4,685	2,446	
Accounts and retainage payable from restricted assets	7,725	12,329	7,186	
Accrued payroll	5,122	2,686	873	
Accrued compensated absences	10,257	5,472	1,949	
Claims payable				
Due to other funds			153	
Due to other funds payable from restricted assets		441		
Accrued interest payable from restricted assets	24,558	41,814	5,997	
Interest payable on other debt	93	41		
Bonds payable			24	
Bonds payable from restricted assets	65,254	89,560	18,351	
Capital lease obligations payable	49			
Customer and escrow deposits payable from restricted assets	29,316	11,005	866	
Accrued landfill closure and postclosure costs				
Decommissioning liability payable from restricted assets	7,792			
Other liabilities	4,847	2,068	2,675	
Other liabilities payable from restricted assets				
Total current liabilities	223,039	170,101	40,520	
Noncurrent liabilities, net of current portion:				
Accrued compensated absences				
Claims payable				
Advances from other funds		1,373	821	
Advances from other funds payable from restricted assets		16,587		
Capital appreciation bond interest payable	5,681	94,847		
Commercial paper notes payable, net of discount	32,046	168,535		
Bonds payable, net of discount and inclusive of premium	1,345,918	2,374,264	547,828	
Net pension liability	190,289	100,759	30,903	
Other postemployment benefits payable	115,660	75,008	19,737	
Capital lease obligations payable	1,040			
Accrued landfill closure and postclosure costs				
Decommissioning liability payable from restricted assets	175,216			
Derivative instruments - energy risk management	51,751			
Derivative instruments - interest rate swaps		21,597	34,229	
Other liabilities	40,379			
Other liabilities payable from restricted assets			11	
Total noncurrent liabilities	1,957,980	2,852,970	633,529	
Total liabilities	2,181,019	3,023,071	674,049	
Deferred inflows of resources	\$ 306,478	597,647		

(Continued)

	Business-Type Activities		Governmental	
	Nonmajor		Activities-	
	Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds	
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	3,949	79,106	17,414	
Accounts and retainage payable from restricted assets	3,263	30,503		
Accrued payroll	3,706	12,387	4,255	
Accrued compensated absences	6,887	24,565	8,957	
Claims payable			22,611	
Due to other funds	1,870	2,023	670	
Due to other funds payable from restricted assets		441		
Accrued interest payable from restricted assets	1,439	73,808		
Interest payable on other debt	706	840	12	
Bonds payable	16,955	16,979	369	
Bonds payable from restricted assets	11,740	184,905		
Capital lease obligations payable		49		
Customer and escrow deposits payable from restricted assets	5,908	47,095		
Accrued landfill closure and postclosure costs	1,549	1,549		
Decommissioning liability payable from restricted assets		7,792		
Other liabilities		9,590	3,126	
Other liabilities payable from restricted assets	315	315		
Total current liabilities	58,287	491,947	57,414	
Noncurrent liabilities, net of current portion:				
Accrued compensated absences	143	143	217	
Claims payable			24,853	
Advances from other funds	3,243	5,437	· 	
Advances from other funds payable from restricted assets	· 	16,587		
Capital appreciation bond interest payable		100,528		
Commercial paper notes payable, net of discount		200,581		
Bonds payable, net of discount and inclusive of premium	263,606	4,531,616	2,697	
Net pension liability	123,858	445,809	, 	
Other postemployment benefits payable	82,440	292,845		
Capital lease obligations payable		1,040		
Accrued landfill closure and postclosure costs	9,899	9,899		
Decommissioning liability payable from restricted assets		175,216		
Derivative instruments - energy risk management		51,751		
Derivative instruments - interest rate swaps	14,508	70,334		
Other liabilities	2,909	43,288		
Other liabilities payable from restricted assets	474	485		
Total noncurrent liabilities	501,080	5,945,559	27,767	
Total liabilities	559,367	6,437,506	85,181	
Defense distinct of second		004.455		
Deferred inflows of resources	330	904,455	1	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

(Continued)

	Business-Type Activities		
	Austin Energy	Austin Water Utility	Airport
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 1,035,734	492,169	328,440
Restricted for:			
Debt service	40,108	38,320	50,346
Strategic reserve	152,086		
Capital projects	61,824	26,435	115,148
Renewal and replacement	64		10,000
Bond reserve	10,002	20,584	2,441
Passenger facility charges			61,085
Operating reserve			12,212
Unrestricted	455,180	98,692	(29,919)
Total net position	\$ 1,754,998	676,200	549,753
Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Net Position			
Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities	13,188	7,781	2,376
Total net position - Business-type activities	\$ 1,768,186	683,981	552,129

(Continued)

	Business-Typ	Susiness-Type Activities Governme	
	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Activities- Internal Service Funds
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	367,621	2,223,964	59,147
Restricted for:			
Debt service	10,187	138,961	
Strategic reserve		152,086	
Capital projects	15,468	218,875	2,506
Renewal and replacement	793	10,857	
Bond reserve	10,311	43,338	
Passenger facility charges		61,085	
Operating reserve	4,638	16,850	
Unrestricted	5,672	529,625	60,112
Total net position	414,690	3,395,641	121,765
Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Net Position			
Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities	7,351	30,696	
Total net position - Business-type activities	422,041	3,426,337	

OPERATING REVENUES Willity services \$ 1,351,436 \$ 516,991 ————————————————————————————————————		Business-Type Activities		
Utility services \$ 1,351,436 516,991 — User fees and rentals — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —		Austin Energy		Airport
User fees and rentals	OPERATING REVENUES			
Billings to departments Employee contributions Operating revenues from other governments Other operating revenues 1,351,436 516,991 119,969 OPERATING EXPENSES Operating expenses before depreciation 993,793 221,724 80,182 Depreciation and amortization 152,544 115,271 20,690 Total operating expenses 1,146,337 336,995 100,872 Operating income (loss) 205,099 179,996 19,097 NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) Interest and other revenues 8,127 434 1,225 Interest con revenue bonds and other debt (55,680) (111,030) (18,924) Interest capitalized during construction - - 22,384 Cost (recovered) to be recovered in future years 12,276 (71,466) - Other nonoperating revenue (expense) (13,696) 4,608 (686) Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) (48,973)	,	\$ 1,351,436	516,991	
Employee contributions - - - Operating revenues from other governments - - - Other operating revenues 1,351,436 516,991 119,696 Total operating revenues 1,351,436 516,991 119,696 OPERATING EXPENSES 0 293,793 221,724 80,182 Depreciation and amortization 152,544 115,271 20,690 Total operating expenses 1,146,337 336,995 100,872 Operating income (loss) 205,099 179,996 19,097 NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) 1 434 1,225 Interest and other revenues onds and other debt (55,680) (111,030) (18,924) Interest capitalized during construction - - 2,2384 Cost (recovered) to be recovered in future years 12,276 (71,466) - Other nonoperating revenue (expense) (13,696) 4,608 (686) Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) (48,973) (177,454) 5,283 Income (loss) before contributions and transfers <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>119,969</td>				119,969
Operating revenues from other governments Other operating revenues	3 1			
Other operating revenues — <td>• •</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	• •			
Total operating revenues 1,351,436 516,991 119,969 OPERATING EXPENSES Coperating expenses before depreciation 993,793 221,724 80,182 Depreciation and amortization 152,544 115,271 20,690 Total operating expenses 1,146,337 336,995 100,872 Operating income (loss) 205,099 179,996 19,097 NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) 8,127 434 1,225 Interest and other revenues 8,127 434 1,225 Interest and other revenues on or evenue bonds and other debt (55,680) (111,030) (18,924) Interest capitalized during construction - - - - 2,284 Passenger facility charges - - - 2,284 Cost (recovered) to be recovered in future years 12,276 (71,466) - Other nonoperating revenue (expenses) (48,973) (177,454) 5,283 Income (loss) before contributions and transfers 156,126 2,542 24,380 Capital contributions 2,151 5				
OPERATING EXPENSES Operating expenses before depreciation 993,793 221,724 80,182 Depreciation and amortization 152,544 115,271 20,690 Total operating expenses 1,146,337 336,995 100,872 Operating income (loss) 205,099 179,996 19,097 NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) The rest and other revenues 8,127 434 1,225 Interest and other revenue bonds and other debt (55,680) (111,030) (18,924) Interest capitalized during construction 1,284 Passenger facility charges 22,384 Cost (recovered) to be recovered in future years 12,276 (71,466) Other nonoperating revenue (expenses) (13,696) 4,608 (686) Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) (48,973) (177,454) 5,283 Income (loss) before contributions and transfers 156,126 2,542 24,380 Capital contributions 23,151 57,530 8,405 Transfers out (113,770)	, -			
Operating expenses before depreciation 993,793 221,724 80,182 Depreciation and amortization 152,544 115,271 20,690 Total operating expenses 1,146,337 336,995 100,872 Operating income (loss) 205,099 179,996 19,097 NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) 8,127 434 1,225 Interest and other revenues 8,127 434 1,225 Interest capitalized during construction - 1,284 Passenger facility charges 22,384 Cost (recovered) to be recovered in future years 12,276 (71,466) Other nonoperating revenue (expenses) (48,973) (177,454) 5,283 Income (loss) before contributions and transfers 156,126 2,542 24,380 Capital contributions 23,151 57,530 8,405 Transfers out (113,770) (39,979) (52) Change in net position - beginning, as restated (See Note 18) 1,682,358 656,076 517,020 Total net position	Total operating revenues	1,351,436	516,991	119,969
Depreciation and amortization 152,544 115,271 20,690 Total operating expenses 1,146,337 336,995 100,872 Operating income (loss) 205,099 179,996 19,097 NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) Interest and other revenues 8,127 434 1,225 Interest on revenue bonds and other debt (55,680) (111,030) (18,924) Interest capitalized during construction 1,284 Passenger facility charges 22,384 Cost (recovered) to be recovered in future years 12,276 (71,466) Other nonoperating revenue (expenses) (48,973) (177,454) 5,283 Income (loss) before contributions and transfers 156,126 2,542 24,380 Capital contributions 23,151 57,530 8,405 Transfers in 7,133 31 Transfers out (113,770) (39,979) (52) Change in net position - beginning, as restated (See Note 18) 1,682,358 656,076 517,020	OPERATING EXPENSES			
Total operating expenses 1,146,337 336,995 100,872 Operating income (loss) 205,099 179,996 19,097 NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) Interest and other revenues 8,127 434 1,225 Interest and other revenue bonds and other debt (55,680) (111,030) (18,924) Interest capitalized during construction 1,284 Passenger facility charges 22,384 Cost (recovered) to be recovered in future years 12,276 (71,466) Other nonoperating revenue (expenses) (13,696) 4,608 (686) Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) (48,973) (177,454) 5,283 Income (loss) before contributions and transfers 156,126 2,542 24,380 Capital contributions 23,151 57,530 8,405 Transfers in 7,133 31 Transfers out (113,770) (39,979) (52) Change in net position - beginning, as restated (See Note 18) 1,682,358 656,076 517,020	Operating expenses before depreciation	993,793	221,724	80,182
Operating income (loss) 205,099 179,996 19,097 NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) Interest and other revenues 8,127 434 1,225 Interest and other revenue bonds and other debt (55,680) (111,030) (18,924) Interest capitalized during construction 1,284 Passenger facility charges 22,384 Cost (recovered) to be recovered in future years 12,276 (71,466) Other nonoperating revenue (expense) (13,696) 4,608 (686) Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) (48,973) (177,454) 5,283 Income (loss) before contributions and transfers 156,126 2,542 24,380 Capital contributions 23,151 57,530 8,405 Transfers in 7,133 31 Transfers out (113,770) (39,979) (52) Change in net position - beginning, as restated (See Note 18) 1,682,358 656,076 517,020 Total net position - ending \$ 1,754,998 676,200 549,753 <tr< td=""><td>Depreciation and amortization</td><td>152,544</td><td>115,271</td><td>20,690</td></tr<>	Depreciation and amortization	152,544	115,271	20,690
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) Interest and other revenues	Total operating expenses	1,146,337	336,995	100,872
Interest and other revenues 8,127 434 1,225 Interest on revenue bonds and other debt (55,680) (111,030) (18,924) Interest capitalized during construction 1,284 Passenger facility charges 22,384 Cost (recovered) to be recovered in future years 12,276 (71,466) Other nonoperating revenue (expense) (13,696) 4,608 (686) Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) (48,973) (177,454) 5,283 Income (loss) before contributions and transfers 156,126 2,542 24,380 Capital contributions 23,151 57,530 8,405 Transfers in 7,133 31 Transfers out (113,770) (39,979) (52) Change in net position - beginning, as restated (See Note 18) 1,682,358 656,076 517,020 Total net position - ending \$ 1,754,998 676,200 549,753 Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Activities Change in net position 72,640 20,124 32,733	Operating income (loss)	205,099	179,996	19,097
Interest on revenue bonds and other debt (55,680) (111,030) (18,924) Interest capitalized during construction 1,284 Passenger facility charges 22,384 Cost (recovered) to be recovered in future years 12,276 (71,466) Other nonoperating revenue (expense) (13,696) 4,608 (686) Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) (48,973) (177,454) 5,283 Income (loss) before contributions and transfers 156,126 2,542 24,380 Capital contributions 23,151 57,530 8,405 Transfers in 7,133 31 Transfers out (113,770) (39,979) (52) Change in net position - beginning, as restated (See Note 18) 1,682,358 656,076 517,020 Total net position - ending \$ 1,754,998 676,200 549,753 Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Activities 72,640 20,124 32,733 Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities 16 939 (207)	NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Interest capitalized during construction 1,284 Passenger facility charges 22,384 Cost (recovered) to be recovered in future years 12,276 (71,466) Other nonoperating revenue (expense) (13,696) 4,608 (686) Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) (48,973) (177,454) 5,283 Income (loss) before contributions and transfers 156,126 2,542 24,380 Capital contributions 23,151 57,530 8,405 Transfers in 7,133 31 Transfers out (113,770) (39,979) (52) Change in net position - beginning, as restated (See Note 18) 1,682,358 656,076 517,020 Total net position - ending \$ 1,754,998 676,200 549,753 Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Activities Change in net position 72,640 20,124 32,733 Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities 16 939 (207)	Interest and other revenues	8,127	434	1,225
Passenger facility charges 22,384 Cost (recovered) to be recovered in future years 12,276 (71,466) Other nonoperating revenue (expense) (13,696) 4,608 (686) Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) (48,973) (177,454) 5,283 Income (loss) before contributions and transfers 156,126 2,542 24,380 Capital contributions 23,151 57,530 8,405 Transfers in 7,133 31 Transfers out (113,770) (39,979) (52) Change in net position - beginning, as restated (See Note 18) 1,682,358 656,076 517,020 Total net position - ending \$ 1,754,998 676,200 549,753 Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Activities Change in net position 72,640 20,124 32,733 Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities 16 939 (207)	Interest on revenue bonds and other debt	(55,680)	(111,030)	(18,924)
Cost (recovered) to be recovered in future years 12,276 (71,466) Other nonoperating revenue (expense) (13,696) 4,608 (686) Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) (48,973) (177,454) 5,283 Income (loss) before contributions and transfers 156,126 2,542 24,380 Capital contributions 23,151 57,530 8,405 Transfers in 7,133 31 Transfers out (113,770) (39,979) (52) Change in net position 72,640 20,124 32,733 Total net position - beginning, as restated (See Note 18) 1,682,358 656,076 517,020 Total net position - ending \$ 1,754,998 676,200 549,753 Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Activities 72,640 20,124 32,733 Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities 16 939 (207)	Interest capitalized during construction			1,284
Other nonoperating revenue (expense) (13,696) 4,608 (686) Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) (48,973) (177,454) 5,283 Income (loss) before contributions and transfers 156,126 2,542 24,380 Capital contributions 23,151 57,530 8,405 Transfers in 7,133 31 Transfers out (113,770) (39,979) (52) Change in net position 72,640 20,124 32,733 Total net position - beginning, as restated (See Note 18) 1,682,358 656,076 517,020 Total net position - ending \$ 1,754,998 676,200 549,753 Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Activities Change in net position 72,640 20,124 32,733 Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities 16 939 (207)	Passenger facility charges			22,384
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) (48,973) (177,454) 5,283 Income (loss) before contributions and transfers 156,126 2,542 24,380 Capital contributions 23,151 57,530 8,405 Transfers in 7,133 31 Transfers out (113,770) (39,979) (52) Change in net position - beginning, as restated (See Note 18) 1,682,358 656,076 517,020 Total net position - ending \$ 1,754,998 676,200 549,753 Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Activities 72,640 20,124 32,733 Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities 16 939 (207)	Cost (recovered) to be recovered in future years	12,276	(71,466)	
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers 156,126 2,542 24,380 Capital contributions 23,151 57,530 8,405 Transfers in 7,133 31 Transfers out (113,770) (39,979) (52) Change in net position 72,640 20,124 32,733 Total net position - beginning, as restated (See Note 18) 1,682,358 656,076 517,020 Total net position - ending \$ 1,754,998 676,200 549,753 Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Activities Change in net position 72,640 20,124 32,733 Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities 16 939 (207)	Other nonoperating revenue (expense)	(13,696)	4,608	(686)
Capital contributions 23,151 57,530 8,405 Transfers in 7,133 31 Transfers out (113,770) (39,979) (52) Change in net position 72,640 20,124 32,733 Total net position - beginning, as restated (See Note 18) 1,682,358 656,076 517,020 Total net position - ending \$ 1,754,998 676,200 549,753 Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Activities Change in net position 72,640 20,124 32,733 Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities 16 939 (207)	Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(48,973)	(177,454)	5,283
Transfers in Transfers out 7,133 31	Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	156,126	2,542	24,380
Transfers out (113,770) (39,979) (52) Change in net position 72,640 20,124 32,733 Total net position - beginning, as restated (See Note 18) 1,682,358 656,076 517,020 Total net position - ending \$ 1,754,998 676,200 549,753 Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Activities Change in net position 72,640 20,124 32,733 Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities 16 939 (207)	Capital contributions	23,151	57,530	8,405
Change in net position 72,640 20,124 32,733 Total net position - beginning, as restated (See Note 18) 1,682,358 656,076 517,020 Total net position - ending \$ 1,754,998 676,200 549,753 Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Activities Change in net position 72,640 20,124 32,733 Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities 16 939 (207)	Transfers in	7,133	31	
Total net position - beginning, as restated (See Note 18) 1,682,358 656,076 517,020 Total net position - ending \$ 1,754,998 676,200 549,753 Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Activities Change in net position 72,640 20,124 32,733 Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities 16 939 (207)	Transfers out	(113,770)	(39,979)	(52)
Total net position - ending\$ 1,754,998676,200549,753Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of ActivitiesChange in net position72,64020,12432,733Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities16939(207)	Change in net position	72,640	20,124	32,733
Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Activities Change in net position 72,640 20,124 32,733 Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities 16 939 (207)	Total net position - beginning, as restated (See Note 18)	1,682,358	656,076	517,020
Change in net position 72,640 20,124 32,733 Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities 16 939 (207)	Total net position - ending	\$ 1,754,998	676,200	549,753
Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities 16 939 (207)	Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Activities			
	Change in net position	72,640	20,124	32,733
Change in net position - Business-type activities \$ 72,656 21,063 32,526	Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities	16	939	(207)
	Change in net position - Business-type activities	\$ 72,656	21,063	32,526

	Business-Type Activities		
	Nonmajor	_	Activities-
	Enterprise		Internal Service
ODED ATIMO DEVENUES	Funds	Total	Funds
OPERATING REVENUES		4 000 407	
Utility services User fees and rentals	285,352	1,868,427 405,321	
Billings to departments	200,002	405,521	391,531
Employee contributions			36,602
Operating revenues from other governments			4,746
Other operating revenues			7,259
Total operating revenues	285,352	2,273,748	440,138
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Operating expenses before depreciation	271,270	1,566,969	411,932
Depreciation and amortization	29,572	318,077	11,214
Total operating expenses	300,842	1,885,046	423,146
Operating income (loss)	(15,490)	388,702	16,992
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Interest and other revenues	712	10,498	224
Interest on revenue bonds and other debt	(9,775)	(195,409)	(61)
Interest capitalized during construction	1,717	3,001	
Passenger facility charges		22,384	
Cost (recovered) to be recovered in future years		(59,190)	 (= 000)
Other nonoperating revenue (expense)	(1,245)	(11,019)	(7,962)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(8,591)	(229,735)	(7,799)
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	(24,081)	158,967	9,193
Capital contributions	23,616	112,702	9,005
Transfers in	78,182	85,346	8,213
Transfers out	(4,450)	(158,251)	(24,851)
Change in net position	73,267	198,764	1,560
Total net position - beginning, as restated (See Note 18)	341,423	3,196,877	120,205
Total net position - ending	414,690	3,395,641	121,765
Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Activities			
Change in net position	73,267	198,764	
Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities	2,653	3,401	
Change in net position - Business-type activities	75,920	202,165	

	Business-Type Activities		
	Austin Energy	Austin Water Utility	Airport
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Cash received from customers	\$ 1,384,809	503,457	119,427
Cash received from other funds	33,256	8,173	
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(680,671)	(43,315)	(19,586)
Cash payments to other funds	(43,821)	(67,936)	(23,772)
Cash payments to employees for services	(183,923)	(98,217)	(31,420)
Cash payments to claimants/beneficiaries			
Taxes collected and remitted to other governments	(43,655)		
Net cash provided by operating activities	465,995	302,162	44,649
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Transfers in	7,127		
Transfers out	(113,770)	(39,979)	
Contributions (to) from other funds		(83)	
Loans from other funds			
Loan repayments to other funds		(506)	(178)
Loan repayments from other funds	753	301	7
Collections from other governments	2,165	1,771	(414)
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital			_
financing activities	(103,725)	(38,496)	(585)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Proceeds from the sale of commercial paper notes	58,290	93,535	
Proceeds from the sale of general obligation bonds	•	,	
and other tax supported debt		908	
Proceeds from the sale of revenue bonds			244,495
Principal paid on long-term debt	(48,915)	(100,750)	(16,710)
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	1,158	4,100	606
Interest paid on revenue bonds and other debt	(59,264)	(120,323)	(14,374)
Passenger facility charges	·		22,384
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(171,061)	(112,660)	(57,402)
Contributions from state and federal governments			7,810
Contributions in aid of construction	16,586	24,188	595
Bond issuance costs	(2,736)	(2,291)	(1,903)
Bond premiums	45,023	35,224	29,172
Bonds issued for advanced refundings of debt	408,890	289,145	
Cash paid for bond refunding escrow	(258,434)	(326,497)	
Cash paid to payoff commercial paper	(192,700)		
Cash paid for nuclear fuel inventory	(25,140)		
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related			
financing activities	\$ (228,303)	(215,421)	214,673

(Continued)

	Business-Type	Governmental	
	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Activities- Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:	T unus	Total	1 unus
Cash received from customers	283,720	2,291,413	47,057
Cash received from other funds	3,859	45,288	391,530
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(64,601)	(808,173)	(84,711)
Cash payments to other funds	(58,076)	(193,605)	(14,850)
Cash payments to employees for services	(133,428)	(446,988)	(153,878)
Cash payments to employees for services Cash payments to claimants/beneficiaries	(133,420)	(440,900)	(151,002)
Taxes collected and remitted to other governments		(43,655)	(131,002)
Net cash provided by operating activities	31,474	844,280	34,146
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL		3::,200	
FINANCING ACTIVITIES: Transfers in	78,182	95 300	7,884
Transfers out	(4,353)	85,309 (158,102)	7,864 (24,634)
Contributions (to) from other funds	(4,333)	(138,102)	(24,034)
Loans from other funds		_	
Loan repayments to other funds	175 (639)	175 (1,323)	(15)
Loan repayments from other funds	151	1,212	(13)
Collections from other governments	(1,317)	2,205	
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital	(1,317)	2,205	
financing activities	72,288	(70,518)	(16,765)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED		, ,	, , , ,
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Proceeds from the sale of commercial paper notes		151,825	
Proceeds from the sale of general obligation bonds		•	
and other tax supported debt	16,860	17,768	
Proceeds from the sale of revenue bonds		244,495	
Principal paid on long-term debt	(29,317)	(195,692)	(352)
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets		5,864	· ,
Interest paid on revenue bonds and other debt	(10,925)	(204,886)	(154)
Passenger facility charges		22,384	·
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(78,441)	(419,564)	(15,031)
Contributions from state and federal governments		7,810	
Contributions in aid of construction	21,173	62,542	
Bond issuance costs	(156)	(7,086)	
Bond premiums	2,441	111,860	
Bonds issued for advanced refundings of debt	_, · · · ·	698,035	
Cash paid for bond refunding escrow		(584,931)	
Cash paid to payoff commercial paper		(192,700)	
Cash paid for nuclear fuel inventory		(25,140)	
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related		, , , , ,	-

	Business-Type Activities			
	Austin Energy	Austin Water Utility	Airport	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:				
Purchase of investment securities	\$ (217,091)	(212,895)	(51,184)	
Proceeds from sale and maturities of investment				
securities	158,057	222,978	32,961	
Interest on investments	3,031	434	1,218	
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	(56,003)	10,517	(17,005)	
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	77,964	58,762	241,732	
Cash and cash equivalents, October 1	259,418	118,038	200,663	
Cash and cash equivalents, September 30	337,382	176,800	442,395	
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Operating income (loss)	205,099	179,996	19,097	
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash				
provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation	152,544	114,283	20,690	
Amortization		988		
Change in assets and liabilities:				
Decrease in working capital advances	(341)			
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	21,661	(7,200)	(809)	
Increase in allowance for doubtful accounts	(1,168)	(90)	180	
Decrease in due from other funds				
(Increase) decrease in inventory	(5,920)	(229)	(99)	
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses and				
other assets	(8,594)	(2)	(23)	
Increase in deferred outflows related				
to operations	(18,330)	(9,733)	(3,013)	
Decrease in advances to other funds				
Decrease in other long-term assets	15,536			
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	1,034	187	658	
Increase in accrued payroll and compensated	045	F22	225	
absences	945	533	335	
Increase in claims payable Increase in advances from other funds		932		
Increase in advances from other runds Increase in net pension liability	22,528	12,088	3,673	
Increase in other postemployment benefits payable	·	•	•	
increase in other postemployment benefits payable	11,313	11,062	2,528	
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities	4,129	(1,650)	1,345	
Increase in customer deposits	2,021	997	87	
Decrease in deferred inflows related				
to operations	63,538			
Total adjustments	260,896	122,166	25,552	
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 465,995	302,162	44,649	

	Business-Type Activities		es Governmental	
	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Activities- Internal Service Funds	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:				
Purchase of investment securities	(17,989)	(499,159)		
Proceeds from sale and maturities of investment				
securities	18,130	432,126		
Interest on investments	712	5,395	224	
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	853	(61,638)	224	
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	26,250	404,708	2,068	
Cash and cash equivalents, October 1	213,042	791,161	134,622	
Cash and cash equivalents, September 30	239,292	1,195,869	136,690	
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Operating income (loss)	(15,490)	388,702	16,992	
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash				
provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation	29,572	317,089	11,214	
Amortization		988		
Change in assets and liabilities:				
Decrease in working capital advances		(341)		
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	1,374	15,026	(2,099)	
Increase in allowance for doubtful accounts	(211)	(1,289)		
Decrease in due from other funds		 (= 0=0)	(670)	
(Increase) decrease in inventory	398	(5,850)	24	
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses and	(22)	(0.040)		
other assets	(29)	(8,648)	17	
Increase in deferred outflows related	(0.470)	(40.550)	00	
to operations	(9,476)	(40,552)	32	
Decrease in advances to other funds		45 500	44	
Decrease in other long-term assets	(4.045)	15,536		
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(1,845)	34	2,257	
Increase in accrued payroll and compensated absences	1 200	2 101	1.054	
	1,288	3,101 932	1,054	
Increase in claims payable Increase in advances from other funds		932	3,658 670	
Increase in advances non other funds Increase in net pension liability	11,965	50,254	070	
Increase in other postemployment benefits payable	12,940			
increase in other postemployment benefits payable	12,940	37,843		
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities	(76)	3,748	953	
Increase in customer deposits	1,064	4,169		
Decrease in deferred inflows related				
to operations		63,538		
Total adjustments	46,964	455,578	17,154	
Net cash provided by operating activities	31,474	844,280	34,146	

(Continued)

	Business-Type Activities			
	Aust	in Energy	Austin Water Utility	Airport
NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Capital appreciation bonds interest accreted	\$	(675)	(9,462)	
Capital assets contributed from other funds			834	
Capital assets contributed to other funds			(95)	
Contributed facilities			32,508	
(Increase) decrease in the fair value of investments		109		
Amortization of bond (discounts) premiums		5,269	10,598	902
Amortization of gain/loss on refundings		(6,771)	(5,829)	(890)
Loss on disposal of assets		(7,397)	(861)	
Costs (recovered) to be recovered		12,276	(71,466)	
Transfers (to) from other funds		6	31	(52)
Capitalized interest				1,284

(Continued)

	Business-Type Activities		Governmental
	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Activities- Internal Service Funds
NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Capital appreciation bonds interest accreted		(10,137)	
Capital assets contributed from other funds	2,443	3,277	9,005
Capital assets contributed to other funds	(102)	(197)	
Contributed facilities		32,508	
(Increase) decrease in the fair value of investments		109	
Amortization of bond (discounts) premiums	2,147	18,916	106
Amortization of gain/loss on refundings	(1,136)	(14,626)	(32)
Loss on disposal of assets	(1,459)	(9,717)	(7,962)
Costs (recovered) to be recovered		(59,190)	
Transfers (to) from other funds	(97)	(112)	112
Capitalized interest	1,717	3,001	

	Private-purpose Trust		Agency	
ASSETS				
Pooled investments and cash	\$	2,179	2,503	
Other assets		121		
Total assets		2,300	2,503	
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable		9		
Due to other governments			1,885	
Deposits and other liabilities		1,260	618	
Total liabilities		1,269	2,503	
NET POSITION				
Held in trust		1,031		
Total net position	\$	1,031		

		Private-Purpose Trust	
ADDITIONS	-		
Contributions	\$	1,569	
Interest and other		4	
Total additions		1,573	
DEDUCTIONS Benefit payments		1,276	
Total deductions		1,276	
Net additions (deductions)		297	
Total net position - beginning		734	
Total net position - ending	\$	1,031	

1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Austin, Texas (the City) is a municipal corporation incorporated under Article XI, Section 5 of the Constitution of the State of Texas (Home Rule Amendment). The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government. The City Council is composed of a Mayor who is elected at large and ten Councilmembers who are elected by geographic district.

A change in governance affecting Council size, composition, and term duration was approved by the voters with the passage of a charter amendment in November 2012. The first election for this new governance structure was held in November 2014 and the new Council took office on January 6, 2015. Under the new structure, these elected officials serve four-year staggered terms subject to a maximum of two consecutive terms. Currently half of the Councilmembers are serving a two-year term as a part of the transition to the new governance structure. Prior to January 2015 City Council consisted of a Mayor and six members all of whom were elected at large and served staggered three-year terms. A petition signed by 5% of the registered voters waives the term limit for a Councilmember.

The City's major activities or programs include general government; public safety; transportation, planning, and sustainability; public health; public recreation and culture; and urban growth management. In addition, the City owns and operates certain major enterprise activities including an electric utility, water and wastewater utility, airport, and non-major enterprise activities including convention, environmental and health services, public recreation, and urban growth management activities. These activities are included in the accompanying financial statements.

The City of Austin's charter requires an annual audit by an independent certified public accountant. These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for local governments as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The City has implemented GASB Statements No. 1 through No. 71. In fiscal year 2015, the City implemented the following GASB Statements:

GASB Statement	Impact	
68 – "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27"	This is a companion statement to GASB 67 "Financial Reporting for Pension Plans an amendment to GASB Statement No. 25" which was directed to and implemented by the City's pension plans. GASB Statement No. 68 requires governments offering defined benefit pension plans to recognize as an expense and a liability today, future pension obligations for existing employees and retirees which are in excess of pension plan assets. In addition it allows deferral of certain pension expense items, expands financial statement note disclosures, and changes disclosure of required supplementary information.	
69 – "Government Combinations and Disposal of Government Operations"	The implementation of this standard had little impact on the amounts reported in the financial statements.	
71 – "Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68"	This statement, which clarifies rules related to the accrual of deferred inflows and outflows of resources at the beginning of the period in which GASB 68 is effective, was implemented in conjunction with GASB 68.	

The more significant accounting and reporting policies and practices used by the City are described below.

As a local government, the City is not subject to federal income taxes, under the Internal Revenue Code Section 115. Furthermore, it is not subject to state sales tax.

a -- Reporting Entity

These financial statements present the City's primary government, its component units, and other entities for which the City is considered financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are in substance, part of the City's operations; therefore, data from these units are combined with data of the City. Discrete component units are legally separate entities that are not considered part of the City's operations; therefore, data from these units are shown separately from data of the City.

a -- Reporting Entity, continued

Blended Component Units – Following are the City's blended component units.

<u>Blended Component Units</u> The Austin Housing Finance Corporation (AHFC) <u>Brief Description of Activities, Relationship to City, and Key Inclusion Criteria</u> AHFC was created in 1979 as a public, nonprofit corporation and instrumentality of the City under the provisions of the Texas Housing Finance Corporation Act, Chapter 394, and Local Government Code. The mission of the AHFC is to generate and implement strategic housing solutions for the benefit of low- and moderate- income residents of the City. AHFC is governed by a board composed of the City Council. In addition, City management has operational responsibilities for this component unit.

Reporting Fund: Housing Assistance Fund, a nonmajor special revenue fund

Austin Industrial Development Corporation (AIDC)

AIDC was created under the Texas Development Corporation Act of 1979 to provide a means of extending tax-exempt financing to projects that are deemed to have substantial social benefit through the creation of commercial, industrial, and manufacturing enterprises, in order to promote and encourage employment in the City. The Austin City Council acts as the board of directors of the corporation. In addition, City management has operational responsibilities for this component unit.

Reporting Fund: Austin Industrial Development Corporation Fund, a nonmajor special revenue fund

Mueller Local Government Corporation (MLGC)

MLGC is a non-profit local government corporation created by the City under Subchapter D of Chapter 431 of the Texas Transportation Code. MLGC was created for the purpose of financing infrastructure projects required for the development of the former site of Mueller Airport. The Austin City Council acts as the board of directors of the corporation. Members of the City staff serve as officers of the corporation and have operational responsibilities for this component unit.

Reporting Fund: Mueller Local Government Corporation, a nonmajor special revenue fund

Urban Renewal Agency (URA)

URA was created by the City under Chapter 374 of the Texas Local Government Code. The Mayor, with consent of the City Council, appoints the board of commissioners for this agency, whose primary responsibility is to oversee the implementation and compliance of urban renewal plans adopted by the City Council. An Urban Renewal Plan's primary purpose is to eliminate slum and blighting influence within a designated area of the city. Council maintains the ability to impose its will on the organization. URA exclusively receives financial support/benefits from its relationship with the City.

Reporting Fund: Urban Renewal Agency fund, a nonmajor special revenue fund

Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) Development Corporation

ABIA Development Corporation is governed by a board composed of the City Council. The entity has no day-to-day operations. Its existence relates only to the authorization for issuance of industrial revenue bonds or to other similar financing arrangements in accordance with the Texas Development Corporation Act of 1979. To date, none of the bonds issued constitute a liability of ABIA Development Corporation or the City of Austin. In addition, City management has operational responsibilities for this component unit.

There is no financial activity to report related to this component unit.

a -- Reporting Entity, continued

Discretely Presented Component Units – Following are the City's discretely presented component units. See Note 17 for additional information. Financial statements for these entities can be requested from the addresses located below.

<u>Discretely Presented Component Units</u>
Austin-Bergstrom Landhost Enterprises,
Inc. (ABLE)
2716 Spirit of Texas Drive
Austin, TX 78719

Brief Description of Activities, Relationship to City, and Key Inclusion Criteria ABLE is a legally separate entity that issues revenue bonds for the purpose of financing the cost of acquiring, improving, and equipping a full-service hotel on airport property. City Council appoints this entity's Board and maintains a contractual ability to remove board members at will. Debt issued by ABLE does not constitute a debt or pledge of the faith and credit of the City.

Austin Convention Enterprises, Inc. (ACE) 500 East 4th Street Austin, TX 78701 ACE is a legally separate entity that owns, operates, and finances the Austin Convention Center Hotel. City Council appoints this entity's Board and maintains a contractual ability to remove board members at will. Debt issued by ACE does not constitute a debt or pledge of the faith and credit of the City.

Waller Creek Local Government Corporation (WCLGC) 124 W. 8th Street Austin, TX 78701 WCLGC is a non-profit local government corporation created by the City under Subchapter D of Chapter 431 of the Texas Transportation Code. The purpose of WCLGC is implementing the financing, design, construction, maintenance and operation of certain public improvements located within or around the Waller Creek Redevelopment Project district. The Austin City Council appoints a voting majority of the board of directors of the WCLGC and maintains a contractual ability to remove board members at will.

Related Organizations -- The City Council appoints the voting majority of the board members, but the City has no significant financial accountability for the Austin Housing Authority. The Mayor appoints the persons to serve as commissioners of this organization; however, this entity is separate from the operating activities of the City.

The City of Austin retirement plans (described in Note 7) and the City of Austin Deferred Compensation Plan are not included in the City's reporting entity since the City does not exercise substantial control over these plans.

Related organizations are not included in the City's reporting entity.

b -- Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The basic financial statements include both government-wide and fund financial statements. The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all governmental and business-type activities of the primary government and its component units. Fiduciary activities are not included in the government-wide statements. Internal service fund asset, deferred outflow of resources, liability, and deferred inflow of resources balances that are not eliminated in the statement of net position are primarily reported in the governmental activities column on the government-wide statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges to external customers.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Certain indirect costs are included in the program expenses of most business-type activities. Program revenues include: 1) charges to customers who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meet the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported as general revenues.

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds. The fund level statements focus on the governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary funds. Each fund was established to account for specific activities in accordance with applicable regulations, restrictions, or limitations. Major funds are determined by criteria specified by GAAP. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. All other funds are aggregated into nonmajor governmental, nonmajor enterprise, or internal service fund groupings. A reconciliation of the fund financial statements to the government-wide statements is provided in the financial statements to explain the differences between the two different reporting approaches.

b -- Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements, continued

The City's fiduciary funds are presented in the fund financial statements by type (private-purpose and agency). By definition, fiduciary fund assets are held for the benefit of a third party and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the primary government; therefore, they are not included in the government-wide statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenue is recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenues as soon as all eligibility requirements have been met.

c -- Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become susceptible to accrual (i.e. both measurable and available). Revenues, other than grants, are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to liquidate liabilities of the current period (defined by the City as collected within 60 days of the end of the fiscal year). Revenues billed under a contractual agreement with another governmental entity, including federal and state grants, are recognized when billed or when all eligibility requirements of the provider have been met, and they are considered to be available if expected to be collected within one year. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is due. However, expenditures related to compensated absences and arbitrage are recorded when payment is due. Debt service expenditures are recognized when payment is due. The reported fund balance of governmental funds is considered a measure of available spendable resources.

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, hotel occupancy taxes, vehicle rental taxes, municipal court fines, development permits and inspections, building safety permits and inspections, public health charges, emergency medical service charges, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and, to the extent they are considered available, have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered measurable and available in the fiscal period the City receives cash.

Governmental Funds: Consist of the general fund, special revenue funds, debt service funds, capital projects funds, and permanent funds.

The City reports the following major governmental fund:

<u>General Fund</u>: The primary operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources that are not required to be accounted for in another fund. It includes the following activities: general government; public safety; transportation, planning, and sustainability; public health; public recreation and culture; and urban growth management.

In addition, the City reports the following nonmajor governmental funds:

<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>: Account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

<u>Debt Service Funds</u>: Account for and report financial resources, and the accumulation of those financial resources, that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest of general long-term debt and HUD Section 108 loans.

<u>Capital Projects Funds</u>: Account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets (other than those reported within proprietary funds). It is primarily funded by general obligation debt, other tax supported debt, interest income, and other intergovernmental revenues. A 1981 ordinance requires the establishment of a separate fund for each bond proposition approved in each bond election.

<u>Permanent Funds</u>: Account for and report resources that are restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used for purposes that support the City's programs.

c -- Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation, continued

<u>Proprietary Funds</u>: Consist of enterprise funds and internal service funds. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations, such as providing electric or water-wastewater services. Other revenues or expenses are nonoperating items.

<u>Enterprise Funds</u>: Account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Costs are financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

The City reports the following major enterprise funds:

<u>Austin Energy™</u>: Accounts for the activities of the City-owned electric utility.

<u>Austin Water Utility</u>: Accounts for the activities of the City-owned water and wastewater utility.

Airport Fund: Accounts for the operations of the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA).

The City reports the following nonmajor business-type activities in Exhibit A-2:

Convention: Accounts for convention center and public events activities.

Environmental and health services: Accounts for solid waste services activities.

Public recreation: Accounts for golf activities.

<u>Urban growth management</u>: Accounts for drainage and transportation activities.

Internal Service Funds: Account for the financing of goods or services provided by one city department or agency to other city departments or to other governmental units on a cost-reimbursement basis. These activities include, but are not limited to, capital projects management, combined emergency center operations, employee health benefits, fleet services, information services, liability reserve (city-wide self-insurance) services, support services, wireless communication services, and workers' compensation coverage.

<u>Fiduciary Funds</u>: Account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, or other governments:

<u>Private-purpose Trust Funds</u>: Account for trust arrangements under which principal and income benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments. Private-purpose trust funds account for various purposes: general government, transportation, public recreation and culture, and urban growth management.

Agency Funds: Account for resources held by the City in a custodial capacity for permit fees; campaign financing donations and fees; Municipal Court service fees; and escrow deposits and payments to loan recipients.

d -- Budget

The City Manager is required by the City Charter to present a proposed operating and capital budget to the City Council no later than thirty days before the beginning of the new fiscal year. The final budget shall be adopted no later than the twenty-seventh day of the last month of the preceding fiscal year. During the final adoption process, the City Council passes an appropriation ordinance and a tax-levying ordinance.

Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund, certain special revenue funds, and debt service funds. Additional information related to special revenue funds with legally adopted budgets can be found in Exhibit E-13. Annual budgets are also adopted for enterprise and internal service funds, although they are not legally required. Multi-year budgets are adopted for capital projects and grant funds, where appropriations remain authorized for the life of the projects, irrespective of fiscal year. Expenditures are appropriated on a modified accrual basis, except that commitments related to purchase orders are treated as expenditures in the year of commitment. Certain payroll accruals, employee training, and other fund-level expenditures are budgeted as general city responsibilities.

Formal budgetary control is employed during the year at the fund and department level as a management control device for annual budgeted funds.

Budgets are modified throughout the year. The City Manager is authorized to transfer appropriation balances within a fund and department of the City. The City Council approves amendments to the budget and transfers of appropriations from one fund and department to another. The original and final budgets for the General Fund are reported in the required supplementary information. Unencumbered appropriations for annual budgets lapse at fiscal year end.

e -- Financial Statement Elements

Pooled Investments and Cash -- Cash balances of all city funds (except for certain funds shown in Note 3 as having non-pooled investments) are pooled and invested. Investments purchased with pooled cash, consisting primarily of U.S. government obligations and U.S. agency obligations, are stated at fair value. Interest earned on investments purchased with pooled cash is allocated monthly to each participating fund based upon the fund's average daily balance. Funds that carry a negative balance in pooled cash and investments are not allocated interest earnings nor charged interest expense.

Investments -- Certain investments are required to be reported at fair value, based on quoted market prices. Realized gains or losses resulting from the sale of investments are determined by the specific cost of the securities sold. The City carries all of its investments in U.S. government and agency debt securities and money market mutual funds at fair value as of September 30, 2015. Investments in local government investment pools are carried at net asset value per share calculated using the amortized cost method which approximates fair value.

Accounts Receivable -- Balances of accounts receivable, reported on the government-wide statement of net position, are aggregations of different components such as charges for services, fines, and balances due from taxpayers or other governments. In order to assist the reader, the following information has been provided regarding significant components of receivable balances as of September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

	Charges for		Other Govern-			
	Services	Fines	Taxes	ments	Other	Total
Governmental activities				· ·	<u> </u>	
General Fund	\$ 231,187	18,753	44,933			294,873
Nonmajor governmental funds	2,061		27,705	4,218	2,708	36,692
Internal service funds	5,564					5,564
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(225,449)	(7,935)		(12)		(233,396)
Total	\$ 13,363	10,818	72,638	4,206	2,708	103,733

Receivables reported in business-type activities are primarily comprised of charges for services.

	Austin		ustin Austin		Nonmajor			
		Energy	Water	Airport	irport Enterprise			
Accounts Receivable	\$	167,493	77,184	5,841	23,145	273,663		
Allowance for doubtful accounts		(10,559)	(3,462)	(1,420)	(2,520)	(17,961)		
Total	\$	156,934	73,722	4,421	20,625	255,702		

Elimination of Internal Activities -- The elimination of internal service fund activity is needed in order to eliminate duplicate activity in making the transition from the fund level financial statements to the government-wide financial statements. In addition, the elimination of internal service fund activity requires the City to "look back" and adjust the internal service funds' internal charges. A positive change in net position derived from internal service fund activity results in a pro-rata reduction in the charges made to the participatory funds. A deficit change in net position of internal service funds requires a pro-rata increase in the amounts charged to the participatory funds.

Internal Balances -- In the government-wide statement of net position, internal balances are the receivables and payables between the governmental and business-type activities.

Interfund Receivables and Payables -- During the course of operations, numerous transactions occur between individual funds for goods provided or services rendered. These receivables and payables are classified as "due from other funds" or "due to other funds" on the fund-level statements when they are expected to be liquidated within one year. If receivables or payables are not expected to be liquidated within one year, they are classified as "advances to other funds" or "advances from other funds."

e -- Financial Statement Elements, continued

Inventories -- Inventories are valued at cost, which is determined as follows:

Fund	Inventory Valuation Method
General Fund	Average cost; postage first-in, first out
Austin Energy	
Fuel oil	Last-in, first-out
Other inventories	Average cost
All others	Average cost

Inventories for all funds are accounted for using the consumption method and expenditures are recorded when issued. Inventories reported in the General Fund are offset by an equal amount in nonspendable fund balance, which indicates that they do not represent "available spendable resources."

Restricted Assets -- Restricted assets are assets whose use is subject to constraints that are either (a) externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Since Austin Energy and Austin Water Utility report in accordance with accounting for regulated operations, enabling legislation also includes restrictions on asset use established by its governing board which is the City Council. Restricted assets used to repay maturing debt and other current liabilities are classified as current.

The balances of restricted assets in the enterprise funds are as follows (in thousands):

		Austin	Austin Water		Nonmajor	Total Restricted
	E	Energy	Utility	Airport	Enterprise	Assets
Capital projects	\$	61,824	124,924	315,731	19,586	522,065
Customer and escrow deposits		29,316	10,950	866	5,606	46,738
Debt service		64,666	80,134	56,345	11,740	212,885
Environmental and landfill					282	282
Federal grants		9,135		1,324	1,670	12,129
Operating reserve account				12,212	10,132	22,344
Passenger facility charge account				61,085		61,085
Plant decommissioning		205,765				205,765
Renewal and replacement account		64		10,000	1,124	11,188
Revenue bond reserve		10,002	58,421	14,665	13,305	96,393
Strategic reserve		152,086				152,086
	\$	532,858	274,429	472,228	63,445	1,342,960

Capital Assets -- Capital assets, which primarily include land and improvements, buildings and improvements, plant and equipment, vehicles, water rights, and infrastructure assets, are reported in the proprietary funds and the applicable governmental or business-type activity columns of the government-wide statement of net position; related depreciation or amortization is allocated to programs in the statement of activities. Capital assets are defined as assets with an initial individual cost of \$5,000 or more and an estimated useful life of greater than one year. Assets purchased, internally generated, or constructed are capitalized at historical cost. Contributed or annexed capital assets are recorded at estimated fair value at the time received. Capital outlay is recorded as an expenditure in the General Fund and other governmental funds and as an asset in the government-wide financial statements and proprietary funds. Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred. Improvements and betterments that extend the useful lives of capital assets or increase their value are capitalized in the government-wide and proprietary statement of net position and expended in governmental funds.

The City obtains public domain capital assets (infrastructure) through capital improvement projects (CIP) construction or through annexation or developer contribution. Infrastructure assets include streets and roads, bridges, pedestrian facilities, drainage systems, and traffic signal systems acquired after September 30, 1980.

Interest is not capitalized on governmental capital assets. Enterprise funds, with the exception of the Austin Energy and Austin Water Utility, capitalize interest paid on long-term debt when it can be attributed to a specific project and when it materially exceeds the interest revenue generated by the bond proceeds issued to fund the project. Interest is not capitalized on Austin Energy and Austin Water Utility assets in accordance with accounting for regulated operations.

e -- Financial Statement Elements, continued

Capital assets, except for nuclear fuel, are depreciated or amortized using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives (in years):

	_	Business-type Activites				
Assets	Governmental Activites (1)	Austin Energy	Austin Water Utility	Airport	Nonmajor Enterprise	
Buildings and improvements	5-40		15-50	15-40	12-40	
Plant and equipment	5-50		5-60	4-50	5-40	
Vehicles	3-20	3-15	3-20	3-20	3-30	
Electric plant		3-50				
Non-electric plant		3-30				
Communication equipment	7-15		7	7	7	
Furniture and fixtures	12		12	12	12	
Computers and EDP equipment	3-7		3-7	3-7	3-7	
Nuclear fuel		(2)				
Water rights			101			
Infrastructure						
Streets and roads	30					
Bridges	50					
Drainage systems	50					
Pedestrian facilities	20					
Traffic signals	25					

- (1) Includes internal service funds
- (2) Nuclear fuel is amortized over units of production

Depreciation of assets is classified by functional component. The City considers land, arts and treasures, and library collections to be inexhaustible; therefore, these assets are reported as nondepreciable. The true value of arts and treasures is expected to be maintained over time and, thus, is not depreciated. The initial investment of library collections for each library is capitalized. All subsequent expenditures related to the maintenance of the collection (replacement of individual items) are expensed, with the overall value of the collection being maintained, and therefore, not depreciated.

In the government-wide and proprietary fund statements, the City recognizes a gain or loss on the disposal of assets when it retires or otherwise disposes of capital assets.

Water rights represent the amortized cost of a \$100 million contract, net of accumulated amortization, of \$15.8 million, between the City and the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) for a fifty-one year assured water supply agreement, with an option to extend another fifty years. The City and the LCRA entered into the contract in 1999. The asset amortization period is 101.25 years.

Regulatory Assets -- In accordance with accounting for regulated operations, certain utility expenses that do not currently require funding are recorded as assets and amortized over future periods if they are intended to be recovered through future rates. These expenses include unrealized gain/loss on investments, debt issuance costs, pension, other postemployment benefits, interest, decommissioning, and pass-through rates, such as the Power Supply Adjustment charge, Community Benefit charge, and Regulatory charge. Regulatory Assets will be recovered in these future periods by setting rates sufficient to provide funds for the requirements. If regulatory assets are not recoverable in future rates, the regulatory asset will be subject to write off. Retail deregulation of electric rates in the future may affect the City's current accounting treatment of its electric utility revenues and expenses.

- 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, continued
- e -- Financial Statement Elements, continued

Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources -- Deferred outflows of resources represent the consumption of net assets that are applicable to a future reporting period. Deferred outflows have a positive effect on net position, similar to assets. Deferred inflows of resources represent the acquisition of net assets that have a negative effect on net position, similar to liabilities.

The following chart reflects the activities included in deferred inflows and outflows (in thousands).

A 141		Deferred	Deferred
Activities	Category and explanation	Outflows	Inflows
	Deferred outflows or inflows. Derivative instruments are reported in the		
	statement of net position at fair value. Changes in fair value of hedging		
	derivative instruments are recognized through the application of hedge		
Derivative	accounting as either deferred outflows or inflows in the statement of net		
instruments	position, as an offset to the related hedging derivative instrument.	\$122,085	5,596
	Deferred outflows or inflows. When debt is refunded, the associated		
Gain/loss on debt	gains (deferred inflows) or losses (deferred outflows) are recognized as		
refundings	deferred outflows or inflows of resources and amortized over future periods.	129,269	331
	Deferred inflows. In accordance with accounting for regulated operations,		
	certain credits to income are held as deferred inflows of resources until the		
	anticipated matched charge is incurred. These credits include unrealized		
Regulated	gain/loss on investments, contributions, interest, decommissioning, and		
operations	pass-through rates.		898,529
	Deferred inflows . The resources related to the service concession		
	arrangements that will be recognized as revenue in future years over the		
Service concession	terms of arrangements between the City and the operators are reported as		
arrangements	deferred inflows of resources.		1,463
	Deferred outflows or inflows. Differences between estimated and actual		
	investment earnings, changes in actuarial assumptions, and differences		
	between projected and actual actuarial experience may be treated as either		
	deferred outflows or inflows. Contributions made to the pension systems		
	between the Plans' measurement date (December 31) and the City's fiscal		
Pensions	year end (September 30) are recognized as deferred outflows.	229,482	

Compensated Absences -- The amounts owed to employees for unpaid vacation, exception vacation, and sick leave liabilities, including the City's share of employment-related taxes, are reported on the accrual basis of accounting in the applicable governmental or business-type activity columns of the government-wide statements and in the proprietary activities of the fund financial statements. The liabilities and expenditures are reported on the modified accrual basis in the governmental fund financial statements; the estimated liability for governmental funds is the amount of vacation, exception vacation, and sick leave at termination payable within 60 days of fiscal year-end.

e -- Financial Statement Elements, continued

Accumulated leave payouts are limited to the lower of actual accumulated hours or the hours listed below:

	Work- week	Non-Sworn Employees (1)	Sworn Police (2)	Sworn Fire (3)	Sworn EMS (4)
Vacation	0-40	240	240	240	240
	42	N/A	N/A	N/A	270
	48	N/A	N/A	N/A	309
	53	N/A	N/A	360	N/A
Exception vacation (5)	0-40	160	160	176	206
	42	160	N/A	N/A	206
	48	160	N/A	N/A	206
	53	N/A	N/A	264	N/A
Sick leave	0-40	720	1,400	720	720
	42	N/A	N/A	N/A	756
	48	N/A	N/A	N/A	926
	53	N/A	N/A	1,080	N/A
Compensatory time (6)		120	120	120	120

- (1) Non-sworn employees are eligible for accumulated sick leave payout if hired before October 1, 1986.
- (2) Sworn police employees with 12 years of actual service are eligible for accumulated sick leave payout.

 As of January 1, 2011, officers may be eligible to receive up to 1,700 hours of sick leave if certain criteria are met.
- (3) Sworn fire employees are eligible for accumulated sick leave payout regardless of hire date.
- (4) Sworn EMS employees with 12 years of actual service are eligible for accumulated sick leave payout if certain criteria are met.
- (5) Exception vacation hours are hours accumulated by an employee when the employee works on a City holiday.
- (6) Employees may earn compensatory time in lieu of paid overtime; maximum payout is 120 hours for all employees.

Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) -- The City provides certain health care benefits for its retired employees and their families as more fully described in Note 8. At September 30, 2015, the City's total actuarial accrued liability for these retiree benefits was approximately \$1.4 billion. The City funds the costs of these benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis.

Long-Term Debt -- The debt service for general obligation bonds and other general obligation debt (including loans), issued to fund general government capital projects, is paid from tax revenues, interfund transfers, and intergovernmental revenues. Such general obligation debt is reported in the government-wide statements under governmental activities.

The debt service for general obligation bonds and other general obligation debt issued to finance proprietary fund capital projects is normally paid from net revenues of the applicable proprietary fund, although such debt will be repaid from tax revenues if necessary. Such general obligation debt is shown as a specific liability of the applicable proprietary fund, which is appropriate under generally accepted accounting principles and in view of the expectation that the proprietary fund will provide resources to service the debt.

Revenue bonds issued to finance capital projects of certain enterprise funds are to be repaid from select revenues of these funds. Note 6 contains more information about pledged revenues by fund. The corresponding debt is recorded in the applicable fund.

The City has certain contractual commitments with several municipal utility districts (MUDs) for the construction of additions and improvements to the City's water and wastewater system that serve the MUDs and surrounding areas. These additions and improvements are funded by other tax supported debt, whose principal and interest are payable primarily from the net revenues of Austin Water Utility.

For proprietary funds and for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements, the City defers and amortizes gains and losses realized on refundings of debt and reports both the new debt as a liability and the related deferred loss (gain) amount as deferred outflows (or deferred inflows) of resources on the statement of net position. Austin Energy and Austin Water Utility recognize gains and losses on debt defeasance in accordance with accounting for regulated operations.

Other Long-Term Liabilities -- Capital appreciation bonds are recorded at net accreted value. Annual accretion of the bonds is recorded as interest expense during the life of the bonds. The cumulative accretion of capital appreciation bonds, net of principal and interest payments on the bonds, is recorded as capital appreciation bond interest payable.

e -- Financial Statement Elements, continued

Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Costs -- Municipal solid waste landfill costs and the liability for landfill closure and postclosure costs are reported in Austin Resource Recovery, a nonmajor enterprise fund.

Operating Revenues -- Revenues are recorded net of allowances, including bad debt, in the government-wide and proprietary fund-level statements. The funds listed below report revenues net of bad debt expense, as follows (in thousands):

	Ва	d Debt
	Ex	pense
Austin Energy	\$	8,463
Austin Water Utility		2,676
Airport		199
Nonmajor Enterprise		2,191

Electric, water, and wastewater revenue is recorded when earned. Customers' electric and water meters are read and bills rendered on a cycle basis by billing district. Electric rate schedules include a fuel cost adjustment clause that permits recovery of fuel costs in the month incurred or in future months. The City reports fuel costs on the same basis as it recognizes revenue. Unbilled revenue is recorded in Austin Energy by estimating the daily power generation and allocating by each billing district meter read dates as of September 30, 2015. The amount of unbilled revenue recorded, as of September 30, 2015, was \$37.0 million. Austin Water Utility records unbilled revenue as earned based upon the percentage of October's billing that represented water usage through September 30, 2015. The amount of unbilled revenue reported in accounts receivable as of September 30, 2015 was \$19.5 million for water and \$13.4 million for wastewater.

Revenues are also recorded net of discounts in the government-wide and proprietary fund-level statements. Discounts are offered as incentives geared towards generating additional revenue in the form of new or expanded business, or to encourage events with a significant economic impact, as well as expedient event planning. The funds listed below report revenues net of discounts, as follows (in thousands):

	Discounts		
Airport	\$	748	
Nonmaior Enterprise		1.290	

Interfund Revenues, Expenses, and Transfers -- Transactions between funds that would be treated as revenues, expenditures, or expenses if they involved organizations external to the governmental unit are accounted for as revenues, expenditures, or expenses in the funds involved, such as billing for utility services. Transactions between funds that constitute reimbursements for expenditures or expenses are recorded as expenditures or expenses in the reimbursing fund and as reductions of the expenditure or expense in the fund that is reimbursed. Transfers between funds are reported in the operations of governmental and proprietary funds. In the government-wide statement of activities, the effect of interfund activity has generally been removed from the statements. Exceptions include the chargeback of services, such as utilities or vehicle maintenance, and charges for central administrative costs. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues of the various functions reported. The City recovers indirect costs that are incurred in the Support Services Fund, which is reported as an internal service fund. Indirect costs are calculated in a citywide cost allocation plan or through indirect cost rates, which are based on the cost allocation plan.

Intergovernmental Revenues, Receivables, and Liabilities -- Intergovernmental revenues and related receivables arise primarily through funding received from Federal and State grants. Revenues are earned through expenditure of money for grant purposes. Intergovernmental liabilities arise primarily from funds held in an agency capacity for other local governmental units.

e -- Financial Statement Elements, continued

Federal and State Grants, Entitlements, and Shared Revenues -- Grants, entitlements, and shared revenues may be accounted for within any City fund. The purpose and requirements of each grant, entitlement, or shared revenue are analyzed to determine the appropriate fund statement and revenue category in which to report the related transactions. Grants, entitlements, and shared revenues received for activities normally recorded in a particular fund may be accounted for in that fund, provided that applicable legal restrictions can be satisfied.

Revenues received for activities normally accounted for within the nonmajor governmental fund groupings include: Federal grant funds, State grant funds, and other special revenue grant funds. Capital grants restricted for capital acquisitions or construction, other than those associated with proprietary type funds, are accounted for in the applicable capital projects funds. Revenues received for operating activities of proprietary funds or revenues that may be used for either operations or capital expenses are recognized in the applicable proprietary fund.

Special item – land sale -- In April 2012, the City Council approved an ordinance authorizing the execution of a master development agreement for the sale and redevelopment of the Green Water Treatment plant land. Under this agreement, the City will sell the land to the developer in four phases. The City received a payment of \$11.98 million in fiscal year 2015; sales to date total \$27.81 million. The balance of the sale should occur in two pieces with completion of the sale anticipated in fiscal year 2019, according to the current schedule. The unusual and infrequent occurrence of a sale of City property of this significance and the fact that the transaction is under the control of City management, it is being reported as a special item in the financial statements.

Fund Equity -- Fund balances for governmental funds are reported in classifications that demonstrate the extent to which the City is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. The governmental fund type classifications are as follows:

<u>Nonspendable:</u> The portion of fund balance that cannot be spent because it is either (a) not in spendable form, such as inventories and prepaid items, or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

<u>Restricted:</u> The portion of fund balance that is restricted to specific purposes due to constraints placed on the use of resources that are either (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or (b) imposed by law through constitution provisions or enabling legislation.

<u>Committed:</u> The portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by an ordinance, the highest level action taken, adopted by the City Council. An equal action (ordinance) must be enacted to rescind the commitment. The City Council is the highest level of decision making authority.

<u>Assigned:</u> The portion of fund balance that is constrained by the City's intent to use for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. Under the city charter, the City Manager is authorized to assign individual amounts up to \$58,000 in fiscal year 2015 to a specific purpose. This amount is updated annually based on the most recently published federal government, Bureau of Labor Statistics Indicator, Consumer Price Index (CPI-W U.S. City Average) U.S. City Average.

<u>Unassigned:</u> The portion of fund balance that is not restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes; only the general fund reports a positive unassigned fund balance.

e -- Financial Statement Elements, continued

The constraints placed on the fund balances of the General Fund and the nonmajor governmental funds are presented below (in thousands):

Nonmajor Governmental

Konspendable General Fund Special Revenue Capital Service Perpased items 1 68				Nonmajor Governmental				
Nonspendable				•		•	Permanent	Total
Perpand Items	Nonspendable							
Permanent funds	Inventory	\$	766					766
Permanent funds			183					183
Name	•						1,070	1,070
Municipal court services - 2,933 - - 5,710 - - 5,710 - - 5,710 - - 5,710 - - 5,710 - - - 5,710 - - - 4,66 - - - 4,66 - - - 4,61 - - - 4,61 - - - 4,61 - - - 3,11 - - - 3,11 - - - 3,11 - - - 3,11 - - - 3,11 - - - 3,11 - - - 3,11 - - - 1,662 - - - 1,662 - - - 1,662 - - - 1,662 - - - 2,2890 - - - 2,2890 - - - 2,2890 - - - <th>Total Nonspendable</th> <th></th> <th>949</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>2,019</th>	Total Nonspendable		949					2,019
Police special purpose	Restricted							
Fire special purpose	Municipal court services			2,933				2,933
Transportation, planning, and sustainability	Police special purpose			5,710				5,710
Transportation, planning, and sustainability	Fire special purpose			46				46
Parks services - 1,662 - - 1,662 Library services - 1,333 - - 1 1,334 Tourism programs - 22,890 - - - 22,890 Affordable housing programs - 29,002 - - 29,002 Urban growth programs - 4,160 - - 4,160 Capital construction - - - 85,764 - 85,764 Debt service - - - 21,725 - - 21,725 Total Restricted - - - 8,8764 1 175,977 Total Restricted - - - 21,725 - - 21,725 Total Restricted - - - 4,879 - - - 1,479 - - - 4,179 - - - 30,325 - - - - 5,558 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>440</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>440</td>				440				440
Library services - 1,333 - - 1 1,334 Tourism programs - 22,890 - - 22,890 Affordable housing programs - 29,002 - - 29,002 Urban growth programs - 4,160 - - - 4,160 Capital construction - - - 21,725 - - 21,725 Total Restricted - - - 21,725 - - 21,725 Total Restricted - - 68,487 21,725 85,764 1 175,977 Committed Transportation, planning, and sustainability - 134 - - - 4,179 Affordable housing programs - 5,558 - - - 30,325 Otal Committed - - 40,196 - - - 40,196 Assigned - - - -	Public health services			311				311
Tourism programs - 22,890 - - 29,890 Affordable housing programs - 29,002 - - - 29,002 Urban growth programs - 4,160 - - - 4,160 Capital construction - 4,160 - - 85,764 - 85,764 Debt service - - - 21,725 - - 21,725 Total Restricted - - 68,487 21,725 85,764 1 15,977 Committed Transportation, planning, and sustainability - 134 - - 134 - - 4,179 - - 4,179 - - 4,179 - - - 5,558 - - - 5,558 - - - 5,558 - - - 40,196 - - - - 40,196 - - - -	Parks services			1,662				1,662
Tourism programs - 22,890 - - 29,890 Affordable housing programs - 29,002 - - - 29,002 Urban growth programs - 4,160 - - - 4,160 Capital construction - 4,160 - - 85,764 - 85,764 Debt service - - - 21,725 - - 21,725 Total Restricted - - 68,487 21,725 85,764 1 15,977 Committed Transportation, planning, and sustainability - 134 - - 134 - - 4,179 - - 4,179 - - 4,179 - - - 5,558 - - - 5,558 - - - 5,558 - - - 40,196 - - - - 40,196 - - - -	Library services			1.333			1	1.334
Affordable housing programs - 29,002 - - 29,002 - - 29,002 - - 2,160 - - 4,160 - - - 4,160 - - - 4,160 - - 2,1725 - - 2,1725 - - 2,1725 - - 2,1725 - - 2,1725 - - 2,1725 - - 2,1725 - - 2,1725 - - 2,1725 - - 2,1725 - - 2,1725 - - 2,1725 - - 2,1725 - - - 2,1725 - - - 2,1725 - - - 2,1725 - - - 2,1725 - - - 2,1725 - - - - 1,1725 - - - - - - - - - - - -	,			,				,
Urban growth programs	. •			,				,
Capital construction 21,725 21,725 Total Restricted 68,487 21,725 21,725 Committed Transportation, planning, and sustainability 134 1,4179 Parks services 4,179 4,179 Affordable housing programs 5,558 5,558 Urban growth programs 30,325 40,196 Assigned Municipal court services 145 40,196 Assigned 40,196 40,196 Assigned 40,196 40,196 Assigned 40,196 Assigned	0. 0			,				,
Debt service - - 21,725 8.5,764 1 21,725 Total Restricted - 68,487 21,725 85,764 1 175,977 Committed - - 68,487 21,725 85,764 1 175,977 Transportation, planning, and sustainability Parks services - 134 - - - 1,4179 Affordable housing programs - 5,558 - - - 5,558 Urban growth programs - 30,325 - - - 40,196 Total Committed - - 40,196 - - - 40,198 Assigned - - 40,196 - - - 40,199 Assigned - - - - - - 40,199 Assigned - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				•		85.764		
Total Restricted 68,487 21,725 85,764 1 175,977 Committed Transportation, planning, and sustainability Parks services 134 134 Parks services 4,179 4,179 Affordable housing programs 5,558 40,179 Urban growth programs 30,325 30,325 Total Committed 40,196 40,196 Assigned 40,196 40,196 Assigned 40,196 40,196 Assigned 40,196 Assigned 40,196 Assigned	•				21.725	*		,
Transportation, planning, and sustainability Parks services - 134 - - 134 Affordable housing programs - 4,179 - - 4,179 Affordable housing programs - 5,558 - - - 5,558 Urban growth programs - 30,325 - - - - 30,325 Total Committed - - 40,196 - - - 40,196 Assigned - - - - - - 40,196 Assigned - <t< td=""><td>Total Restricted</td><td></td><td></td><td>68,487</td><td></td><td>85,764</td><td>1</td><td></td></t<>	Total Restricted			68,487		85,764	1	
Transportation, planning, and sustainability Parks services - 134 - - 134 Affordable housing programs - 4,179 - - 4,179 Affordable housing programs - 5,558 - - - 5,558 Urban growth programs - 30,325 - - - - 30,325 Total Committed - - 40,196 - - - 40,196 Assigned - - - - - - 40,196 Assigned - <t< td=""><td>Committed</td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>·</td><td></td></t<>	Committed	_					·	
Parks services 4,179 4,179 Affordable housing programs 5,558 5,558 Urban growth programs 30,325 30,325 Total Committed 40,196 40,196 Assigned Municipal court services 145 40,196 Municipal court services 145 40,196 Police special purpose 2,627 39 2,666 Fire special purpose 590 590 EMS special purpose 1,252 1,252 Transportation, planning, and sustainability 8 8 Public health services 1,590 101				134				134
Affordable housing programs 5,558 5,558 Urban growth programs 30,325 30,325 Total Committed 40,196 40,196 Assigned 40,196 Municipal court services 145 40,196 Police special purpose 145 2,666 Fire special purpose 590 2,666 Fire special purpose 1,252 590 EMS special purpose 1,252 590 EMS special purpose 1,252 1,252 Transportation, planning, and sustainability 8 4,812 Public health services								
Urban growth programs 30,325 30,325 Total Committed 40,196 40,196 Assigned Municipal court services 145 145 Police special purpose 2,627 39 2,666 Fire special purpose 590 590 EMS special purpose 1,252 590 EMS special purpose 1,252 590 EMS special purpose 1,252 1,252 Transportation, planning, and sustainability 8 1,252 Transportation, planning, and sustainability 8 4,812 Parks services 1,590 101 1,691				,				,
Assigned 40,196 40,196 Assigned Municipal court services 145 145 Police special purpose 2,627 39 2,666 Fire special purpose 590 590 EMS special purpose 1,252 1,252 Transportation, planning, and sustainability 8 8 Public health services 4,784 28 4,812				•				
Municipal court services 145 145 Police special purpose 2,627 39 2,666 Fire special purpose 590 590 EMS special purpose 1,252 590 EMS special purpose 1,252 590 EMS special purpose 1,252 1,252 Transportation, planning, and sustainability 8 1,252 Transportation, planning, and sustainability 8 8 Public health services 4,784 28 4,812 Parks services 1,590 101 1,691 Library services 140 6 1,691 Tourism programs 989 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>								
Municipal court services 145 145 Police special purpose 2,627 39 2,666 Fire special purpose 590 590 EMS special purpose 1,252 590 EMS special purpose 1,252 590 EMS special purpose 1,252 1,252 Transportation, planning, and sustainability 8 1,252 Transportation, planning, and sustainability 8 8 Public health services 4,784 28 4,812 Parks services 1,590 101 1,691 Library services 140 6 1,691 Tourism programs 989 <t< td=""><td>Assigned</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Assigned							
Police special purpose 2,627 39 2,666 Fire special purpose 590 590 EMS special purpose 1,252 1,252 Transportation, planning, and sustainability 8 8 Public health services 4,784 28 4,812 Parks services 1,590 101 1,691 Library services 140 6 146 Tourism programs 44 44 Affordable housing programs 989 989 Urban growth programs 14,995 2,769 17,764 Capital construction 71,837 71,837 Total Assigned 150,091 (2,637) (48,985) 98,469 </td <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>145</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>145</td>	•		145					145
Fire special purpose 590 590 EMS special purpose 1,252 1,252 Transportation, planning, and sustainability 8 8 Public health services 4,784 28 4,812 Parks services 1,590 101 1,691 Library services 140 6 146 Tourism programs 44 44 Affordable housing programs 989 989 Urban growth programs 14,995 2,769 17,764 Capital construction 71,837 71,837 Total Assigned 150,091 (2,637) (48,985) 98,469				39				
EMS special purpose 1,252 1,252 Transportation, planning, and sustainability 8 8 Public health services 4,784 28 4,812 Parks services 1,590 101 1,691 Library services 140 6 146 Tourism programs 44 44 Affordable housing programs 989 989 Urban growth programs 14,995 2,769 17,764 Capital construction 71,837 71,837 Total Assigned 26,123 3,984 71,837 101,944 Unassigned 150,091 (2,637) (48,985) 98,469	· · · ·		, -					,
Transportation, planning, and sustainability 8 8 Public health services 4,784 28 4,812 Parks services 1,590 101 1,691 Library services 140 6 146 Tourism programs 44 44 Affordable housing programs 989 989 Urban growth programs 14,995 2,769 17,764 Capital construction 71,837 71,837 Total Assigned 26,123 3,984 71,837 101,944 Unassigned 150,091 (2,637) (48,985) 98,469								
Public health services 4,784 28 4,812 Parks services 1,590 101 1,691 Library services 140 6 146 Tourism programs 44 44 Affordable housing programs 989 989 Urban growth programs 14,995 2,769 17,764 Capital construction 71,837 71,837 Total Assigned 26,123 3,984 71,837 101,944 Unassigned 150,091 (2,637) (48,985) 98,469	, , ,		,	8				,
Parks services 1,590 101 1,691 Library services 140 6 146 Tourism programs 44 44 Affordable housing programs 989 989 Urban growth programs 14,995 2,769 17,764 Capital construction 71,837 71,837 Total Assigned 26,123 3,984 71,837 101,944 Unassigned 150,091 (2,637) (48,985) 98,469				-				-
Library services 140 6 146 Tourism programs 44 44 Affordable housing programs 989 989 Urban growth programs 14,995 2,769 17,764 Capital construction 71,837 71,837 Total Assigned 26,123 3,984 71,837 101,944 Unassigned 150,091 (2,637) (48,985) 98,469			,	_				,
Tourism programs 44 44 Affordable housing programs 989 989 Urban growth programs 14,995 2,769 17,764 Capital construction 71,837 71,837 Total Assigned 26,123 3,984 71,837 101,944 Unassigned 150,091 (2,637) (48,985) 98,469			,					,
Affordable housing programs 989 989 Urban growth programs 14,995 2,769 17,764 Capital construction 71,837 71,837 Total Assigned 26,123 3,984 71,837 101,944 Unassigned 150,091 (2,637) (48,985) 98,469	•			-				
Urban growth programs 14,995 2,769 17,764 Capital construction 71,837 71,837 Total Assigned 26,123 3,984 71,837 101,944 Unassigned 150,091 (2,637) (48,985) 98,469	. •							
Capital construction 71,837 71,837 Total Assigned 26,123 3,984 71,837 101,944 Unassigned 150,091 (2,637) (48,985) 98,469	3. 3							
Total Assigned 26,123 3,984 71,837 101,944 Unassigned 150,091 (2,637) (48,985) 98,469			14,995	2,769				•
Unassigned 150,091 (2,637) (48,985) 98,469	•							
<u> </u>	Total Assigned		26,123	3,984		71,837		101,944
Total Fund Balance \$ 177,163 110,030 21,725 108,616 1,071 418,605	Unassigned	1	50,091	(2,637)		(48,985)		98,469
	Total Fund Balance	\$ 1	77,163	110,030	21,725	108,616	1,071	418,605

Restricted resources -- If both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first and unrestricted resources as needed. In governmental funds, unrestricted resources would be utilized in order from committed to assigned and finally unassigned.

Budget stabilization -- By formal action of City Council, the General Fund maintains 3 reserve funds: a contingency reserve, an emergency reserve, and a budget stabilization reserve. These reserves are part of unassigned fund balance for the General Fund. As of September 30, 2015, the contingency reserve maintains a balance of 1 percent of departmental expenditures, or \$7.2 million, the emergency reserve remains fixed with a balance of \$40 million, and the budget stabilization reserve reports a balance of \$76.7 million. The funds in the budget stabilization reserve may be appropriated to fund capital or other onetime costs, but such appropriation should not exceed one-third of the total amount in the reserve.

e -- Financial Statement Elements, continued

Cash and Cash Equivalents -- For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the City considers cash and cash equivalents to be currency on hand, cash held by trustee, demand deposits with banks, and all amounts included in pooled investments and cash accounts. The City considers the investment pool to be highly liquid, similar to a mutual fund.

Pensions -- For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the City's three pension plans and additions to/deductions from each plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. The net pension liability, pension expenses, and long-term deferrals are allocated to funds based on actual contributions by fund during the corresponding measurement period with the exception of the internal service funds, which are presented in governmental activities in the government-wide statements (see Note 7).

Risk Management -- The City is exposed to employee-related risks for health benefits and workers' compensation, as well as to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, or destruction of assets; fraud; and natural disasters. The City is self-insured for legal liabilities, workers' compensation claims, and employee health benefits.

The City does not participate in a risk pool but purchases commercial insurance coverage for property loss or damage, commercial crime, fidelity bonds, airport operations, and contractors working at selected capital improvement project sites (see Note 13).

Austin Energy has established an energy risk management program. This program was authorized by City Council and led by the risk oversight committee. Under this program, Austin Energy enters into futures contracts, options, and swaps to reduce exposure to natural gas and energy price fluctuations. For additional details see Note 9.

f -- Comparative Data

Governments are required to present comparative data only in connection with Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). Comparative data has been utilized within the MD&A to help readers more fully understand the City's financial statements for the current period.

g -- Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

2 - POOLED INVESTMENTS AND CASH

The following summarizes the amounts of pooled investments and cash by fund at September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

	Pooled Investments and Cash			
	Unrestricted		Restricted	
General Fund	\$	168,905		
Nonmajor governmental funds		226,535		
Austin Energy		249,666	82,684	
Austin Water Utility		51,829	124,966	
Airport		8,351	434,041	
Nonmajor enterprise funds		201,730	37,530	
Internal service funds		132,628	2,506	
Fiduciary funds		4,682		
Subtotal pooled investments and cash		1,044,326	681,727	
Total pooled investments and cash	\$	1,726,053		

3 - INVESTMENTS AND DEPOSITS

a -- Investments

Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code (the Public Funds Investment Act) authorizes the City to invest its funds under a written investment policy (the "Investment Policy") that primarily emphasizes safety of principal and liquidity; addresses investment diversification, yield, and maturity; and addresses the quality and capability of investment personnel. The Investment Policy defines what constitutes the legal list of investments allowed under the policy, which excludes certain investment instruments allowed under Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code.

The City's deposits and investments are invested pursuant to the Investment Policy, which is approved annually by the City Council. The Investment Policy includes a list of authorized investment instruments, a maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment, and the maximum average dollar weighted maturity allowed for pooled fund groups. In addition, it includes an "Investment Strategy Statement" that specifically addresses each fund's investment options and describes the priorities of suitability of investment type, preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, marketability, diversification, and yield. Additionally, the soundness of financial institutions in which the City will deposit funds is addressed.

The City Treasurer submits an investment report each quarter to the investment committee. The report details the investment position of the City and the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to both the adopted investment strategy statements and Texas state law.

The City is authorized to invest in the following investment instruments if they meet the guidelines of the investment policy:

- 1. Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- 2. Direct obligations of the State of Texas;
- 3. Other obligations, the principal and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas or the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- 4. Obligations of other states, cities, counties, or other political subdivisions of any state having been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than A or its equivalent:
- 5. Bankers' acceptances, so long as each such acceptance has a stated maturity of 270 days or less from the date of its issuance, will be liquidated in full at maturity, are eligible collateral for borrowing from a Federal Reserve Bank, and are accepted by a domestic bank whose short-term obligations are rated at least A-1, P-1, or the equivalent by a nationally recognized credit rating agency or which is the largest subsidiary of a bank holding company whose short-term obligations are so rated;
- 6. Commercial paper with a stated maturity of 270 days or less from the date of its issuance that is either rated not less than A-1, P-1, or the equivalent by at least two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or is rated at least A-1, P-1, or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency and is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state thereof:
- 7. Collateralized repurchase agreements having a defined termination date and described in more detail in the Investment Policy;
- 8. Certificates of deposit issued by depository institutions that have a main office or branch office in Texas that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor or as further described in the Investment Policy;
- 9. Share certificates issued by a depository institution that has a main office or branch office in Texas;
- 10. Money market mutual funds;
- 11. Local government investment pools (LGIPs); and
- 12. Securities lending program.

The City participates in four LGIPs: TexPool, TexasDAILY, TexStar, and Lone Star. The State Comptroller oversees TexPool, with Federated Investors managing the daily operations of the pool under a contract with the State Comptroller. Although there is no regulatory oversight over TexasDAILY, an advisory board consisting of participants or their designees maintains oversight responsibility for TexasDAILY. PFM Asset Management LLC manages the daily operations of TexasDAILY under a contract with the advisory board. JPMorgan Investment Management, Inc. and First Southwest Asset Management, Inc. serve as co-administrators for TexStar under an agreement with the TexStar board of directors. First Public, LLC serves as the administrator of Lone Star under an agreement with Lone Star's board of directors. The City's position in the pool is the same as the value of the pool shares.

a -- Investments, continued

The City invests in TexPool, TexasDAILY, TexStar, and Lone Star to provide its liquidity needs. TexPool, TexasDAILY, TexStar, and Lone Star are LGIPs that were established in conformity with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Code. TexPool, TexasDAILY, TexStar, and Lone Star are structured somewhat like money market mutual funds and allow shareholders the ability to deposit or withdraw funds on a daily basis. In addition, interest rates are also adjusted on a daily basis and the funds seek to maintain a constant net asset value of \$1.00, although this cannot be fully guaranteed. TexPool, TexasDAILY, TexStar, and Lone Star are rated AAAm and must maintain a dollar weighted average maturity not to exceed a 60-day limit. At September 30, 2015, TexPool, TexasDAILY, TexStar, and Lone Star had a weighted average maturity of 40 days, 37 days, 46 days, and 33 days, respectively. The City considers the holdings in these funds to have a weighted average maturity of one day, due to the fact that the share position can usually be redeemed each day at the discretion of the shareholder, unless there has been a significant change in value.

The City did not participate in any reverse repurchase agreements or security lending arrangements during fiscal year 2015.

All City investments are insured, registered, or held by an agent in the City's name; therefore, the City is not exposed to custodial credit risk.

The following table includes the portfolio balances of all non-pooled and pooled investments of the City at September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities	Fiduciary Funds	Total
Non-pooled investments:					
Local Government Investment Pools	\$	20,550	341,904		362,454
Money Market Funds		1,590	62,869		64,459
US Treasury Notes			34,704		34,704
US Agency Bonds			202,274		202,274
Total non-pooled investments		22,140	641,751	<u></u>	663,891
Pooled investments:					
Local Government Investment Pools		231,839	520,330	2,046	754,215
US Treasury Notes		70,951	159,239	626	230,816
US Agency Bonds		230,933	518,325	2,010	751,268
Total pooled investments		533,723	1,197,894	4,682	1,736,299
Total investments	\$	555,863	1,839,645	4,682	2,400,190

Concentration of Credit Risk

At September 30, 2015, the City of Austin was exposed to concentration of credit risk since it held investments with more than five percent of the total investment portfolio balances of the City in securities of the following issuers (in millions): Federal Farm Credit Bank (\$163.3 or 7%), Federal Home Loan Bank (\$368.4 or 15%), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (\$210.6 or 9%), and Federal National Mortgage Association (\$211.3 or 9%).

The risk exposures for governmental and business-type activities, individual major funds, nonmajor funds in the aggregate, and fiduciary fund types of the City are not significantly greater than the deposit and investment risk of the primary government. The Investment Policy segregates the portfolios into strategic categories including:

- 1. Operating funds excluding special project funds.
- 2. Debt service funds,
- 3. Debt service reserve funds, and
- 4. Special project funds or special purpose funds.

The City's credit risk is controlled by complying with the Investment Policy, which includes qualification of the brokers and financial institutions with whom the City will transact, sufficient collateralization, portfolio diversification, and maturity limitations.

b -- Investment Categories

Operating Funds

As of September 30, 2015, the City operating funds had the following investments (in thousands):

		Weighted				
	Gov	ernmental	Business-type	Fiduciary		Average
Investment Type	A	ctivities	Activities	Funds	Total	Maturity (days)
Local Government Investment Pools	\$	231,839	520,330	2,046	754,215	1
US Treasury Notes		70,951	159,239	626	230,816	283
US Agency Bonds		230,933	518,325	2,010	751,268	497
Total	\$	533,723	1,197,894	4,682	1,736,299	

Credit Risk

At September 30, 2015, the Operating funds held investments in LGIPs rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's, with the remainder invested in short-to-medium term US Agency and Treasury obligations. Standard & Poor's rated the US Agency Bonds AA+. The remaining securities are direct obligations of the US government.

Concentration of Credit Risk

At September 30, 2015, the operating funds held investments with more than five percent of the total portfolio in securities of the following issuers (in millions): Federal Farm Credit Bank (\$163.3 or 9%), Federal Home Loan Bank (\$317.4 or 18%), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (\$160.2 or 9%), and Federal National Mortgage Association (\$110.3 or 6%).

Interest Rate Risk

As a means of minimizing risk of loss due to interest rate fluctuations, the Investment Policy requires that investment maturities will not exceed the lesser of a dollar weighted average maturity of 365 days or the anticipated cash flow requirements of the funds. Quality short-to-medium term securities should be purchased, which complement each other in a structured manner that minimizes risk and meets the City's cash flow requirements. Three years is the maximum period before maturity.

At September 30, 2015, less than half of the Investment Pool was invested in AAAm rated LGIPs, with the remainder invested in short-to-medium term US Agency and Treasury obligations. Term limits on individual maturities did not exceed three years from the purchase date. The dollar weighted average maturity of all securities was 253 days, which was less than the threshold of 365 days.

Debt Service Funds

As of September 30, 2015, the City's debt service funds had the following investments (in thousands):

		Fair '	Weighted	
	Governmental		Business-type	Average
Investment Type	Ac	tivities	Activities	Maturity (days)
General Obligation Debt Service				
Local Government Investment Pools	\$	20,550		1
Enterprise-Utility (1)				
Local Government Investment Pools			144,800	1
Enterprise-Airport				
Local Government Investment Pools			22,070	1
Nonmajor Enterprise-Convention Center				
Local Government Investment Pools			10,432	1
Total	\$	20,550	177,302	

⁽¹⁾ Includes combined pledge debt service

Credit Risk

At September 30, 2015, the debt service funds held an investment in TexPool, an LGIP rated AAAm by Standard and Poor's.

Interest Rate Risk

Investment strategies for debt service funds have as the primary objective the assurance of investment liquidity adequate to cover the debt service obligation on the required payment date. As a means of minimizing risk of loss due to interest rate fluctuations, securities purchased cannot have a stated final maturity date which exceeds the debt service payment date.

b -- Investment Categories, continued

Debt Service Reserve Funds

As of September 30, 2015, the City's debt service reserve funds had the following investments (in thousands):

Investment Type	Fair Value Business-type Activities		Weighted Average Maturity (days)	
Enterprise-Utility (1)			,	
Local Government Investment Pools	\$	41,393	1	
Enterprise-Airport				
Local Government Investment Pools		14,665	1	
Nonmajor Enterprise-Convention Center				
Local Government Investment Pools		13,305	1	
Total	\$	69,363		

⁽¹⁾ Includes combined pledge debt service

Credit Risk

At September 30, 2015, the debt service reserve funds held an investment in TexPool, an LGIP rated AAAm by Standard and Poor's.

Interest Rate Risk

Investment strategies for debt service reserve funds shall have as the primary object the ability to generate a dependable revenue stream to the appropriate debt service fund from securities with a low degree of volatility. Except as may be required by bond ordinance specific to an individual issue, securities should be of high quality, with short-term to intermediate-term securities.

Special Projects or Special Purpose Funds

Special Project Funds

At September 30, 2015, the City's special project funds had the following investments (in thousands):

			Fair Value		
		Bus	Weighted		
		Utility	Airport		Average
Investment Type	R	eserve	Construction	Total	Maturity (days)
Local Government Investment Pools	\$	27,030	77	27,107	1

Credit Risk

At September 30, 2015, the special project funds held an investment in TexPool, an LGIP rated AAAm by Standard and Poor's.

Interest Rate Risk

As a means of minimizing risk of loss due to interest rate fluctuations, the Investment Policy requires that investment maturities in this category not exceed the anticipated cash flow requirements of the funds.

Special Purpose Funds - Austin Energy Strategic Reserve Fund

As of September 30, 2015, the City's Austin Energy Strategic Reserve Fund, a special purpose fund, had the following investments (in thousands):

	F	air Value	
_		siness-type	Weighted Average
Investment Type		Activities	Maturity (days)
Local Government Investment Pools	\$	68,134	1
US Treasury Notes		15,470	507
US Agency Bonds		68,482	878
Total	\$	152,086	

b -- Investment Categories, continued

Credit risk

At September 30, 2015, the Austin Energy Strategic Reserve Fund held an investment in TexPool, an LGIP rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's, with the remainder invested in short-to-medium term US Agency and Treasury obligations. Standard & Poor's rated the US Agency Bonds AA+. The remaining securities are direct obligations of the US government.

Concentration of Credit Risk

At September 30, 2015, the Austin Energy Strategic Reserve Fund held investments with more than five percent of the total in securities of the following issuers (in millions): Federal Home Loan Bank (\$23.3 or 15%), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (\$15.1 or 10%), and Federal National Mortgage Association (\$30.2 or 20%).

Interest Rate Risk

As a means of minimizing risk of loss due to interest rate fluctuations, the Investment Policy requires that investment maturities in this category not exceed the anticipated cash flow requirements of the funds.

At September 30, 2015, the portfolios held investments in TexPool, US Treasuries, and US Agencies with maturities that will meet anticipated cash flow requirements and an overall dollar weighted average maturity of 446 days (1.22 years).

Special Purpose Funds - Austin Energy Nuclear Decommissioning Trust Funds (NDTF)

At September 30, 2015, the City's Austin Energy NDTF had the following investments (in thousands):

	F	air Value	
Investment Type		siness-type Activities	Weighted Average Maturity (years)
Money Market Funds	\$	52,083	1 day
US Treasury Notes		19,234	1.85
US Agency Bonds		133,791	2.13
Total	\$	205,108	

Credit Risk

At September 30, 2015, Standard & Poor's rated the US Agency Bonds AA+ and the Money Market Fund AAAm. The remaining securities are direct obligations of the US government.

Concentration of Credit Risk

At September 30, 2015, the NDTF held investments with more than five percent of the total in securities of the following issuers (in millions): Federal Home Loan Bank (\$27.7 or 14%), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (\$35.3 or 17%), Federal National Mortgage Association (\$70.8 or 35%).

Interest Rate Risk

As a means of minimizing risk of loss due to interest rate fluctuations, the Investment Policy for the NDTF portfolios requires that the dollar weighted average maturity, using final state maturity dates, shall not exceed seven years, although the portfolio's weighted average maturity may be substantially shorter if market conditions so dictate. At September 30, 2015, the dollar weighted average maturity was 1.56 years.

Special Purpose Funds - Investments Held by Trustee

At September 30, 2015, the City's special purpose funds had the following investments (in thousands):

		Fair V		
	Gove	rnmental	Business-type	Weighted Average
Investment Type	Act	tivities	Activities	Maturity (days)
Money Market Funds	\$	1,590	10,786	1

Credit Risk

At September 30, 2015, Standard & Poor's rated the Money Market Fund AAAm.

Interest Rate Risk

Investment objectives for these special purpose funds have as the primary objective the safety of principal and assurance of liquidity adequate to cover construction expense draws. As a means of minimizing risk of loss due to interest rate fluctuations, funds are being held in overnight money market funds until definitive construction cash flows are established.

c -- Investment and Deposits

Investments and deposits portfolio balances at September 30, 2015, are as follows (in thousands):

	Gov	ernmental/	Business-type		
		ctivities	Activities	Fiduciary Funds	Total
Non-pooled investments and cash	\$	26,527	646,823		673,350
Pooled investments and cash		535,338	1,201,518	4,682	1,741,538
Total investments and cash		561,865	1,848,341	4,682	2,414,888
Unrestricted cash		64	61		125
Restricted cash		4,323	5,011		9,334
Pooled investments and cash		535,338	1,201,518	4,682	1,741,538
Investments		22,140	641,751		663,891
Total	\$	561,865	1,848,341	4,682	2,414,888

A difference of \$15.5 million exists between portfolio balance and book balance, primarily due to deposits in transit offset by outstanding checks.

Deposits

The September 30, 2015 carrying amount of deposits at the bank and cash on hand are as follows (in thousands):

	ernmental ctivities	Business-type Activities	Total
Cash			
Unrestricted	\$ 64	61	125
Restricted		5,011	5,011
Cash held by trustee			
Restricted	4,323		4,323
Pooled cash	1,615	3,624	5,239
Total deposits	\$ 6,002	8,696	14,698

All bank accounts were either insured or collateralized with securities held by the City or its agents in the City's name at September 30, 2015.

4 - PROPERTY TAXES

The City's property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of January 1 for all real and personal property located in the City. The adjusted assessed value for the roll as of January 1, 2014, upon which the 2015 levy was based, was \$98,652,179,430.

Taxes are due by January 31 following the October 1 levy date. During the year ended September 30, 2015, 99.27% of the current tax levy (October 1, 2014) was collected. The statutory lien date is January 1.

The methods of property assessment and tax collection are determined by Texas statutes. The statutes provide for a property tax code, countywide appraisal districts, a State property tax board, and certain exemptions from taxation, such as intangible personal property, household goods, and family-owned automobiles.

The appraisal of property within the City is the responsibility of the Travis Central Appraisal District, the Williamson Central Appraisal District, and the Hays Central Appraisal District. The appraisal districts are required under the Property Tax Code to assess all real and personal property within the appraisal district on the basis of 100% of its appraised value and are prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. The value of property within the appraisal district must be reviewed every two years; however, the City may require more frequent reviews of appraised values at its own expense. The Travis Central Appraisal District and the Hays Central Appraisal District have chosen to review the value of property in their respective districts every two years, while the Williamson Central Appraisal District has chosen to review the value of property on an annual basis. The City may challenge appraised values established by the appraisal district through various appeals and, if necessary, legal action.

4 - PROPERTY TAXES, continued

The City is authorized to set tax rates on property within the city limits. However, if the effective tax rate, excluding tax rates for bonds, certificates of obligation, and other contractual obligations, as adjusted for new improvements and revaluation, exceeds the rate for the previous year by more than 8%, State statute allows qualified voters of the City to petition for an election to determine whether to limit the tax rate increase to no more than 8%.

The City is permitted by Article XI, Section 5 of the State of Texas Constitution to levy taxes up to \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services, including the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt. Under the city charter, a limit on taxes levied for general governmental services, exclusive of payments of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt, has been established at \$1.00 per \$100 assessed valuation. A practical limitation on taxes levied for debt service of \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation is established by state statute and city charter limitations. Through contractual arrangements, Travis, Williamson, and Hays Counties bill and collect property taxes for the City.

The tax rate to finance general governmental functions, other than the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt, for the year ended September 30, 2015, was \$0.3691 per \$100 assessed valuation. The tax rate for servicing the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015 was \$0.1118 per \$100 assessed valuation. The City has a tax margin for general governmental purposes of \$0.6309 per \$100 assessed valuation, and could levy approximately \$622,396,600 in additional taxes from the assessed valuation of \$98,652,179,430 before the legislative limit is reached.

The City has reserved a portion of the taxes collected for lawsuits filed by certain taxpayers against the appraisal districts challenging assessed values in the government-wide financial statements.

5 – CAPITAL ASSETS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

Governmental Activities

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2015, was as follows (in thousands):

	Beginning			Ending
	Balance	Increases (1)	Decreases (1)	Balance
Depreciable capital assets				
Building and improvements	\$ 857,912	4,896	(933)	861,875
Plant and equipment	232,018	24,882	(11,502)	245,398
Vehicles	125,018	20,132	(17,906)	127,244
Infrastructure	2,360,304	135,107	(752)	2,494,659
Total depreciable capital assets	3,575,252	185,017	(31,093)	3,729,176
Less accumulated depreciation for				
Building and improvements	(287,417)	(24,056)	95	(311,378)
Plant and equipment	(150,972)	(19,641)	2,207	(168,406)
Vehicles	(79,054)	(11,327)	9,697	(80,684)
Infrastructure	(977,232)	(65,756)		(1,042,988)
Total accumulated depreciation	(1,494,675)	(120,780) (2)	11,999	(1,603,456)
Depreciable capital assets, net	2,080,577	64,237	(19,094)	2,125,720
Nondepreciable capital assets				
Land and improvements	363,091	7,020	(2,074)	368,037
Arts and treasures	8,643	590		9,233
Library collections	14,390	3,220		17,610
Construction in progress	226,499	197,049	(151,753)	271,795
Total nondepreciable assets	612,623	207,879	(153,827)	666,675
Total capital assets	\$ 2,693,200	272,116	(172,921)	2,792,395

⁽¹⁾ Increases and decreases do not include transfers (at net book value) between Governmental Activities.

$\begin{tabular}{ll} (2) Components of accumulated depreciation/amortization increases: \\ \end{tabular}$

Governmental activities:

General government	\$ 4,860
Public safety	15,443
Transportation, planning and sustainability	54,677
Public health	1,535
Public recreation and culture	15,026
Urban growth management	18,025
Internal service funds	11,214
Total increases in accumulated depreciation/amortization	\$ 120,780

Business-type Activities: Total

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2015, was as follows (in thousands):

	Beginning Balance	Increases (1)	Decreases (1)	Ending Balance
Depreciable capital assets	Dalatice	IIICI eases (1)	Decreases (1)	Balarice
Building and improvements	\$ 1,738,555	579,568	(755)	2,317,368
Plant and equipment	3,569,179	141,266	(28,689)	3,681,756
Vehicles	188,327	27,116	(10,451)	204,992
Electric plant	4,517,202	164,448	(11,371)	4,670,279
Non-electric plant	189,830	10,963	(253)	200,540
Nuclear fuel	320,764	25,077		345,841
Water rights	100,000			100,000
Total depreciable capital assets	10,623,857	948,438	(51,519)	11,520,776
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for				
Building and improvements	(617,075)	(51,459)	2	(668,532)
Plant and equipment	(1,283,433)	(97,500)	6,103	(1,374,830)
Vehicles	(1,205,405)	(17,865)	9,648	(123,232)
Electric plant	(2,315,949)	(142,147)	6,724	(2,451,372)
Non-electric plant	(54,476)	(8,118)	115	(62,479)
Nuclear fuel	(281,148)	(17,869)		(299,017)
Water rights	(14,815)	(988)		(15,803)
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	(4,681,911)	(335,946) (2)	22,592	(4,995,265)
Depreciable capital assets, net	5,941,946	612,492	(28,927)	6,525,511
Depresiable capital assets, fiet	0,041,040	012,402	(20,521)	0,020,011
Nondepreciable capital assets				
Land and improvements	554,774	41,282	(2,249)	593,807
Arts and treasures	1,657	2,207		3,864
Construction in progress	794,464	431,128	(925,804)	299,788
Plant held for future use	23,115			23,115
Total nondepreciable assets	1,374,010	474,617	(928,053)	920,574
Total capital assets	\$ 7,315,956	1,087,109	(956,980)	7,446,085

⁽¹⁾ Increases and decreases do not include transfers (at net book value) between Business-type Activities.

(2) Components of accumulated depreciation/amortization increases:

Business-type Activities:

Electric	\$ 170,413
Water	55,612
Wastewater	59,659
Airport	20,690
Convention Center	8,948
Environmental and health services	9,075
Public recreation	866
Urban growth management	10,683
Total increases in accumulated depreciation/amortization	\$ 335,946

Business-type Activities: Austin Energy

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2015, was as follows (in thousands):

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Depreciable capital assets				
Vehicles	\$ 30,468	1,231	(1,113)	30,586
Electric plant	4,517,202	164,448	(11,371)	4,670,279
Non-electric plant	189,830	10,963	(253)	200,540
Nuclear fuel	320,764	25,077		345,841
Total depreciable capital assets	5,058,264	201,719	(12,737)	5,247,246
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for				
Vehicles	(22,474)	(2,279)	1,113	(23,640)
Electric plant	(2,315,949)	(142,147)	6,724	(2,451,372)
Non-electric plant	(54,476)	(8,118)	115	(62,479)
Nuclear fuel	(281,148)	(17,869)		(299,017)
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	(2,674,047)	(170,413)	(1) 7,952	(2,836,508)
Depreciable capital assets, net	2,384,217	31,306	(4,785)	2,410,738
Nondepreciable capital assets				
Land and improvements	62,765	1,148		63,913
Plant held for future use	23,115			23,115
Construction in progress	117,360	171,273	(182,631)	106,002
Total nondepreciable assets	203,240	172,421	(182,631)	193,030
Total capital assets	\$ 2,587,457	203,727	(187,416)	2,603,768
(1) Components of accumulated depreciation/am	ortization increases:			
Current year depreciation		\$ 152,544		
Current year amortization included in opera	iting expense	17,869		
Total increases in accumulated depreciation/amort	tization	\$ 170 413	=	

	11	Componente	of accumulated	d depreciation/a	mortization	inoronoo:
(1)	Components	oi accumulated	a depreciation/a	amoruzauon	increases:

Current year depreciation	\$ 152,544
Current year amortization included in operating expense	17,869
Total increases in accumulated depreciation/amortization	\$ 170,413

Business-type Activities: Austin Water Utility

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2015, was as follows (in thousands):

	Beginning			Ending
	Balance	Increases	Decreases	Balance
Depreciable capital assets				
Building and improvements	\$ 674,016	486,174		1,160,190
Plant and equipment	3,355,030	129,848	(28,447)	3,456,431
Vehicles	39,142	1,475	(954)	39,663
Water rights	100,000			100,000
Total depreciable capital assets	4,168,188	617,497	(29,401)	4,756,284
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for				
Building and improvements	(231,907)	(23,611)	2	(255,516)
Plant and equipment	(1,207,975)	(87,618)	6,075	(1,289,518)
Vehicles	(27,706)	(3,054)	916	(29,844)
Water rights	(14,815)	(988)		(15,803)
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	(1,482,403)	(115,271) (1)	6,993	(1,590,681)
Depreciable capital assets, net	2,685,785	502,226	(22,408)	3,165,603
Nondepreciable capital assets				
Land and improvements	230,815	2,354	(2,249)	230,920
Arts and treasures	62	22		. 84
Construction in progress	577,082	114,837	(571,357)	120,562
Total nondepreciable assets	807,959	117,213	(573,606)	351,566
Total capital assets	\$ 3,493,744	619,439_	(596,014)	3,517,169
(1) Components of accumulated depreciation/amorti	zation increases:			
Current year depreciation				
Water		\$ 54,624		
Wastewater		59,659		
Current year amortization				
Water		988		
Total increases in accumulated depreciation/amortiz	ation	\$ 115,271		

Business-type Activities: Airport Fund

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2015, was as follows (in thousands):

	Beginning			Ending
	Balance	Increases	Decreases	Balance
Depreciable capital assets				
Building and improvements	\$ 735,106	90,011		825,117
Plant and equipment	25,926	2,338	(52)	28,212
Vehicles	9,926	2,436	(148)	12,214
Total depreciable capital assets	770,958	94,785	(200)	865,543
Less accumulated depreciation for				
Building and improvements	(249,863)	(18,107)		(267,970)
Plant and equipment	(14,238)	(1,420)		(15,658)
Vehicles	(5,554)	(1,163)	147	(6,570)
Total accumulated depreciation	(269,655)	(20,690) (1)	147	(290,198)
Depreciable capital assets, net	501,303	74,095	(53)	575,345
Nondepreciable capital assets				
Land and improvements	95,738	643		96,381
Arts and treasures	983	2,185		3,168
Construction in progress	51,151	62,287	(99,361)	14,077
Total nondepreciable assets	147,872	65,115	(99,361)	113,626
Total capital assets	\$ 649,175	139,210	(99,414)	688,971

(1) Components of accumulated depreciation/amortization increases:

Current year depreciation \$ 20,690

Business-type Activities: Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2015, was as follows (in thousands):

	Beginning			Ending
	Balance	Increases	(1) Decreases (1)	Balance
Depreciable capital assets				
Building and improvements	\$ 329,433	3,383	(755)	332,061
Plant and equipment	188,223	9,080	(190)	197,113
Vehicles	108,791	21,974	(8,236)	122,529
Total depreciable capital assets	626,447	34,437	(9,181)	651,703
Less accumulated depreciation for				
Building and improvements	(135,305)	(9,741)		(145,046)
Plant and equipment	(61,220)	(8,462)	28	(69,654)
Vehicles	(59,281)	(11,369)	7,472	(63,178)
Total accumulated depreciation	(255,806)	(29,572)	(2) 7,500	(277,878)
Depreciable capital assets, net	370,641	4,865	(1,681)	373,825
Nondepreciable capital assets				
Land and improvements	165,456	37,137		202,593
Arts and treasures	612			612
Construction in progress	48,871	82,731	(72,455)	59,147
Total nondepreciable assets	214,939	119,868	(72,455)	262,352
Total capital assets	\$ 585,580	124,733	(74,136)	636,177

(1) Increases and decreases do not include transfers (at net book value) between nonmajor enterprise funds.

(2) Components of accumulated depreciation/amortization increases:

Current year depreciation

Convention Center \$8,948
Environmental and health services 9,075
Public recreation 866
Urban growth management 10,683

Total increases in accumulated depreciation/amortization \$29,572

Capitalized Interest

The City has recorded capitalized interest for fiscal year 2015 in the following funds related to the construction of various enterprise fund capital improvement projects (in thousands):

Enterprise Funds					
Major fund:					
Airport	\$	1,284			
Nonmajor enterprise funds:					
Convention Center		992			
Drainage		725			

Interest is not capitalized on governmental capital assets. In accordance with accounting for regulated operations, interest is also not capitalized for Austin Energy or Austin Water Utility capital assets.

Service Concession Arrangements

The City has recorded capital assets and deferred inflows of \$3.67 million derived from two service concession arrangements (SCA) described below. An SCA is an arrangement in which the City conveys use of a capital asset to an operator in exchange for significant consideration; where the operator is compensated from third parties; where the City may determine what services are provided, to whom and for what price; where the City retains a significant residual interest in the asset after the SCA terminates.

The City has had an agreement with the Friends of Umlauf Garden, Inc. since 1991 to manage and operate the Umlauf Sculpture Garden and Museum. The agreement extends through 2021 and is for the purpose of displaying the artistic works of Charles Umlauf for the public enjoyment and education. Structures, which are dedicated to the City, have been built on Cityowned land and display City-owned artwork.

The City entered into an agreement with the Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA) in 2010 to develop and operate a new joint-use recreational facility for public use. The facility is owned by the City and operated by the YMCA under a 20 year agreement extending through 2032.

As of September 30, 2015, the City reported the following SCA activity in the governmental activities (in thousands):

Service Concession Arrangement	Asset Construction Cost	Beginning Accumulated Depreciation	Current Year Depreciation	Ending Accumulated Depreciation	Net Book Value
Umlauf Sculpture Garden	\$ 2,337	1,339	59	1,398	939
YMCA Northeast Recreation Center	1,333	61	33	94	1,239
	3,670	1,400	92	1,492	2,178
	Beginning Deferred Inflows		Current Year Amortization	Ending Accumulated Amortization	Ending Deferred Inflows
Umlauf Sculpture Garden	0 0	Accumulated		Accumulated	•
Umlauf Sculpture Garden YMCA Northeast Recreation Center	Deferred Inflows	Accumulated Amortization 1,785	Amortization	Accumulated Amortization	Inflows

6 - DEBT AND NON-DEBT LIABILITIES

a -- Long-Term Liabilities

Payments on bonds for governmental activities will be made from the general obligation debt service funds. Accrued compensated absences that pertain to governmental activities will be liquidated by the General Fund, special revenue funds, and internal service funds. Claims payable will be liquidated by internal service funds. Other liabilities that pertain to governmental activities will be liquidated by the General Fund, special revenue funds, general governmental capital improvement projects funds, and internal service funds.

There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the various bond indentures. The City is in compliance with all limitations and restrictions.

Internal service funds predominately serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for these funds are included in governmental activities.

The following is a summary of changes in long-term obligations. Certain long-term obligations provide financing to both governmental and business-type activities. Balances at September 30, 2015, were as follows (in thousands):

Description	October 1, 2014	Increases	Decreases	September 30, 2015	Amounts Due Within One Year
Governmental activities					
General obligation bonds, net	\$ 974,855	115,432	(59,607)	1,030,680	56,673
Certificates of obligation, net	135,829	35,250	(5,729)	165,350	6,317
Contractual obligations, net	85,036	29,350	(11,990)	102,396	10,727
Debt service requirements total	1,195,720	180,032	(77,326)	1,298,426	73,717
Other long-term obligations					
Accrued compensated absences	132,136	4,013	(3,760)	132,389	60,644
Claims payable	43,806	26,900	(23,242)	47,464	22,611
Net pension liability (1)	754,223	186,945	(97,082)	844,086	
Other postemployment benefits	435,263	49,591		484,854	
Other liabilities	87,230	8,474	(3,398)	92,306	80,571
Governmental activities total	2,648,378	455,955	(204,808)	2,899,525	237,543
Total business-type activities					
General obligation bonds, net	33,701		(4,849)	28,852	4,354
Certificates of obligation, net	27,232	15,118	(1,655)	40,695	1,503
Contractual obligations, net	65,854	5,091	(16,259)	54,686	13,748
Other tax supported debt, net	9,195		(745)	8,450	795
General obligation bonds					
and other tax supported debt total	135,982	20,209	(23,508)	132,683	20,400
Commercial paper notes, net	241,456	151,825	(192,700)	200,581	
Revenue bonds, net	4,298,643	1,051,949	(749,775)	4,600,817	181,484
Capital lease obligations	1,135		(46)	1,089	49
Debt service requirements total	4,677,216	1,223,983	(966,029)	4,935,170	201,933
Other long-term obligations					
Accrued compensated absences	23,824	1,910	(1,026)	24,708	24,565
Net pension liability (1)	392,620	100,449	(47,260)	445,809	
Other postemployment benefits	255,002	41,911	(4,068)	292,845	
Accrued landfill closure and postclosure costs	9,935	1,519	(6)	11,448	1,549
Decommissioning expense payable	182,536	2,418	(1,946)	183,008	7,792
Other liabilities	95,177	8,244	(2,648)	100,773	57,000
Business-type activities total	5,636,310	1,380,434	(1,022,983)	5,993,761	292,839
Total liabilities (2)	\$ 8,284,688	1,836,389	(1,227,791)	8,893,286	530,382

⁽¹⁾ Beginning balances have been restated. See Note 18.

⁽²⁾ This schedule excludes select short-term liabilities of \$87,014 for governmental activities. For business-type activities, it excludes select short-term liabilities of \$196,644, capital appreciation bond interest payable of \$100,528 and derivative instruments of \$122,085.

6 – DEBT AND NON-DEBT LIABILITIES, continued a -- Long-Term Liabilities, continued

Description	October 1, 2014	Increases	Decreases	September 30, 2015	Amounts Due Within One Year
Business-type activities:					
Electric activities	ф coc		(4.5.7)	F20	400
General obligation bonds, net General obligation bonds	\$ 686		(157)	529	122
and other tax supported debt total	686		(157)	529	122
Commercial paper notes, net	166,456	58,290	(192,700)	32,046	
Revenue bonds, net	1,252,386	453,913	(295,656)	1,410,643	65,132
Capital lease obligations	1,135		(46)	1,089	49
Debt service requirements total	1,420,663	512,203	(488,559)	1,444,307	65,303
Other long-term obligations	10.091	214	(20)	10.257	10.257
Accrued compensated absences Net pension liability (1)	10,081 167,761	42,550	(38) (20,022)	10,257 190,289	10,257
Other postemployment benefits	104,347	11,313	(20,022)	115,660	
Decommissioning expense payable	182,536	2,418	(1,946)	183,008	7,792
Other liabilities	69,792	4,750		74,542	34,163
Electric activities total	1,955,180	573,448	(510,565)	2,018,063	117,515
Water and Wastewater activities					
General obligation bonds, net	3,975		(1,119)	2,856	1,029
Contractual obligations, net	8,342	908	(2,163)	7,087	1,761
Other tax supported debt, net General obligation bonds	5,887		(477)	5,410	509
and other tax supported debt total	18,204	908	(3,759)	15,353	3,299
Commercial paper notes, net	75,000	93,535		168,535	
Revenue bonds, net	2,548,736	324,369	(424,634)	2,448,471	86,261
Debt service requirements total	2,641,940	418,812	(428,393)	2,632,359	89,560
Other long-term obligations					
Accrued compensated absences	5,415	181	(124)	5,472	5,472
Net pension liability (1)	88,670	22,828	(10,739)	100,759	
Other postemployment benefits	63,946	11,062	(4.050)	75,008	40.070
Other liabilities Water and Wastewater activities total	13,134 2,813,105	997 453,880	(1,058) (440,314)	13,073 2,826,671	13,073 108,105
Airport activities					
General obligation bonds, net	134		(29)	105	24
General obligation bonds			(0.0)		
and other tax supported debt total	134	070.007	(29)	105	24
Revenue bonds, net Debt service requirements total	310,013	273,667	(17,582)	566,098	18,351
Other long-term obligations	310,147	273,667	(17,611)	566,203	18,375
Accrued compensated absences	1,816	193	(60)	1,949	1,949
Net pension liability (1)	27,231	6,934	(3,262)	30,903	
Other postemployment benefits	17,209	2,528	(-,) 	19,737	
Other liabilities	2,120	1,433	(1)	3,552	3,541
Airport activities total	358,523	284,755	(20,934)	622,344	23,865
Nonmajor activities	20,000		(2.544)	25 202	2.470
General obligation bonds, net Certificates of obligation, net	28,906 27,232	 15,118	(3,544) (1,655)	25,362 40,695	3,179 1,503
Contractual obligations	57,512	4,183	(14,096)	47,599	11,987
Other tax supported debt, net	3,308		(268)	3,040	286
General obligation bonds					
and other tax supported debt total	116,958	19,301	(19,563)	116,696	16,955
Revenue bonds, net	187,508	10 201	(11,903)	175,605	11,740
Debt service requirements total Other long-term obligations	304,466	19,301	(31,466)	292,301	28,695
Accrued compensated absences	6,512	1,322	(804)	7,030	6,887
Net pension liability (1)	108,958	28,137	(13,237)	123,858	0,007
Other postemployment benefits	69,500	17,008	(4,068)	82,440	
Accrued landfill closure and postclosure costs	9,935	1,519	(6)	11,448	1,549
Other liabilities	10,131	1,064	(1,589)	9,606	6,223
Nonmajor activities total	\$ 509,502	68,351	(51,170)	526,683	43,354

⁽¹⁾ Beginning balances have been restated. See Note 18.

b -- Governmental Activities Long-Term Liabilities

General Obligation Bonds -- General obligation debt is collateralized by the full faith and credit of the City. The City intends to retire its general obligation debt, plus interest, from future ad valorem tax levies and is required by ordinance to create from such tax revenues a sinking fund sufficient to pay the current interest due thereon and each installment of principal as it becomes due. General obligation debt issued to finance capital assets of enterprise funds is reported as an obligation of these enterprise funds, although the funds are not obligated by the applicable bond indentures to repay any portion of principal and interest on outstanding general obligation debt. However, the City intends for the enterprise funds to meet the debt service requirements from program revenues.

The following table summarizes significant facts about general obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, contractual obligations, and assumed municipal utility district (MUD) bonds outstanding at September 30, 2015, including those reported in certain proprietary funds (in thousands):

, ,	,	Original Amount	Principal	Aggregate Interest Requirements	Interest Rates of Debt	Maturity Dates
Series	Fiscal Year	Issue	Outstanding	Outstanding	Outstanding	Maturity Dates of Serial Debt
NW Austin MUD	2005	\$ 2,630	1,075	130 (1)(3)	3.95 - 4.30%	9/1/2016-2020
NW Austin MUD	2006	7,995	6,680	2,757 (1)(3)	4.00 - 4.25%	9/1/2016-2026
NW Austin MUD	2010	2,760	695	34 (1)(3)	4.25%	3/1/2016-2018
2005 Refunding	2005	19,535	12,140	4,011 (1)	4.00 - 4.25%	9/1/2016-2025
2005	2005	7,185	4,490	1,111 (1)	3.85 - 4.30%	9/1/2016-2025
2006	2006	31,585	29,480	9,798 (1)	4.00 - 5.38%	9/1/2016-2026
2006	2006	24,150	16,100	4,500 (1)	4.00 - 5.00%	9/1/2016-2026
2006	2006	12,000	8,415	2,431 (1)(4)	4.00 - 5.00%	9/1/2016-2026
2007	2008	97,525	92,925	37,173 (1)	4.64%	9/1/2016-2027
2007	2008	3,820	2,725	941 (1)	4.88%	9/1/2016-2027
2007	2008	9,755	1,175	65 (2)	3.66%	11/1/2015-2017
2008 Refunding	2008	172,505	68,540	10,074 (1)	5.00%	9/1/2016-2021
2008	2009	76,045	60,855	25,975 (1)	3.75 - 5.00%	9/1/2016-2028
2008	2009	10,700	8,165	2,852 (1)	4.00 - 5.00%	9/1/2016-2028
2008	2009	26,715	2,195	38 (2)	3.50%	11/1/2015
2009A	2009	20,905	1,295	65 (1)	5.00%	9/1/2016
2009B	2009	78,460	78,460	33,305 (1)	4.15 - 5.31%	9/1/2017-2029
2009	2009	12,500	8,975	4,730 (1)	3.00 - 4.75%	9/1/2016-2039
2009	2009	13,800	4,650	264 (2)	3.00 - 3.25%	11/1/2015-2019
2009	2010	15,000	11,890	3,986 (1)(4)	3.50 - 4.25%	9/1/2016-2029
2010A	2011	79,528	66,230	25,494 (1)	2.00 - 4.00%	9/1/2016-2030
2010B	2011	26,400	24,770	10,913 (1)	3.50 - 4.65%	9/1/2016-2030
2010	2011	22,300	18,570	5,255 (1)	2.00 - 3.50%	9/1/2016-2030
2010	2011	16,450	6,215	151 (2)	1.25 - 1.75%	11/1/2015-2017
2010 Refunding	2011	91,560	79,600	19,326 (1)	4.34 - 5.00%	9/1/2016-2023
2011A	2012	78,090	69,490	31,245 (1)	2.00 - 4.00%	9/1/2016-2031
2011B	2012	8,450	8,250	3,434 (1)	2.50 - 4.50%	9/1/2016-2031
2011	2012	51,150	47,835	27,886 (1)	3.00 - 5.00%	9/1/2016-2041
2011	2012	26,725	14,315	573 (2)	1.00 - 2.00%	11/1/2015-2018
2011A Refunding	2012	68,285	31,730	5,906 (1)	4.00 - 5.00%	9/1/2016-2023
2011B Refunding	2012	3,000	290	5 (1)	1.86%	9/1/2016
2012A	2013	74,280	70,945	30,179 (1)	3.00 - 5.00%	9/1/2023-2032
2012B	2013	6,640	5,510	1,698 (1)	2.00 - 3.50%	9/1/2016-2032
2012	2013	24,645	22,375	7,722 (1)	3.00 - 4.00%	9/1/2016-2037
2012	2013	27,135	18,150	1,646 (2)	3.00 - 4.00%	11/1/2015-2019
2012	2013	16,735	15,325	5,390 (1)(4)	2.00 - 3.38%	9/1/2016-2032
2013	2014	104,665	101,370	53,874 (1)	4.00 - 5.00%	9/1/2016-2033
2013	2014	25,355	25,355	14,399 (1)	3.25 - 5.00%	9/1/2016-2038
2013	2014	50,150	39,505	2,824 (2)	1.50 - 3.00%	11/1/2015-2020
2013A Refunding	2014	43,250	35,305	9,189 (1)	5.00%	9/1/2016-2024
2013B Refunding	2014	71,455	68,475	3,826 (1)	0.93 - 2.72%	9/1/2016-2020
2014	2015	89,915	89,655	65,418 (1)	3.00 - 5.00%	9/1/2017-2034
2014	2015	10,000	9,915	5,444 (1)	0.86 - 4.10%	9/1/2016-2034
2014	2015	35,490	34,225	18,441 (1)	2.00 - 5.00%	9/1/2016-2034
2014	2015	9,600	9,225	3,707 (1)	0.76 - 3.92%	9/1/2016-2034
2014	2015	14,100	13,255	2,452 (2)	3.00 - 5.00%	11/1/2015-2021
2014	2015	15,845	15,725	7,614 (1)(4)	3.00 - 5.00%	9/1/2016-2029
		-,	\$ 1,362,535	<i>i</i> - (<i>i</i> (-)		

⁽¹⁾ Interest is paid semiannually on March 1 and September 1.

⁽²⁾ Interest is paid semiannually on May 1 and November 1.

⁽³⁾ Includes Austin Water Utility principal of \$5,410 and interest of \$1,870 and Drainage Fund principal of \$3,040 and interest of \$1,051.

⁽⁴⁾ Included with contractual obligations are Mueller Local Government Corporation contract revenue bonds.

b -- Governmental Activities Long-Term Liabilities, continued

In October 2014, the City issued \$89,915,000 of Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2014. The net proceeds of \$104,620,000 (after issue costs, discounts, and premiums) from the issue will be used as follows: streets and signals (\$54,685,000), watershed protection improvements (\$10,000,000), parks and recreation (\$8,310,000), central library (\$20,000,000), and facility improvements (\$11,625,000). These bonds will be amortized serially on September 1 of 2015 and 2017, then each year on September 1 from 2020 to 2034. Interest is payable on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2015. Total interest requirements for these bonds, at rates ranging from 3.0% to 5.0%, are \$69,693,650.

(Continued)

In October 2014, the City issued \$10,000,000 of Public Improvement Taxable Bonds, Series 2014. The net proceeds of \$9,844,936 (after issue costs, discounts, and premiums) from the issuance were used for affordable housing. Interest is payable March 1 and September 1 of each year from 2015 to 2034, commencing on March 1, 2015. Principal payments are due September 1 of each year from 2015 to 2034. Total interest requirements for this obligation, at rates ranging from 0.4% to 4.0% are \$5,806,156.

In October 2014, the City issued \$35,490,000 of Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014. The net proceeds of \$40,450,000 (after issue costs, discounts, and premiums) from this issue will be used as follows: watershed home buyouts (\$15,000,000), Waller Creek Tunnel (\$25,000,000) and street improvements (\$450,000). These certificates of obligation will be amortized serially on September 1 of each year from 2015 to 2034. Interest is payable on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing on March 1, 2015. Total interest requirements for these obligations, at rates ranging from 2.0% to 5.0%, are \$19,927,600.

In October 2014, the City issued \$9,600,000 of Certificates of Obligation Bonds, Taxable Series 2014. The net proceeds of \$9,449,004 (after issue costs, discounts, and premiums) from the issuance were used for Grey Rock Golf Course & Improvements. Interest is payable March 1 and September 1 of each year from 2015 to 2034, commencing on March 1, 2015. Principal payments are due September 1 of each year from 2015 to 2034. Total interest requirements for this obligation, at rates ranging from 0.4% to 3.9%, are \$4,002,858.

In October 2014, the City issued \$14,100,000 of Public Property Finance Contractual Obligations, Series 2014. The net proceeds of \$15,800,000 (after issue costs, discounts, and premiums) from this issue will be used as follows: water and wastewater utility capital equipment (\$900,000), public works capital equipment (\$2,300,000), transportation capital equipment (\$1,845,000) and network equipment (\$10,755,000). These contractual obligations will be amortized serially on May 1 and November 1 of each year from 2015 to 2021. Interest is payable on May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing May 1, 2015. Total interest requirements for these obligations, at rates ranging from 3.0% to 5.0%, are \$2,836,458.

In October 2014, the City issued \$15,845,000 of Tax Increment Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2014. The net proceeds of \$18,492,042 (after issue costs, discounts, and premiums) were used to reimburse the developer of Mueller for additional eligible infrastructure costs such as streets, drainage, and parks. The debt service requirements on the bonds are \$24,217,550 with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 5.0%. Interest payments are due March 1 and September 1 of each year from 2015 to 2029. Principal payments are due September 1 of each year from 2015 to 2029.

General obligation bonds authorized and unissued amounted to \$324,860,000 at September 30, 2015. Bond ratings at September 30, 2015 were Aaa (Moody's Investors Service, Inc.), AAA (Standard & Poor's), and AAA (Fitch).

c -- Business-Type Activities Long-Term Liabilities

Utility Debt -- The City has previously issued combined debt for the Austin Energy and Austin Water Utility. The City began issuing separate debt for electric and water and wastewater activities in 2000. The following paragraphs describe both combined and separate debt.

Combined Utility Systems Debt -- General - Austin Energy and Austin Water Utility comprise the combined utility systems, which issue combined utility systems revenue bonds to finance capital projects. Principal and interest on these bonds are payable solely from the combined net revenues of Austin Energy and Austin Water Utility.

c -- Business-Type Activities Long-Term Liabilities, continued

The total combined utility systems revenue bond obligations at September 30, 2015, exclusive of discounts, premiums, and loss on refundings consists of \$29,542,584 prior lien bonds and \$137,008,874 subordinate lien bonds. Aggregate interest requirements for all prior lien and subordinate lien bonds are \$170,744,105 at September 30, 2015. Revenue bonds authorized and unissued amount to \$1,492,642,660 at that date. Bond ratings at September 30, 2015, for the prior lien and subordinate lien bonds were, respectively, Aa1 and Aa2 (Moody's Investors Service, Inc.), AA and AA (Standard & Poor's), and AA and AA- (Fitch).

Combined Utility Systems Debt -- Revenue Bond Refunding Issues - The combined utility systems have refunded various issues of revenue bonds, notes, and certificates of obligation through refunding revenue bonds. Principal and interest on these refunding bonds are payable solely from the combined net revenues of Austin Energy and Austin Water Utility. The prior lien bonds are subordinate only to the prior lien revenue bonds outstanding at the time of issuance, while the subordinate lien bonds are subordinate to prior lien revenue bonds and to subordinate lien revenue bonds outstanding at the time of issuance.

Some of these bonds are callable prior to maturity at the option of the City. The term bonds are subject to a mandatory redemption prior to the maturity dates as defined in the respective official statements.

The net proceeds of each of the refunding bond issuances were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be legally defeased and the liability for the refunded bonds has been removed from the financial statements. The accounting gains and losses due to the advance refunding of debt have been deferred and are being amortized over the life of the refunding bonds by the straight-line method. However, a gain or loss on refunded bonds is recognized when funds from current operations are used.

Combined Utility Systems Debt -- Bonds Issued and Outstanding - The following schedule shows the refunding revenue bonds outstanding at September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

Series	Fiscal Year	Original Amount Issued	Principal Outstanding	Aggregate Interest Requirements Outstanding	Interest Rates of Debt Outstanding	Maturity Dates of Serial Debt
1990B Refunding	1990	\$ 236,009	2,649	15,476 (2)	7.35%	11/15/2015-2017
1994 Refunding	1995	142,559	26,894	96,961 (2)	6.60%	5/15/2017-2019
1998 Refunding	1999	139,965	125,385	40,306 (1)	5.25%	5/15/2016-2025
1998A Refunding	1999	105,350	11,623	18,001 (2)	4.25%	5/15/2016-2020
			\$ 166,551			

⁽¹⁾ Interest is paid semiannually on May 15 and November 15.

Combined Utility Systems Debt -- Tax Exempt Commercial Paper Notes - The City is authorized by ordinance to issue commercial paper notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$400,000,000 outstanding at any one time. Proceeds from the notes are used to provide interim financing for capital project costs for additions, improvements, and extensions to the City's electric system and the City's water and wastewater system and to refinance, renew, or refund maturing notes and other obligations of the systems. Note ratings at September 30, 2015, were P-1 (Moody's Investors Service, Inc.), A-1 (Standard & Poor's), and F1 (Fitch). The notes are in denominations of \$100,000 or more and mature not more than 270 days from the date of issuance. Principal and interest on the notes are payable from the combined net revenues of Austin Energy and Austin Water Utility.

⁽²⁾ Interest requirements include accreted interest

c -- Business-Type Activities Long-Term Liabilities, continued

At September 30, 2015, Austin Energy had outstanding tax exempt commercial paper notes of \$26,905,000 and Austin Water Utility had \$168,535,000 of commercial paper notes outstanding with interest ranging from 0.01% to 0.11%, which are adjusted daily. Subsequent issues cannot exceed the maximum rate of 12%. The City intends to refinance maturing commercial paper notes by issuing additional commercial paper notes or by issuing long-term debt. The associated letter of credit agreements have the following terms (in thousands):

Note		Commitment		Remarketing			
Series	Liquidity Provider	Fee Rate	Remarketing	Fee Rate	Οι	ıtstanding	Expiration
Various	Bank of Tokyo Mitsubishi	0.41%	Goldman Sachs	0.05%	\$	195,440	10/15/2017

These notes are payable at maturity to the holder at a price equal to principal plus accrued interest. If the remarketing agent is unable to successfully remarket the notes, the notes will be purchased by the respective liquidity providers and become bank notes with principal to be paid in 12 equal, quarterly installments. Bank notes bear an interest rate based on the bank rate which is the lesser of the base rate plus any applicable excess interest or the maximum rate.

Combined Utility Systems Debt -- Taxable Commercial Paper Notes - The City is authorized by ordinance to issue taxable commercial paper notes (the "taxable notes") in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$50,000,000 outstanding at any time. Proceeds from the taxable notes are used to provide interim financing for capital project costs for additions, improvements, and extensions to the City's electric system and the City's water and wastewater system and to refinance, renew, or refund maturing notes and other obligations of the systems. Note ratings at September 30, 2015, were P-1 (Moody's Investors Service, Inc.), A-1 (Standard & Poor's), and F1 (Fitch).

The taxable notes are issued in denominations of \$100,000 or more and mature not more than 270 days from the date of issuance. Principal and interest on the taxable notes are payable from the combined net revenues of Austin Energy and Austin Water Utility.

At September 30, 2015, Austin Energy had outstanding taxable commercial paper notes of \$5,142,000 (net of discount of \$671) with interest rates ranging from 0.16% to 0.17%. The City intends to refinance maturing commercial paper notes by issuing long-term debt. The associated letter of credit agreement has the following terms (in thousands):

Note		Commitment		Remarketing			
Series	Liquidity Provider	Fee Rate	Remarketing	Fee Rate	Out	standing	Expiration
Various	Citibank	0.28%	Goldman Sachs	0.05%	\$	5,142	10/15/2017

These taxable notes are payable at maturity to the holder at a price equal to the par value of the note. If the remarketing agent is unable to successfully remarket the notes, the notes will be purchased by Citibank, NA and become bank notes with principal due immediately. Bank notes bear an interest rate based on the bank rate which is the lesser of the base rate plus any applicable excess note interest or the maximum rate.

The taxable notes are secured by a direct-pay Letter of Credit issued by Citibank, NA which permits draws for the payment of the Notes. Draws made under the Letter of Credit are immediately due and payable by the City from the resources more fully described in the Ordinance. A 36-month term loan feature is provided by this agreement.

Electric Utility System Revenue Debt -- General - The City is authorized by ordinance to issue electric utility system revenue obligations. Proceeds from these obligations are used only to fund electric capital projects or to refund debt issued to fund these capital projects. Principal and interest on these obligations are payable solely from the net revenues of Austin Energy. Bond ratings at September 30, 2015, were A1 (Moody's Investors Service, Inc.), AA- (Standard & Poor's), and AA-(Fitch).

c -- Business-Type Activities Long-Term Liabilities, continued

Electric Utility System Revenue Debt -- Revenue Bond Refunding Issues - In May 2015, the City issued \$327,845,000 of Electric Utility System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A. The net proceeds of \$371,431,085 (after issue costs, discounts, and premiums) from the bond refunding were used to refund \$160,000,000 of the City's outstanding tax-exempt commercial paper issued for the electric utility system; \$123,200,000 of separate lien refunding bonds, series 2006, \$68,340,000 of separate lien refunding bonds, series 2008A and \$1,320,000 of separate lien refunding bonds, series 2010A. The debt service requirements on the refunding bonds are \$643,402,297, with interest rates at 5.0%. Interest payments are due May 15 and November 15 of each year from 2015 to 2045. Principal payments are due November 15 of each year from 2021 to 2038 and November 15 of each year from 2041 to 2045. An economic gain of \$12,414,968 was recognized on this transaction. The change in net cash flows that resulted from the refunding was a decrease of \$12,917,111. An accounting loss of \$14,286,042, which will be deferred and amortized, was recorded on this refunding.

In May 2015, the City issued \$81,045,000 of Electric Utility System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2015B. The net proceeds of \$80,731,432 (after issue costs, discounts, and premiums) from the bond refunding were used to refund \$32,700,000 of the City's outstanding taxable commercial paper notes issued for the electric utility system and \$44,700,000 of separate lien revenue refunding bonds, series 2006A. The debt service requirements on the refunding bonds are \$111,560,328, with interest rates ranging from 1.1% to 4.7%. Interest payments are due May 15 and November 15 of each year from 2015 to 2037. Principal payments are due November 15 of each year from 2017 to 2037. An economic gain of \$2,912,672 was recognized on this transaction. The change in net cash flows that resulted from the refunding was a decrease of \$3,029,940. An accounting loss of \$2,666,670, which will be deferred and amortized, was recorded on this refunding.

Electric Utility System Revenue Debt -- Bonds Issued and Outstanding - The following table summarizes all electric system refunding revenue bonds outstanding at September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

Series	Fiscal Year	Original Amount Issued	Principal Outstanding	Aggregate Interest Requirements Outstanding	Interest Rates of Debt Outstanding	Maturity Dates of Serial Debt
2002A Refunding	2002	\$ 172,880	25,775	1,436 (1)	5.50%	11/15/2015-2016
2006 Refunding	2006	150,000	3,800	95 (1)	5.00%	11/15/2015
2006A Refunding	2007	137,800	15,110	596 (1)	5.00%	11/15/2015-2016
2007 Refunding	2007	146,635	39,840	6,449 (1)	5.00%	11/15/2015-2020
2008 Refunding	2008	50,000	42,860	28,267 (1)	5.20 - 6.26%	11/15/2015-2032
2008A Refunding	2008	175,000	105,660	96,170 (1)	4.00 - 6.00%	11/15/2015-2038
2010A Refunding	2010	119,255	103,735	61,326 (1)	4.00 - 5.00%	11/15/2015-2040
2010B Refunding	2010	100,990	100,990	92,973 (1)	4.54 - 5.72%	11/15/2019-2040
2012A Refunding	2013	267,770	267,770	190,936 (1)	2.50 - 5.00%	11/15/2016-2040
2012B Refunding	2013	107,715	107,715	24,471 (1)	0.67 - 3.16%	11/15/2015-2027
2015A Refunding	2015	327,845	327,845	315,557 (1)	5.00%	11/15/2021-2045
2015B Refunding	2015	81,045	81,045	30,515 (1)	1.11 - 4.66%	11/15/2017-2037
			\$ 1,222,145			

⁽¹⁾ Interest is paid semiannually on May 15 and November 15.

Electric Utility System Revenue Debt -- Pledged Revenues - The net revenue of Austin Energy was pledged to service the outstanding principal and interest payments for revenue debt outstanding. The table below represents the pledged amounts at September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

Gross		Operating		Debt Service	Revenue Bond
R	evenue (1)	Expense (2)(3)	Net Revenue	Requirement	Coverage
\$	1,359,097	978,283	380,814	106,921	3.56

- (1) Gross revenue includes revenues from operations and interest income.
- (2) Excludes depreciation.
- (3) Excludes other postemployment benefits and net pension liability accruals.

c -- Business-Type Activities Long-Term Liabilities, continued

Water and Wastewater System Revenue Debt -- General - The City is authorized by ordinance to issue Austin Water Utility revenue obligations. Proceeds from these obligations are used only to fund water and wastewater capital projects or to refund debt issued to fund these capital projects. Principal and interest on these obligations are payable solely from the net revenues of the Austin Water Utility. Bond ratings at September 30, 2015, were Aa2 (Moody's Investors Service, Inc.), AA (Standard & Poor's), and AA- (Fitch).

Water and Wastewater System Revenue Debt -- Revenue Bond Refunding Issues - In July 2015, the City issued \$249,145,000 of Water and Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A. The net proceeds of \$283,277,706 (after issue costs, discounts, and premiums) from the bond refunding were used to refund \$154,875,000 of the City's separate lien revenue refunding bonds, series 2005; \$5,205,000 of the City's separate lien revenue refunding bonds, series 2005A; \$63,880,000 of the City's separate lien revenue refunding bonds, series 2007. The debt service requirements on the refunding bonds are \$128,135,691 with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 5.0%. Interest payments are due May 15 and November 15 of each year from 2015 to 2036. Principal payments are due November 15 of each year from 2016 to 2036, and May 15 of each year from 2020 to 2036. An economic gain of \$22,755,334 was recognized on this transaction. The change in net cash flows that resulted from the refunding was a decrease of \$10,740,173. An accounting loss of \$16,993,675, which will be deferred and amortized, was recorded on this refunding.

In July 2015, the City issued \$40,000,000 of Water and Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2015B. The net proceeds of \$39,841,396 (after issue costs, discounts, and premiums) from the bond refunding were used to refund \$34,160,000 of the City's separate lien revenue refunding bonds, series 2006 and \$4,565,000 of the City's separate lien revenue refunding bonds, series 2009A. The debt service requirements on the refunding bonds are \$3,401,691 with interest rates ranging from 0.4% to 2.5%. Interest payments are due May 15 and November 15 of each year from 2015 to 2021. Principal payments are due November 15 of each year from 2017 to 2019, and May 15 of each year from 2016 to 2017 and 2019 to 2021. An economic gain of \$2,700,593 was recognized on this transaction. The change in net cash flows that resulted from the refunding was a decrease of \$1,273,443. An accounting loss of \$2,559,019, which will be deferred and amortized, was recorded on this refunding.

c -- Business-Type Activities Long-Term Liabilities, continued

Water and Wastewater System Revenue Debt -- Bonds Issued and Outstanding - The following table summarizes all water and wastewater system original and refunding revenue bonds outstanding at September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

Series	Fiscal Year	Original Amount Issued	Principal Outstanding	Aggregate Interest Requirements Outstanding	Interest Rates of Debt Outstanding	Maturity Dates of Serial Debt
2002A Refunding	2002	\$ 139,695	29,120	1,623 (1)	5.50%	11/15/2015-2016
2004A Refunding	2005	165,145	14,010	2,811 (1)	5.00%	11/15/2015-2019
2005 Refunding	2005	198,485	320	6 (1)	4.00%	11/15/2015
2006 Refunding	2006	63,100	5,510	285 (1)	5.00%	11/15/2015-2016
2006A Refunding	2007	135,000	53,780	25,000 (1)	3.50 - 5.00%	11/15/2015-2032
2007 Refunding	2008	135,000	72,530	60,396 (1)	4.40 - 5.25%	11/15/2015-2037
2008 Refunding	2008	170,605	115,695	42,650 (2)	0.01 - 0.13%	11/15/2015-2031 (3)
2009 Refunding	2009	175,000	149,825	62,527 (1)	4.00 - 5.13%	11/15/2015-2029
2009A Refunding	2010	166,575	147,650	107,586 (1)	4.00 - 5.00%	11/15/2015-2039
2010	2010	31,815	28,625	(4)	0.00%	11/15/2015-2041
2010A Refunding	2011	76,855	74,160	59,041 (1)	4.00 - 5.13%	11/15/2015-2040
2010B Refunding	2011	100,970	100,970	87,749 (1)	2.49 - 6.02%	11/15/2015-2040
2011 Refunding	2012	237,530	237,030	172,658 (1)	2.00 - 5.00%	11/15/2015-2041
2011 Revenue	2012	18,485	18,485	2,535 (5)	2.50 - 2.80%	12/01/2015-2016
2011 Revenue	2012	2,332	2,333	298 (5)	2.50 - 2.80%	12/01/2015-2016
2012 Refunding	2012	336,820	311,415	196,276 (1)	2.50 - 5.00%	11/15/2015-2042
2013A Refunding	2013	282,460	282,460	205,187 (1)	3.00 - 5.00%	11/15/2015-2043
2014 Refunding	2014	282,205	282,205	236,723 (1)	4.00 - 5.00%	5/15/2018-2043
2015A Refunding	2015	249,145	249,145	128,136 (1)	2.00 - 5.00%	11/15/2016-2036
2015B Refunding	2015	40,000	40,000	3,402 (1)	0.40 - 2.54%	5/15/2016-2021
			\$ 2,215,268			

⁽¹⁾ Interest is paid semiannually on May 15 and November 15.

Series 2008 refunding bonds are variable rate demand bonds. The associated letter of credit agreement has the following terms (in thousands):

Bond Sub- Series	Liquidity Provider	Commitment Fee Rate	Remarketing Agent	Remarketing Fee Rate	Οι	ıtstanding	Expiration	
2008	Citibank	0.28%	Goldman Sachs	0.05%	\$	115,695	10/15/2018	

These bonds are subject to purchase on the demand of the holder at a price equal to principal plus accrued interest with proper notice and delivery to the corresponding remarketing agent. If the remarketing agent is unable to successfully remarket the bonds, the bonds will be purchased by the respective liquidity providers and become bank bonds with principal to be paid in equal semi-annual installments over a 5-year amortization period. Bank bonds bear an interest rate based on the bank rate which is the lesser of the base rate plus any applicable excess interest or the maximum rate.

Water and Wastewater System Revenue Debt -- Pledged Revenues - The net revenue of Austin Water Utility was pledged to service the outstanding principal and interest payments for revenue debt outstanding. The table below represents the pledged amounts at September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

Gross		Operating		Debt Service	Revenue Bond		
Revenue (1)		Expense (2)(3)	Net Revenue	Requirement	Coverage (4)		
\$	517,253	208,307	308,946	221,310	1.40	-	

⁽¹⁾ Gross revenue includes revenues from operations and interest income.

⁽²⁾ Interest is paid monthly and is based on a variable rate. Aggregate interest requirement is calculated utilizing the rate of 3.60% in effect at the end of the fiscal year.

⁽³⁾ Series matures on May 15 of the final year.

⁽⁴⁾ Zero interest bond placed with Texas Water Development Board.

⁽⁵⁾ Special Assessment Revenue Bonds.

⁽²⁾ Excludes depreciation.

⁽³⁾ Excludes other postemployment benefits and net pension liability accruals.

⁽⁴⁾ The coverage calculation presented considers all Water and Wastewater debt service obligations, regardless of type or designation. This methodology closely approximates but does not follow exactly the coverage calculation required by the master ordinance.

c -- Business-Type Activities Long-Term Liabilities, continued

Airport -- Revenue Bonds - The City's Airport Fund issues airport system revenue bonds to fund Airport Fund capital projects. Principal and interest on these bonds are payable solely from the net revenues of the Airport Fund. At September 30, 2015, the total airport system obligation for prior lien bonds is \$538,259,000 exclusive of discounts, premiums, and loss on refundings. Aggregate interest requirements for all prior lien bonds are \$329,418,034 at September 30, 2015. Revenue bonds authorized and unissued amount to \$735,795,000.

Airport System Revenue Debt -- Revenue Bond Issue - In January 2015, the City issued \$244,495,000 of Airport System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014. The net proceeds of \$216,378,075 (after issue costs, discounts, and premiums) from the issuance are being used for designing and constructing improvements to Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. Interest is payable May 15 and November 15 of each year from 2015 to 2044, commencing on May 15, 2015. Principal payments are due November 15 of each year from 2026 to 2044. Total interest requirements for this obligation, at a rate of 5%, are \$272,662,118.

The bond rating at September 30, 2015, for the revenue bonds is A (Standard & Poor's) and A1 (Moody's Investors Service, Inc.).

The following table summarizes all airport system original and refunding revenue bonds outstanding at September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

Series	Fiscal Year	Original Amount Issued	Principal Outstanding	Aggregate Intere Requirement Outstanding	s	Interest Rates of Debt Outstanding	Maturity Dates of Serial Debt	
2005 Refunding	2008 (1)	\$ 281,300	198,750	49,521	(2)	0.03 - 0.14%	11/15/2015-2025	_
2013 Revenue	2013	60,000	60,000	10,538	(3)	2.25%	11/15/2015-2028	(4)
2013A Refunding	2014	35,620	35,014	1,111	(3)	1.56%	11/15/2015-2018	
2014 Revenue	2015	244,495	244,495	268,248	(3)	5.00%	11/15/2026-2044	
			\$ 538,259	•				

(1) Series was remarketed in 2008.

(2) Interest is paid monthly and is based on a variable rate. Aggregate interest requirement is calculated utilizing the rate of 4.05% in effect at the end of the fiscal year.

(3) Interest is paid semiannually on May 15 and November 15.

(4) Series matures on May 15 of the final year.

The Series 2005 refunding bonds that were remarketed in 2008 are variable rate demand bonds. These bonds are separated into 4 subseries with a total principal amount of \$198,750,000. The associated letter of credit agreement has the following terms (in thousands):

Bond Sub-		Commitment	Remarketing	Remarketing			
Series	Liquidity Provider	Fee Rate	Agent	Fee Rate	Ou	tstanding	Expiration
2005-1	Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation	0.62%	Morgan Stanley	0.10%	\$	49,700	10/15/2018
2005-2	Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation	0.62%	Morgan Stanley	0.10%		49,650	10/15/2018
2005-3	Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation	0.62%	Morgan Stanley	0.10%		49,700	10/15/2018
2005-4	Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation	0.62%	Morgan Stanley	0.10%		49,700	10/15/2018
					\$	198,750	

These bonds are subject to purchase on the demand of the holder at a price equal to principal plus accrued interest with proper notice and delivery to the corresponding remarketing agent. If the remarketing agent is unable to successfully remarket the bonds or if the agreement expires with no new agreement in place, the bonds will be purchased by the respective liquidity provider and become bank bonds with principal to be paid in annual installments over the remaining life of the bond series beginning on the first business day of the month six months following the triggering repayment event. Thus, under any circumstance, no principal payments will be due within a year of September 30, 2015. Bank bonds bear an interest rate based on the bank rate which is the lesser of the base rate plus any applicable excess interest or the maximum rate.

c -- Business-Type Activities Long-Term Liabilities, continued

Airport Revenue Debt -- Pledged Revenues - The net revenue of the Airport Fund was pledged to service the outstanding principal and interest payments for revenue debt outstanding (including revenue bonds and revenue notes). The table below represents the pledged amounts at September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

				Net Revenue and		
Re	Gross evenue (1)	Other Available Funds (2)	Operating Expense (3)(4)	Other Available Funds	Debt Service Requirement (5)	Revenue Bond Coverage
	(1)					
\$	120,780	3,551	76,995	47,336	14,205	3.33

⁽¹⁾ Gross revenue includes revenues from operations and interest income.

Nonmajor Fund Debt:

Convention Center -- Prior and Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds - The City's Convention Center Fund issues convention center revenue bonds and hotel occupancy tax revenue bonds to fund Convention Center Fund capital projects. Principal and interest on these bonds are payable solely from pledged hotel occupancy tax revenues and the special motor vehicle rental tax revenues. At September 30, 2015, the total convention center obligation for prior and subordinate lien bonds is \$171,740,000 exclusive of discounts, premiums, and loss on refundings. Aggregate interest requirements for all prior and subordinate lien bonds are \$48,434,503 at September 30, 2015. Revenue bonds authorized and unissued amount to \$760,000 at September 30, 2015.

Bond ratings at September 30, 2015, for the revenue bonds and subordinate lien bonds were, respectively, AA3 and A1 (Moody's Investors Service, Inc.), and AA- and A (Standard & Poor's).

The following table summarizes Convention Center refunding revenue bonds outstanding at September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

Series	Fiscal Year	Am	iginal nount sued		cipal anding		Interest ements anding	Interest Ra of Debt Outstandi	t	Maturity Dates of Serial Debt
2005 Refunding	2005	\$	36,720		32,020	1	13,301 (1)	4.00 - 5.00	0%	11/15/2015-2029
2008AB Refunding	2008	1	125,280		98,345	2	24,875 (2)	0.02 - 0.13	3%	11/15/2015-2029
2012 Refunding	2012		20,185		18,875		7,426 (1)	2.00 - 5.00	0%	11/15/2015-2029
2013 Refunding	2014		26,485		22,500		2,832 (1)	4.00 - 5.00	0%	11/15/2015-2019
				\$ 1	171,740					

⁽¹⁾ Interest is paid semiannually on May 15 and November 15.

⁽²⁾ Pursuant to the bond ordinance, in addition to gross revenue, the Airport is authorized to use "other available funds" in the calculation of revenue bond coverage not to exceed 25% of the debt service requirements.

⁽³⁾ Excludes depreciation.

⁽⁴⁾ Excludes other postemployment benefits and net pension liability accruals.

⁽⁵⁾ Excludes debt service amounts paid with passenger facility charge revenues and restricted bond proceeds applied to current interest payments.

⁽²⁾ Interest is paid monthly and is based on a variable rate. Aggregate interest requirement is calculated utilizing the rate of 3.25% in effect at the end of the fiscal year.

c -- Business-Type Activities Long-Term Liabilities, continued

The Series 2008 A and B refunding bonds are variable rate demand bonds. The associated letter of credit agreements have the following terms (in thousands):

Bond Sub-		Commitment		Remarketing			
Series	Liquidity Provider	Fee Rate	Remarketing Agent	Fee Rate	<u> </u>	utstanding	Expiration
2008-A	JPMorgan Chase Bank, NA	0.42%	Raymond James	0.06%	\$	49,170	10/1/2017
2008-B	JPMorgan Chase Bank, NA	0.42%	Merrill Lynch, Pierce,	0.05%		49,175	10/1/2017
			Fenner& Smith Inc.		\$	98,345	

These bonds are subject to purchase on the demand of the holder at a price equal to principal plus accrued interest with proper notice and delivery to the corresponding remarketing agent. If the remarketing agent is unable to successfully remarket the bonds or if the agreement expires with no new agreement in place, the bonds will be purchased by the respective liquidity provider and become bank bonds with principal to be paid in equal semi-annual installments over a 5-year amortization period beginning six months from the triggering repayment event. Thus, under any circumstance, no principal payments will be due within a year of September 30, 2015. Bank bonds bear an interest rate based on the bank rate which is the lesser of the base rate plus any applicable excess interest or the maximum rate.

d -- Debt Service Requirements

2041-2045

Governmental Activities (in thousands)

	General Obligation Bonds		0	(Ohli (i	Contractual	
					Obligations	
F	rincipal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
\$	56,673	41,894	6,317	6,273	10,727	3,332
	57,769	39,806	6,599	6,051	10,539	3,071
	55,551	37,572	6,887	5,820	12,064	2,744
	57,003	35,360	7,174	5,579	10,942	2,367
	58,911	33,084	7,396	5,334	9,055	2,044
	313,483	123,825	42,194	22,333	21,882	6,984
	270,290	57,589	38,524	13,833	18,310	2,825
	108,585	11,832	27,437	6,803	4,100	207
			14,700	2,179		
			2,235	95		
_	978,265	380,962	159,463	74,300	97,619	23,574
	(197)				(7)	
	52,612		5,887		4,784	
	1,030,680	380,962	165,350	74,300	102,396	23,574
	F	Bond Principal \$ 56,673 57,769 55,551 57,003 58,911 313,483 270,290 108,585 978,265 (197) 52,612	Bonds Principal Interest \$ 56,673 41,894 57,769 39,806 55,551 37,572 57,003 35,360 58,911 33,084 313,483 123,825 270,290 57,589 108,585 11,832 978,265 380,962 (197) 52,612	Bonds Certificates of Principal Principal Interest Principal \$ 56,673 41,894 6,317 57,769 39,806 6,599 55,551 37,572 6,887 57,003 35,360 7,174 58,911 33,084 7,396 313,483 123,825 42,194 270,290 57,589 38,524 108,585 11,832 27,437 14,700 2,235 978,265 380,962 159,463 (197) 5,887	Bonds Certificates of Obligation Principal Interest Principal Interest \$ 56,673 41,894 6,317 6,273 57,769 39,806 6,599 6,051 55,551 37,572 6,887 5,820 57,003 35,360 7,174 5,579 58,911 33,084 7,396 5,334 313,483 123,825 42,194 22,333 270,290 57,589 38,524 13,833 108,585 11,832 27,437 6,803 14,700 2,179 2,235 95 978,265 380,962 159,463 74,300 (197) 52,612 5,887	Bonds Certificates of Obligation Obligation Principal Interest Principal Interest Principal \$ 56,673 41,894 6,317 6,273 10,727 57,769 39,806 6,599 6,051 10,539 55,551 37,572 6,887 5,820 12,064 57,003 35,360 7,174 5,579 10,942 58,911 33,084 7,396 5,334 9,055 313,483 123,825 42,194 22,333 21,882 270,290 57,589 38,524 13,833 18,310 108,585 11,832 27,437 6,803 4,100 14,700 2,179 978,265 380,962 159,463 74,300 97,619 (197) 5,887 4,784

Total Governmental Fiscal Year Debt Service Requirements Ended September 30 Principal Interest Total 2016 73,717 51,499 125,216 2017 74,907 48,928 123,835 2018 74,502 46,136 120,638 2019 75,119 43,306 118,425 40,462 2020 75,362 115,824 2021-2025 377,559 153,142 530,701 2026-2030 327,124 74,247 401,371 158,964 2031-2035 140,122 18,842 2036-2040 14,700 2,179 16,879

 Less: Unamortized bond discounts
 (204)
 - (204)

 Add: Unamortized bond premiums
 63,283
 - 63,283

 Net debt service requirements
 \$ 1,298,426
 478,836
 1,777,262

2,235

1,235,347

95

478,836

2,330

1,714,183

d -- Debt Service Requirements, continued

Business-type Activities (in thousands)

Fiscal Year	(General O	bligation			Contr	actual
Ended		Bon	ds	Certificates of	of Obligation	Obligations	
September 30	Pr	incipal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2016	\$	4,354	1,209	1,503	1,475	13,748	1,339
2017		3,406	1,017	1,556	1,434	11,437	1,039
2018		3,725	869	1,623	1,386	10,385	738
2019		3,171	715	1,696	1,343	8,510	448
2020		3,118	587	1,763	1,299	6,129	214
2021-2025		9,193	994	10,176	5,627	2,988	84
2026-2030				12,664	3,427		
2031-2035				6,173	1,078		
2036-2040				1,420	172		
2041-2045							
2046-2050							
		26,967	5,391	38,574	17,241	53,197	3,862
Less: Unamortized bond discounts		(9)					
Add: Unamortized bond premiums		1,894		2,121		1,489	
Net debt service requirements		28,852	5,391	40,695	17,241	54,686	3,862

Fiscal Year Ended	Other Tax Supported Debt		Commercial (1)	•	Revenue Bonds (2)(3)	
September 30	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2016	795	342	200,582	22	181,484	196,280
2017	539	469			178,414	222,556
2018	545	467			133,517	231,627
2019	456	575			133,485	203,412
2020	775	258			167,348	172,721
2021-2025	4,435	771			978,507	722,216
2026-2030	905	39			960,035	499,561
2031-2035					578,145	323,268
2036-2040					604,604	172,360
2041-2045					370,025	47,563
2046-2050					28,400	710
	8,450	2,921	200,582	22	4,313,964	2,792,274
Less: Unamortized bond discounts Add: Unamortized bond premiums			(1)		(2,515) 289,368	
Net debt service requirements	\$ 8,450	2,921	200,581	22	4,600,817	2,792,274
riot dobt octivioo requirements	ψ 0,430	2,521	200,001		7,000,017	2,102,217

⁽¹⁾ The City intends to refinance maturing commercial paper notes by issuing additional commercial paper notes or by issuing long-term debt.

(Continued)

⁽²⁾ A portion of these bonds are variable rate bonds with rates ranging from 0.01% to 0.14%.

⁽³⁾ Portions of these bonds are Special Assessment Revenue Bonds.

6 - DEBT AND NON-DEBT LIABILITIES, continued d -- Debt Service Requirements, continued

Business-type Activities, continued (in thousands)

Fiscal Year		Capital	Lease	Total Business-Type Activities			
Ended		Obliga	tions	Debt Se	ervice Requirer	nents	
September 30	Pr	incipal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Total	
2016	\$	49	76	402,515	200,743	603,258	
2017		52	74	195,404	226,589	421,993	
2018		54	71	149,849	235,158	385,007	
2019		57	68	147,375	206,561	353,936	
2020		60	65	179,193	175,144	354,337	
2021-2025		351	277	1,005,650	729,969	1,735,619	
2026-2030		449	179	974,053	503,206	1,477,259	
2031-2035		17	4	584,335	324,350	908,685	
2036-2040				606,024	172,532	778,556	
2041-2045				370,025	47,563	417,588	
2046-2050				28,400	710	29,110	
		1,089	814	4,642,823	2,822,525	7,465,348	
Less: Unamortized bond discounts				(2,525)		(2,525)	
Add: Unamortized bond premiums				294,872		294,872	
Net debt service requirements	\$	1,089	814	4,935,170	2,822,525	7,757,695	

d -- Debt Service Requirements, continued

Business-type Activities: Austin Energy (in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Ge	neral O	bligation	Commerci	Commercial Paper		
Ended		Bon	ids	Notes	s (1)	Revenue	Bonds
September 30	Pri	ncipal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2016	\$	122	11	32,047		65,132	62,600
2017		127	9			44,278	61,128
2018		115	7			39,376	59,398
2019		109	4			41,632	54,834
2020		50	3			47,368	53,011
2021-2025		4				262,241	232,110
2026-2030						270,520	167,358
2031-2035						196,510	111,435
2036-2040						195,310	61,520
2041-2045						125,910	23,165
2046-2050						28,400	710
		527	34	32,047		1,316,677	887,269
Less: Unamortized bond discounts				(1)		(390)	
Add: Unamortized bond premiums		2				94,356	
Net debt service requirements		529	34	32,046		1,410,643	887,269

Fiscal Year Capital Lease Ended Obligations			Total Austin Energy Debt Service Requirements			
September 30	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Total	
2016	49	76	97,350	62,687	160,037	
2017	52	74	44,457	61,211	105,668	
2018	54	71	39,545	59,476	99,021	
2019	57	68	41,798	54,906	96,704	
2020	60	65	47,478	53,079	100,557	
2021-2025	351	277	262,596	232,387	494,983	
2026-2030	449	179	270,969	167,537	438,506	
2031-2035	17	4	196,527	111,439	307,966	
2036-2040			195,310	61,520	256,830	
2041-2045			125,910	23,165	149,075	
2046-2050			28,400	710	29,110	
	1,089	814	1,350,340	888,117	2,238,457	
Less: Unamortized bond discounts			(391)		(391)	
Add: Unamortized bond premiums			94,358		94,358	
Net debt service requirements	\$ 1,089	814	1,444,307	888,117	2,332,424	

⁽¹⁾ The City intends to refinance maturing commercial paper notes by issuing additional commercial paper notes or by issuing long-term debt.

d -- Debt Service Requirements, continued

Business-type Activities: Austin Water Utility (in thousands)

Fiscal Year	General (Obligation			Other Tax	Supported	
Ended	Вог	nds	Contractual	Obligations	Debt		
September 30	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2016	\$ 1,029	123	1,761	177	509	219	
2017	856	75	1,556	135	345	300	
2018	599	35	1,326	96	349	299	
2019	101	7	1,062	59	292	368	
2020	64	5	746	30	496	165	
2021-2025	49	3	432	14	2,840	494	
2026-2030					579	25	
2031-2035							
2036-2040							
2041-2045							
	2,698	248	6,883	511	5,410	1,870	
Less: Unamortized bond discounts							
Add: Unamortized bond premiums	158		204				
Net debt service requirements	2,856	248	7,087	511	5,410	1,870	

Fiscal Year Ended	Commercial Paper Revenue Notes (1) Bonds (2) (3)		Total Austin Water Utility Debt Service Requirements				
September 30	Principal	Interest			Principal Interest		Total
2016	168,535	22	86,261	105,685	258,095	106,226	364,321
2017			100,046	134,277	102,803	134,787	237,590
2018			57,792	146,003	60,066	146,433	206,499
2019			54,484	123,732	55,939	124,166	180,105
2020			80,160	96,389	81,466	96,589	178,055
2021-2025			533,216	394,294	536,537	394,805	931,342
2026-2030			550,270	267,924	550,849	267,949	818,798
2031-2035			327,860	165,796	327,860	165,796	493,656
2036-2040			340,674	80,031	340,674	80,031	420,705
2041-2045			156,525	13,022	156,525	13,022	169,547
	168,535	22	2,287,288	1,527,153	2,470,814	1,529,804	4,000,618
Less: Unamortized bond discounts			(1,586)		(1,586)		(1,586)
Add: Unamortized bond premiums			162,769		163,131		163,131
Net debt service requirements	\$ 168,535	22	2,448,471	1,527,153	2,632,359	1,529,804	4,162,163

⁽¹⁾ The City intends to refinance maturing commercial paper notes by issuing additional commercial paper notes or by issuing long-term debt.

⁽²⁾ Portions of these bonds are variable rate bonds with rates of 0.01% to 0.13%.

⁽³⁾ Portions of these bonds are Special Assessment Revenue Bonds.

d -- Debt Service Requirements, continued

Business-type Activities: Airport (in thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended	G	eneral Ob Bon	•	Revenue Bonds (1)		
September 30	Pr	incipal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2016	\$	24	3	18,351	21,616	
2017		24	2	21,940	21,211	
2018		21	1	23,744	20,757	
2019		20	1	24,249	19,897	
2020		10		26,135	18,933	
2021-2025		3		134,060	79,919	
2026-2030				79,795	58,863	
2031-2035				53,775	46,037	
2036-2040				68,620	30,809	
2041-2045				87,590	11,376	
		102	7	538,259	329,418	
Less: Unamortized bond discounts				(370)		
Add: Unamortized bond premiums		3		28,209		
Net debt service requirements		105	7	566,098	329,418	

Fiscal Year	Total Airport Debt Service Requirements						
Ended September 30		Principal Interest Total					
2016	18,375	21,619	39,994				
2017	21,964	21,213	43,177				
2018	23,765	20,758	44,523				
2019	24,269	19,898	44,167				
2020	26,145	18,933	45,078				
2021-2025	134,063	79,919	213,982				
2026-2030	79,795	58,863	138,658				
2031-2035	53,775	46,037	99,812				
2036-2040	68,620	30,809	99,429				
2041-2045	87,590	11,376	98,966				
	538,361	329,425	867,786				
Less: Unamortized bond discounts	(370)		(370)				
Add: Unamortized bond premiums	28,212		28,212				
Net debt service requirements	\$ 566,203	329,425	895,628				

⁽¹⁾ Portions of these bonds are variable rate bonds with rates ranging from 0.03% to 0.14%.

d -- Debt Service Requirements, continued

Business-type Activities: Nonmajor Enterprise (in thousands)

Fiscal Year	(General C	bligation	Certific	ates of	Contr	Contractual		
Ended		Bonds Obligation			ation	Obliga	ations		
September 30	P	rincipal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest		
2016	\$	3,179	1,072	1,503	1,475	11,987	1,162		
2017		2,399	931	1,556	1,434	9,881	904		
2018		2,990	826	1,623	1,386	9,059	642		
2019		2,941	703	1,696	1,343	7,448	389		
2020		2,994	579	1,763	1,299	5,383	184		
2021-2025		9,137	991	10,176	5,627	2,556	70		
2026-2030				12,664	3,427				
2031-2035				6,173	1,078				
2036-2040				1,420	172				
	_	23,640	5,102	38,574	17,241	46,314	3,351		
Less: Unamortized bond discounts		(9)							
Add: Unamortized bond premiums		1,731		2,121		1,285			
Net debt service requirements		25,362	5,102	40,695	17,241	47,599	3,351		
		•							

Fiscal Year	Othe	r Tax			Total	Total Nonmajor Enterprise			
Ended	Support	ted Debt	Revenue	Bonds (1)	Debt Service Requirements				
September 30	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Total		
2016	286	123	11,740	6,379	28,695	10,211	38,906		
2017	194	169	12,150	5,940	26,180	9,378	35,558		
2018	196	168	12,605	5,469	26,473	8,491	34,964		
2019	164	207	13,120	4,949	25,369	7,591	32,960		
2020	279	93	13,685	4,388	24,104	6,543	30,647		
2021-2025	1,595	277	48,990	15,893	72,454	22,858	95,312		
2026-2030	326	14	59,450	5,416	72,440	8,857	81,297		
2031-2035					6,173	1,078	7,251		
2036-2040					1,420	172	1,592		
	3,040	1,051	171,740	48,434	283,308	75,179	358,487		
Less: Unamortized bond discounts			(169)		(178)		(178)		
Add: Unamortized bond premiums			4,034		9,171		9,171		
Net debt service requirements	\$ 3,040	1,051	175,605	48,434	292,301	75,179	367,480		

⁽¹⁾ A portion of these bonds are variable rate bonds with rates ranging from 0.02% to 0.13%.

e -- Defeased Bonds

Over time, the City has issued refunding bonds to advance refund certain public improvement bonds, certificates of obligation, and enterprise revenue bonds. The proceeds of the sale of the refunding bonds were deposited with an escrow agent in an amount necessary to accomplish the discharge and final payment of the refunded obligations. These funds are held by the escrow agent in an escrow fund and used to purchase direct obligations of the United States of America to be held in the escrow fund. The escrow fund is irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal and interest on the refunded obligations.

On September 30, 2015, defeased bonds remaining unredeemed or unmatured are provided below (in thousands):

	Escrow		
Refunded Bonds	Maturity	Balance (1)	
General Obligation			
HUD 108 Loan, Series 2006A	8/1/2016	\$	525
HUD 108 Loan, Series 2010A	8/1/2016		270
Austin Water Utility			
Series 2005	11/15/2015		154,875
Series 2006	11/15/2016		34,160
Series 2006A	11/15/2016		63,880
Series 2007	11/15/2017		47,585
Series 2009A	11/15/2018		4,565
Austin Energy			
Series 2006	11/15/2016		123,200
Series 2006A	11/15/2015		44,700
Series 2008A	11/15/2018		68,340
Series 20010A	11/15/2016		1,320
		\$	543,420

⁽¹⁾ The balances shown have been escrowed to their respective call dates.

7 - RETIREMENT PLANS

a -- General Information

Plan Description. The City participates in funding three contributory, defined benefit retirement plans: the City of Austin Employees' Retirement and Pension Fund (City Employees), the City of Austin Police Officers' Retirement and Pension Fund (Police Officers), and the Fire Fighters' Relief and Retirement Fund of Austin, Texas (Fire Fighters). An Independent Board of Trustees administers each plan. These plans are City-wide single employer funded plans each with a fiscal year end of December 31.

All three plans were created by state law and can be found in Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes as follows:

City Employees' Fund Article 6243n
Police Officers' Fund Article 6243n-1
Fire Fighters' Fund Article 6243e.1

State law governs benefit and contribution provisions. Amendments may be made by the Legislature of the State of Texas.

Plan Financial Statements. The most recently available financial statements of the pension funds are for the year ended December 31, 2014. Stand-alone financial reports that include financial statements and supplementary information for each plan are publicly available at the locations and internet addresses shown below.

Plan	Address	Telephone
City of Austin Employees' Retirement	418 E. Highland Mall Blvd.	(512)458-2551
and Pension Fund	Austin, Texas 78752-3720	
	www.coaers.org	
City of Austin Police Officers' Retirement	2520 S. IH 35, Ste. 100	(512)416-7672
and Pension Fund	Austin, Texas 78704	
	www.ausprs.org	
Fire Fighters' Relief and Retirement Fund	4101 Parkstone Heights Dr., Ste. 270	(512)454-9567
of Austin, Texas	Austin, Texas 78746	
	www.afrs.org	

Classes of Employees Covered. The three pension plans cover substantially all full-time employees. The City Employees' fund covers all regular, full-time employees working 30 hours or more except for civil service police officers and fire fighters. Membership in this fund is comprised of two tiers. Group A includes all employees hired before January 1, 2012. Group B includes all employees hired on or after this date. The Police Officers' fund covers all commissioned law enforcement officers and cadets upon enrollment in the Austin Police Academy. The Fire Fighters' fund covers all commissioned civil service and Texas state-certified fire fighters with at least six months of service employed by the Austin Fire Department.

Benefits Provided. Each plan provides service retirement, death, and disability benefits as shown in the following chart. For the City Employees' fund, vesting occurs after 5 years of creditable service. For the other two systems, vesting occurs after 10 years of creditable service. For all three systems, creditable service includes employment at the City plus purchases of certain types of service where applicable. Withdrawals from the systems include actual contributions plus interest at varying rates depending on the system. This applies to both non-vested employees who leave the City as well as vested employees who leave the City and wish to withdraw their contributions. In addition, each plan offers various Deferred Retirement Option Programs (DROP). These are not included in the discussion of benefits provided.

7 – RETIREMENT PLANS, continued a -- General Information, continued

	City Employees	Police Officers	Fire Fighters
Eligibility	Group A members qualify for retirement benefits at age 62; age 55 with 20 years creditable service; or any age with 23 years creditable service. No reduced benefits are available. Group B members qualify for normal retirement benefits at age 65 with 5 years creditable service or at age 62 with 30 years creditable service. Reduced benefits are available at age 55 with 10 years of creditable service.	Members are eligible for retirement benefits at any age with 23 years creditable service (excluding premembership military service), age 55 and 20 years creditable service (excluding premembership military service), or age 62 and any number of creditable service years.	Members are eligible for normal retirement benefits upon the earlier of age 50 with 10 years of service or 25 years of service regardless of age. Members are eligible for early retirement at 45 with 10 years of service or with 20 years of service regardless of age.
Calculation	Average of 36 highest months of base pay multiplied by years and months of creditable service multiplied by 3.0% for Group A and 2.5% for Group B.	Average of 36 highest months of base salary plus longevity pay multiplied by years and months of service multiplied by 3.2%.	Average of 36 highest months of base salary plus longevity pay multiplied by years of service multiplied by 3.3% with a \$2,000 monthly minimum.
Death Benefits	Retiree or active member eligible for retirement, \$10,000 lump sum and continuation of benefits to beneficiary if this option was selected. If not eligible for retirement, refund of accumulated deposits plus death benefit from COAERS equal to those deposits excluding purchases of time.	For retirees and members eligible for retirement, \$10,000 lump sum and the member's accrued benefit as of the date of death based on annuity selected. Non-vested members receive the greater of \$10,000 or twice the amount of the member's accumulated contributions.	Surviving spouse receives 75% of retiree benefits based the greater of 20 years or years of service at time of death. If surviving spouse exists, each dependent receives 15% of the payment paid to the surviving spouse. If no surviving spouse exists, dependents split equally the amount that would have been paid to surviving spouse.
Disability Benefits	After approved for disability benefits, active members may choose from several different disability retirement options. Must have 5 years of service if disability is not job related.	After approved for disability benefits, if disability is the result of employment duties, benefit is based on the greater of 20 years or normal retirement calculation. Must have 10 years of service if disability is not job related.	For the first 30 months, eligible for retiree benefits based on the greater of service at time of disability or 20 years. After 30 months, continuance of annuity may be reevaluated.
Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA)	The plan does not require COLAs. Such increases must be deemed sustainable by the actuary and approved by the City Council and Board of Trustees of the fund. The most recent COLA was put into effect in 2002.	The plan does not require COLAs. Such increases must be approved by the Board of Trustees and the actuary of the fund. The most recent COLA was put into effect in 2007.	The plan does not require COLAs. Such increases must be approved by the Board of Trustees and the actuary of the fund. The most recent COLA was put into effect for 2015.

a -- General Information, continued

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms: Membership in the plans, is as follows:

	City Employees	Police Officers	Fire Fighters
As of December 31:	2014	2013	2013
Inactive employees or beneficiaries			
currently receiving benefits	5,396	683	640
Inactive employees entitled to but			
not yet receiving benefits	2,303	26	5
Active employees	9,028	1,732	1,074
Total	16,727	2,441	1,719

Contributions. For all three systems, minimum contributions are determined by the enabling legislation cited above. In certain cases the City may contribute at a level greater than that stated in the law. While the contribution requirements are not actuarially determined, state law requires that a qualified actuary approve each plan of benefits adopted.

	City Employees	Police Officers	Fire Fighters
Employee contribution			
(percent of earnings)	8.00%	13.00%	17.70% (1)
City contribution			
(percent of earnings)	18.00% (2)	21.63% (3)	22.05%
City contributions year ended			
September 30, 2015 (in			
thousands)	\$97,655	32,942	18,327

⁽¹⁾ A rate of 18.20% was effective October 1, 2015.

⁽²⁾ The City contributes two-thirds of the cost of prior service benefit payments. A rate of 18% was effective October 1, 2012.

⁽³⁾ A rate of 21.313% was effective October 1, 2015.

b -- Net Pension Liability

The City's net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2014 for all three systems. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date for the City Employees' fund. For the other two systems, the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2013 using the final 2014 assumptions and then was rolled forward to the plan's year ending December 31, 2014.

Actuarial Assumptions. Actuarial assumptions used in the most recent actuarial valuations include:

	City Employees_	Police Officers	Fire Fighters_
Inflation Rate	3.25%	3.25%	3.50%
Projected Annual Salary Increases	4.5% to 6.0%	4.5% to 6.0% Services based	
Investment Rate of Return	7.75%	7.90%	7.70%
Ad Hoc Postemployment Benefit Changes including COLAs	None	None	None
Dates of Experience Studies	2007 - 2011	2012 - 2013	2004 - 2014
Source for Mortality Assumptions	RP-2000 Mortality Table with White Collar adjustment and multipliers of 110% for males and 120% for females. Generational mortality improvements in accordance with Scale AA are projected from the year 2000.	RP-2000 Combined Healthy without projection - Sex Distinct.	RP2000 (Fully Generational using Scale AA) set back two years for males and females - Sex Distinct.

Development of Long-Term Rate of Return on Investments. Each pension plan utilizes different asset allocations and assumed rates of return in developing the long-term rate of return on investments. However all three use the same methodology as follows:

The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which bestestimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

b -- Net Pension Liability, continued

The following provides asset allocations and long-term expected real rate of return for each asset class for the three funds.

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
City Employees:		
International Equity	31.55%	8.03%
US Equity	31.01%	5.05%
Fixed Income	24.50%	0.80%
Alternative Investments	7.50%	5.18% to 8.65%
Real Estate	5.44%	5.61%
Total	100.00%	
Police Officers:		
Domestic Equity	43.50%	7.50%
International Equity	21.00%	8.50%
Real Estate	20.00%	4.50%
Domestic Bonds	9.00%	2.50%
International Bonds	6.50%	3.50%
Total	100.00%	
Fire Fighters:		
Public Domestic Equity	22.50%	5.00%
Public Foreign Equity	22.50%	5.90%
Private Equity Fund of Funds	15.00%	7.00%
Investment Grade Bonds	16.00%	0.70%
Hedge Funds	10.00%	2.90%
Core Real Estate	5.00%	3.70%
Value Real Estate	5.00%	5.20%
Treasury Inflation Protected Securities	4.00%	1.20%
Total	100.00%	

Discount Rate. The following provides information on the discount rate used to measure the City's total pension liability. Based on the assumptions presented below, the fiduciary net position for all three pension funds was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

	City Employees	Police Officers	Fire Fighters
Single Discount Rate	7.75%	7.90%	7.70%
Change Since Last Measurement Date	None	None	None
Long-term Expected Rate of Return on Pension Plan Investments	7.75%	7.90% (1)	7.70% (2)
Cash Flow Assumptions	Plan member contributions will be made at the current rate. City contributions will be made at the the current rate for 24 years and then will decrease to 8%.	Both plan member contributions and City contributions will be made at current contribution rates.	Both plan member contributions and City contributions will be made at current contribution rates.

- (1) The investment return assumption used for the prior year's actuarial valuation was 8.00% for Police Officers.
- (2) The investment return assumption used for the prior year's actuarial valuation was 7.75% for Fire Fighters.

7 - RETIREMENT PLANS, continued b -- Net Pension Liability, continued

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the net pension liability of each of the pension funds of the City calculated using the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments, as well as what the net pension liability (in thousands) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower and 1-percentage point higher than the current rate.

	1% Dec	1% Decrease		Current Discount		1% Increase		
	Ne	t Pension	Net Pension			Net Pension Liability		
	Rate	Liability	Rate I	_iability	Rate	(Asset)		
City Employees	6.75% \$	1,250,122	7.75% \$	884,256	8.75%	\$ 576,554		
Police Officers	6.90%	446,103	7.90%	333,604	8.90%	238,082		
Fire Fighters	6.70%	179,082	7.70%	72,035	8.70%	(17,038)		

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued financial report of each of the pension systems. These reports are available as explained in General Information (part a) of this footnote.

7 - RETIREMENT PLANS, continued b -- Net Pension Liability, continued

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability. Changes in net pension liability for all three funds and the City for the measurement period ended December 31, 2014 are as follows (in thousands):

	City	Employees	Police Officers	Fire Fighters	Total
Total Pension Liability at December 31, 2013 (a)	\$	2,909,918	909,000	806,282	4,625,200
Changes for the year:					
Service Cost		89,235	30,254	25,319	144,808
Interest		222,710	72,443	62,977	358,130
Benefit Changes			(11,015)		(11,015)
Differences between Expected					
and Actual Experience		33,911			33,911
Assumption Changes			14,137	4,883	19,020
Contribution Buy Back			2,207		2,207
Benefit Payments including refunds		(161 710)	(45.402)	(27,002)	(245 114)
Net Change in Total		(161,718)	(45,403)	(37,993)	(245,114)
Total Pension Liability		184,138	62,623	55,186	301,947
Total Pension Liability					
at December 31, 2014 (b)	\$	3,094,056	971,623	861,468	4,927,147
a. 2000		0,00.,000			.,02.,
Total Plan Fiduciary Net Position					
at December 31, 2013 (c)	\$	2,130,624	595,110	752,622	3,478,356
Changes for the year:					
Employer Contributions		93,331	32,400	18,670	144,401
Employee Contributions		50,490	19,458	14,660	84,608
Contributions Buy Back Pension Plan Net			2,207		2,207
Investment Income		99,704	35,574	42,005	177,283
Benefits Payments and Refunds		(161,718)	(45,403)	(37,993)	(245,114)
Pension Plan Administrative		(101,710)	(10,100)	(01,000)	(210,114)
Expense		(2,631)	(1,327)	(531)	(4,489)
Net Change in Total Plan		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Fiduciary Net Position		79,176	42,909	36,811	158,896
Total Plan Fiduciary Net Position					
at December 31, 2014 (d)	\$	2,209,800	638,019	789,433	3,637,252
at December 31, 2014 (d)	Ψ	2,209,000	030,019	709,433	3,037,232
Net Pension Liability					
at December 31, 2013 (a-c)	\$	779,294	313,890	53,660	1,146,844
•				<u> </u>	· ·
Net Pension Liability					
at December 31, 2014 (b-d)	\$	884,256	333,604	72,035	1,289,895

7 - RETIREMENT PLANS, continued b -- Net Pension Liability, continued

The City Employees' fund had no significant changes of assumptions or other inputs, no changes of benefit terms, and no significant factors that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

The Police Officers' fund had numerous changes in benefits and assumptions that affected the measurement of the total pension liability for the measurement period. In February 2015, the pension board approved the following benefit changes:

- Effective February 18, 2015, eliminate the opportunity to purchase permissive service in conjunction with utilizing the Forward or Retro-DROP.
- Effective April 1, 2015, permissive service credit factors shall be determined based on an interest rate that is 50 basis points lower than the valuation assumption and generational mortality.
- Effective April 1, 2015, eliminate Retro-DROP for members with less than 23 years Police Officers' fund service,
- Effective August 1, 2015, the Forward DROP interest rate will be set annually in the same manner as the PROP interest rate, except for those with 23 years of Police Officers' fund service as of July 31, 2015 who will not be affected, and
- Requiring that new hires beginning February 1, 2016 pay the full actuarial costs for purchase of military service.

Changes to assumptions included:

- Decreasing the investment return assumption from 8.00% to 7.90% per year compounded annually, net of expenses,
- Lowering the expected increase in salary due to general wage increased from 3.75% to 3.5%,
- Decreasing the annual assumed interest rate credited to Post Retirement Option Plan (PROP), accounts from 4.00% to 2.25%.
- · Reducing the disability rates by one-half,
- Increasing by 25% the retirement rates for members entering the system prior to age 33, and
- Slight modifications to retirement rates due to anticipated future PROP usage.

The Fire Fighters' fund changed a number of assumptions that affected the measurement of the total pension liability for the measurement period.

- The investment return was decreased from 7.75% to 7.70% per year compounded annually, net of expenses.
- The general wage inflation rate was decreased from 3.5% to 3.0%.
- Amendments were made to the service-based table attributable to merit and longevity salary increases, the retirement rates, the Retro-DROP election assumptions, the withdrawal rates, and the assumed spousal age difference assumptions.

This fund had no benefit changes or other significant factors that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

c -- Pension Expense

Total pension expense recognized by the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015, was comprised of the following (in thousands):

	P	Pension	
	Expense		
City Employees	\$	117,263	
Police Officers		30,009	
Fire Fighters		20,105	
Total	\$ 167,377		

d -- Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At September 30, 2015 the City reported deferred outflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources (in thousands):

·	Em	City ployees	Police Officers	Fire Fighters	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources					
Contributions to the plans subsequent to the measurement date	\$	71,342	24,055	14,069	109,466
Differences between expected and actual experience		27,085			27,085
Changes in assumptions			12,724	4,341	17,065
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments		53,886	9,383	12,597	75,866
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$	152,313	46,162	31,007	229,482

The portion of deferred outflows of resources that will be recognized in pension expense is as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal	Year
End	ded

September 30			Police Officers	Fire Fighters	Total	
2016	\$	20,298	3,759	3,692	27,749	
2017		20,297	3,760	3,692	27,749	
2018		20,298	3,759	3,692	27,749	
2019		20,078	3,760	3,692	27,530	
2020			1,414	543	1,957	
Thereafter			5,655	1,627	7,282	
Total	\$	80,971	22,107	16,938	120,016	

In addition, in fiscal year 2016 the following amounts of deferred outflows representing deferred contributions will be recognized as a reduction to the net pension liability (in thousands):

City Employees	\$ 71,342
Police Officers	24,055
Fire Fighters	 14,069
Total	\$ 109,466

8 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

a -- Description

In addition to the contributions made to the three pension systems, the City provides certain other postemployment benefits to its retirees. Other postemployment benefits include access to medical, dental, and vision insurance for the retiree and the retiree's family and \$1,000 of life insurance on the retiree only. All retirees who are eligible to receive pension benefits under any of the City's three pension systems are eligible for other postemployment benefits. Retirees may also enroll eligible dependents under the medical, dental, and vision plan(s) in which they participate. The City's other postemployment benefits plan is a single employer plan.

8 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS, continued

a - Description, continued

The City is under no obligation to pay any portion of the cost of other postemployment benefits for retirees or their dependents. Allocation of City funds to pay other postemployment benefits is determined on an annual basis by the City Council as part of the budget approval process on a pay-as-you-go basis.

The City recognizes the cost of providing these benefits to active employees as an expense and corresponding revenue in the Employee Benefits Fund; no separate plan report is available. The City pays actual claims for medical and 100% of the retiree's life insurance premium. Group dental and vision coverage is available to retirees and their eligible dependents. The retiree pays the full cost of the dental and vision premium.

The estimated pay-as-you-go cost of providing medical and life benefits was \$39.5 million for 4,431 retirees in 2015 and \$33.3 million for 4,189 retirees in 2014.

b -- Annual Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The annual OPEB cost associated with the City's retiree benefits for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015 is as follows (in thousands):

	OPEB
Annual required contribution	\$ 136,706
Interest on net OPEB obligation	29,077
Adjustment to annual required contribution	(38,867)
Annual OPEB cost	126,916
Contributions made	(39,482)
Change in net OPEB obligation	87,434
Beginning net OPEB obligation	690,265
Net OPEB obligation	\$ 777,699

The City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for the current year and the two preceding years are as follows (in thousands):

	Percentage of					
Year Ended	Annual	Annual OPEB Cost	Net OPEB			
September 30	OPEB Cost	Contributed	Obligation			
2013	\$ 132,595	20%	598,687			
2014	124,861	27%	690,265			
2015	126,916	31%	777,699			

c -- Schedule of Funding Progress at September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

Actuarial	Actuarial			Annual	Percentage of
Value of	Accrued		Covered UAAL to Co		UAAL to Covered
Assets	Liability	UAAL (1)	Funded Ratio	Payroll	Payroll

(1) UAAL - Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability

Actuarial valuations for OPEB plans involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future. These actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revisions as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as Required Supplementary Information, presents multiyear information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits over time.

8 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS, continued

d -- Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits are based on the plan in place at the time of the valuation and include the type of benefits provided at the valuation date and the cost sharing pattern between the employer and plan members at that time. The actuarial calculations of the OPEB plan reflect a long-term perspective and utilize actuarial methods and assumptions that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

e -- Funding Policy

The actuarial cost method and significant assumptions underlying the actuarial calculation are as follows:

	ОРЕВ
Actuarial Valuation Date	October 1, 2014
Actuarial Cost Method	Projected Unit Credit
Amortization Method	Level Percentage Open
Remaining Amortization Period	30 years
Asset Valuation Method	N/A
Investment Rate of Return	4.21%
Inflation Rate	N/A
Salary Increase	None
Payroll Increase	None
Health Care Cost Trend Rate	7.0% in 2015, decreasing 0.5% per year for four years to an ultimate trend of 5.0% in 2019

9 - DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

The City has derivatives in two hedging programs: Energy Risk Management Program and Variable Rate Debt Management Program.

In accordance with GAAP, the City is required to report the fair value of all derivative instruments on the statement of net position. All derivatives must be categorized into two basis types – (1) hedging derivative instruments and (2) investment derivative instruments. Hedging derivative instruments significantly reduce an identified financial risk by substantially offsetting changes in cash flows or fair values of an associated hedgeable item. Investment derivative instruments are entered into primarily for income or profit purposes or they are derivative instruments that do not meet the criteria of an effective hedging derivative instrument. Changes in fair value of hedging derivative instruments are deferred on the statement of net position, and changes in fair value of investment derivative instruments are recognized as gains or losses on the statement of activities.

a -- Energy Risk Management Program

In an effort to mitigate the financial and market risk associated with the purchase of natural gas, energy, and congestion price volatility, Austin Energy has established a Risk Management Program. This program was authorized by the Austin City Council and is led by the Risk Oversight Committee. Under this program, Austin Energy enters into futures contracts, options, swaps and congestion rights for the purpose of reducing exposure to natural gas, energy and congestion price risk. Use of these types of instruments for the purpose of reducing exposure to price risk is performed as a hedging activity. These contracts may be settled in cash or delivery of certain commodities. Austin Energy typically settles these contracts in cash.

Hedging Derivative Instruments

Natural Gas Derivatives

Austin Energy purchases financial contracts on the New York Mercantile Exchange (NYMEX) to provide a hedge against the physical delivery price of natural gas from its various hubs. Austin Energy enters into basis swaps to protect delivery price differences between Henry Hub and its natural gas delivery points, Western Area Hub Association (WAHA), Katy, and the Houston Ship Channel (HSC).

9 - DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS, continued

a -- Energy Risk Management Program, continued

The fair value of futures, swaps, and basis swap contracts is determined using the NYMEX closing settlement prices as of the last day of the reporting period. The fair value is calculated by deriving the difference between the closing futures price on the last day of the reporting period and purchase price at the time the positions were established. The fair value of the options are calculated using the Black/Scholes valuation method utilizing implied volatility based on the NYMEX closing settlement prices of the options as of the last day of the reporting period, risk free interest rate, time to maturity, and the NYMEX forward price of the underlier as of the last day of the reporting period.

Premiums paid for options are deferred until the contract is settled. As of September 30, 2015, \$202 thousand in premiums was deferred. As of September 30, 2015, the fair value of Austin Energy's futures, options, swaps and congestion rights, was an unrealized loss of \$46.2 million, of which \$51.8 million is reported as derivative instruments in liabilities and \$5.6 million is reported as derivative instruments in assets. The fair values of these derivative instruments are deferred until future periods on the statement of net position using deferred outflows and deferred inflows.

Congestion Revenue Rights Derivatives

Preassigned Congestion Revenue Rights (PCRRs) and Congestion Revenue Rights (CRRs) function as financial hedges against the cost of resolving congestion in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) market. These instruments allow Austin Energy to hedge expected future congestion that may arise during a certain period. CRRs are purchased at auction, annually and monthly at market value. Municipally owned utilities are granted the right to purchase PCRRs annually at 10-20% of the cost of CRRs. The instruments exhibit all three characteristics - settlement, leverage, and net settlement - to classify them as derivative instruments.

As of September 30, 2015, PCRRs had a fair value of \$283 thousand and CRRs had a fair value of \$440 thousand, and both are reported as derivative instruments. The market value for CRRs and PCRRs is calculated using the implied market value (the difference between future proxy sink price and source price) multiplied by the number of open positions. The difference in the prices represents what the expected cost of congestion will be for that given point in time.

On September 30, 2015, Austin Energy had the following outstanding hedging derivative instruments (in thousands):

			Fair Value	at September 30,	2015			
		Reference		Notional			Change in	Premiums
Туре	of Transaction	Index	Maturity Dates	Volumes	Fa	air Value	Fair Value	Deferred
Long	OTC Call Options	Henry Hub	Oct 2015 - Dec 2019	16,765,092 (1) \$	4,873	1,563	4,799
n/a	Congestion Rights	ICE (2)	Oct 2015 - Jun 2017	21,887,691 (3	5)	723	(4,310)	-
			Derivative instr	uments (assets)		5,596	(2,747)	4,799
Short	OTC Call Options	Henry Hub	Apr 2016 - Oct 2016	(1,660,000) (1)	(236)	491	(122)
Short	OTC Put Options	Henry Hub	Apr 2016 - Dec 2019	(16,765,000) (1)	(15, 122)	(12,259)	(4,475)
Long	OTC Swaps	Henry Hub	Oct 2015 - Dec 2019	27,056,631 (1)	(36,393)	(25,573)	-
			Derivative instrun	nents (liabilities)		(51,751)	(37,341)	(4,597)
				Total	\$	(46,155)	(40,088)	202

- (1) Volume in MMBTUs
- (2) Intercontinental Exchange
- (3) Volume in MWHs

Austin Energy routinely purchases derivative instruments. The outstanding hedging derivative instruments were purchased at various dates.

The realized gains and losses related to the hedging activity derivative instruments are netted to fuel expense in the period realized.

9 - DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS, continued

a -- Energy Risk Management Program, continued

Risks

Credit Risk. Credit risk is the risk of loss due to a counterparty defaulting on its obligations. Austin Energy's fuel derivative contracts expose Austin Energy to custodial credit risk on Exchange Traded derivative positions. In the event of default or nonperformance by brokers or the exchange, Austin Energy's operations will not be materially affected. However, Austin Energy does not expect the brokerages to fail to meet their obligations given their high credit ratings and the strict and deep credit requirements upheld by NYMEX, of which these brokerage houses are members. At September 30, 2015, the brokerages had credit ratings of A.

The over-the-counter agreements expose Austin Energy to credit risk; however, at September 30, 2015, none of the counterparties had outstanding obligations with Austin Energy. The contractual provisions applied to these contracts under the International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) agreement include collateral provisions. At September 30, 2015, no collateral was required under these provisions.

The congestion rights expose Austin Energy to custodial credit risk in the event of default or nonperformance by ERCOT. In the event of default of nonperformance, Austin Energy's operations will not be materially affected. However, Austin Energy does not expect ERCOT to fail in meeting their obligations as they are a regulatory entity of the State of Texas.

Termination Risk. Termination risk is the risk that a derivative will terminate prior to its scheduled maturity due to a contractual event. Contractual events include illegality, tax and credit events upon merger and other events. Termination risk for exchange-traded instruments is greatly reduced by the strict rules and guidelines set up by the exchange, which is governed by the Commodity Futures Trade Commission. Austin Energy's exposure to termination risk for over-the counter agreements is minimal due to the high credit rating of the counterparties and the contractual provisions under the ISDA agreement applied to these contracts. Termination risk is associated with all of Austin Energy's derivatives up to the fair value of the instrument.

Netting Arrangements. Austin Energy enters into netting arrangements whenever it has entered into more than one derivative instrument transaction with a counterparty. Under the terms of these arrangements, should one party become insolvent or otherwise default on its obligations, close-out netting provisions permit the non-defaulting party to accelerate and terminate all outstanding transactions and net the transactions' fair values so that a single sum will be owed by or owed to the non-defaulting party.

Basis Risk. Austin Energy is exposed to basis risk on its fuel hedges because the expected commodity purchases being hedged will price based on a delivery point (WAHA/Katy/HSC) different than that at which the financial hedging contracts are expected to settle NYMEX (Henry Hub). As of September 30, 2015, the NYMEX price was \$2.56 per MMBTU, the WAHA Hub price was \$2.40 per MMBTU, Katy was \$2.52 per MMBTU, and the HSC Hub price was \$2.50 per MMBTU.

Investment Derivative Instruments

On September 30, 2015, Austin Energy had the following closed out investment derivative instruments (in thousands):

Type of Transaction	Reference Index	Maturity Dates	Volumes in MMBTU	Fair	r Value	Change in Fair Value
Long OTC Swaps	Henry Hub	Dec-15	155,000	\$	(224)	(226)
Short OTC Swaps	Henry Hub	Dec-15	(155,000)		233	226
				\$	9	

At September 30, 2015, Austin Energy recorded an unrealized loss of \$39 thousand on outstanding emission investment instruments.

In fiscal year 2015 Austin Energy sold PCRRs and recorded a gain of \$279 thousand. However, this gain was deferred under the accounting requirements for regulated operations. At September 30, 2015, \$515 thousand remained deferred.

Risks

As of September 30, 2015, Austin Energy was not exposed to credit, interest, or foreign currency risk on its investment derivative instruments.

9 - DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS, continued b -- Variable Rate Debt Management Program

Hedging Derivative Instruments

The intention of each of the City's swaps is to provide a cash flow hedge for its variable interest rate bonds by providing synthetic fixed rate bonds. As a means to lower its borrowing costs when compared against fixed rate bonds at the time of issuance, the City executed pay-fixed, receive-variable swaps in connection with its issuance of variable rate bonds.

As of September 30, 2015, the City has three outstanding swap transactions with initial and outstanding notional amounts totaling \$602.1 million and \$412.8 million, respectively. The mark-to-market or fair value for each swap is estimated using the zero-coupon method. This method calculates the future payments required by the swap, assuming that the current forward rates implied by the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) swap yield curve are the market's best estimate of future spot interest rates. These payments are then discounted using the spot rates implied by the current yield curve for a hypothetical zero-coupon rate bond due on the date of each future net settlement on the swaps.

On September 30, 2015, the City had the following outstanding interest rate swap hedging derivative instruments (in thousands):

Item	Related Variable Rate Bonds	Terms	Effective Date	Maturity Date	Notional Amount	Fair Value
Busines	s-Type Activities - Hedging derivatives:					
WW2	Water & Wastewater Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008	Pay 3.600%, receive SIFMA swap index	5/15/2008	5/15/2031 \$	115,695	(21,597)
AIR1	Airport System Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2005	Pay 4.051%, receive 71% of LIBOR	8/17/2005	11/15/2025	198,750	(34,229)
HOT1	Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Variable Rate Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008	Pay 3.251%, receive 67% of LIBOR	8/14/2008	11/15/2029	98,345	(14,508)
				\$	412,790	(70,334)

All swaps are pay-fixed interest rate swaps. All were entered into with the objective of hedging changes in the cash flows on the related variable rate debt.

The fair value of the City's interest rate swap hedging derivative instruments is reported as derivative instruments in liabilities with an offsetting adjustment to deferred outflow of resources. The table below provides for the fair value and changes in fair value of the City's interest rate swap agreements as of September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

	Οu	ıtstanding		_	Change in	fair value
Notional		Fair Value	and Classification	Deferred	Deferred	
Item		Amount _	Amount	Classification	Outflows	Inflows
Busines	s-Type	Activities:				
Hedging	deriva	ative instrume	ents (cash flov	v hedges):		
WW2	\$	115,695	(21,597)	Non-current liability	(6,571)	
AIR1		198,750	(34,229)	Non-current liability	(1,715)	
HOT1		98,345	(14,508)	Non-current liability	(2,114)	
	\$	412,790	(70,334)		(3,829)	

Due to the continued low interest rate levels during fiscal year 2015, the City's interest rate swap hedging derivative instruments had negative fair values as of September 30, 2015. The fair value takes into consideration the prevailing interest rate environment, the specific terms and conditions of a given transaction, and any upfront payments that may have been received.

9 - DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS, continued

b -- Variable Rate Debt Management Program, continued

Risks

Credit risk. As of September 30, 2015, the City was not exposed to credit risk on any of its outstanding swap agreements because each swap had a negative fair value. However, should interest rates change and the fair value of a swap become positive, the City would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the swap's fair value. The City will be exposed to interest rate risk only if the counterparty to the swap defaults or if the swap is terminated.

The counterparty credit ratings for the City's interest rate swap hedging derivative instruments at September 30, 2015, are included in the table below:

			Counterparty Ratings			
Item	Related Variable Rate Bonds	Counterparty	Moody's Investors Service, Inc	Standard & Poor's	Fitch, Inc	
Busine	ess-Type Activities:					
WW2	Water & Wastewater Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008	Goldman Sachs Bank USA	A1	A-	Α	
AIR1	Airport System Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2005	Morgan Stanley Capital Services, Inc.	А3	A-	Α	
HOT1	Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Variable Rate Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008	Morgan Keegan Financial Products	A3	BBB+	A	

Swap agreements for all three swaps contain collateral agreements with the counterparties. These swap agreements require collateralization of the fair value of the swap should the counterparty's credit rating fall below the applicable thresholds in the agreements. For Swap AIR1, the City purchased swap insurance to mitigate the need to post collateral as long as the insurer, Financial Security Assurance, maintains a credit rating above A2/A by Moody's/S&P. For Swap HOT1, the credit support provider of MKFP is Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch (DBAG). This swap requires collateralization of the fair value of the swap should DBAG's credit rating fall below the applicable thresholds in the agreement.

Swap payments and associated debt. The net cash flows for the City's interest rate swap hedging derivative instruments for the year ended September 30, 2015, are included in the table below (in thousands):

	Related Variable Rate	Counterp	arty Swap Intere	est	Interest to	Net Interest
Item	Bonds	Pay	Receive	Net	Bondholders	Payments
Business	s-Type Activities:					
	Water & Wastewater Revenue					
WW2	Refunding Bonds, Series 2008	\$ (4,222)	49	(4,173)	(44)	(4,217)
	Airport System Subordinate Lien					
AIR1	Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2005	(8,161)	247	(7,914)	(142)	(8,056)
	Hotel Occupancy Tax					
	Subordinate Lien Variable Rate Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series					
HOT1	2008	(3,224)	116	(3,108)	(49)	(3,157)
		\$ (15,607)	412	(15,195)	(235)	(15,430)

9 - DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS, continued

b -- Variable Rate Debt Management Program, continued

Basis and interest rate risk. Basis risk is the risk that the interest rate paid by the City on underlying variable rate bonds to bondholders temporarily differs from the variable swap rate received from the applicable counterparty. The City does not bear basis risk on Swap WW2. At September 30, 2015, the City bears basis risk on the two remaining swaps. These swaps have basis risk since the City receives a percentage of LIBOR to offset the actual variable rate the City pays on the related bonds. The City is exposed to basis risk should the floating rate that it receives on a swap drop below the actual variable rate the City pays on the bonds. Depending on the magnitude and duration of any basis risk shortfall, the expected cost of the basis risk may vary.

The City will be exposed to interest rate risk only if the counterparty to the swap defaults or if the swap is terminated.

Tax risk. Tax risk is a specific type of basis risk. Tax risk is the risk of a permanent mismatch occurring between the interest rate paid on the City's underlying variable rate bonds and the rate received on the swap caused by a reduction or elimination in the benefits of the tax exemption for municipal bonds. For example, a grandfathering of the elimination of federal tax-exemption on existing tax-exempt bonds, or a tax cut, would result in the yields required by investors on the City's bonds coming close to or being equal to taxable yields. This would result in an increase in the ratio of tax-exempt to taxable yields. The City is receiving 71% of LIBOR on AIR1, and 67% of LIBOR on Swap HOT1 and would experience a shortfall relative to the rate paid on its bonds if marginal income tax rates decrease relative to expected levels, thus increasing the overall cost of its synthetic fixed rate debt.

Termination risk. The City or the counterparties may terminate any of the swaps if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the respective contracts. If any of the swaps are terminated, the associated variable rate bonds would no longer be hedged to a fixed rate. If at the time of termination the swap has a negative fair value, the City would be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the swap's fair value. The additional termination events in the agreement are limited to credit related events only and the ratings triggers are substantially below the current credit rating of the City. Additionally, the City purchased swap insurance on the Swap AIR1 to further reduce the possibility of termination risk.

Rollover risk. The City is exposed to rollover risk on hedging derivative instruments that are hedges of debt that mature or may be terminated prior to the maturity of the hedged debt. When these hedging derivative instruments terminate, the City will be re-exposed to the risks being hedged by the hedging derivative instrument. The City is currently not exposed to rollover risk on its hedging derivative instruments.

Investment Derivative Instruments

At September 30, 2015, the City did not have any investment derivative instruments related to interest rate swaps.

As of September 30, 2015, debt service requirement of the City's variable rate debt and net swap payments, assuming current interest rates remain the same, for their term are as follows (as rates vary, variable rate bond interest payments and net swap payments will vary):

Fiscal Year	Variable-Ra	te Bonds		
Ended	(in thous	sands)	Interest Rate	Total
September 30	Principal	Interest	Swaps, Net	Interest
2016	\$ 23,820	(117)	14,794	14,677
2017	12,255	(116)	14,255	14,139
2018	12,600	(118)	13,813	13,695
2019	28,525	(106)	12,841	12,735
2020	31,935	(89)	11,624	11,535
2021-2025	179,675	(178)	39,220	39,042
2026-2030	110,000	62	10,827	10,889
2031-2032	 13,980	(1)	336	335
Total	\$ 412,790	(663)	117,710	117,047

10 - DEFICITS IN FUND BALANCES AND NET POSITION

At September 30, 2015, the following funds reported deficits in fund balances/net position (in thousands). Management intends to recover these deficits through future operating revenues, transfers, or debt issues.

Nonmajor Governmental	ı	Deficit
Special Revenue Funds:		
Auto Theft Interdiction	\$	17
Neighborhood Housing & Conservation		2,612
Mueller Development		6
Music Loan Program		2
Capital Projects Funds:		
Funds authorized in 1992		
Street & traffic signals		8
Libraries		17
Funds authorized in 1997		
Radio Trunking		47
Funds authorized in 2006		
Central Library		18,635
Funds authorized in 2012		
Parks		6,051
Other funds		
Planning & development improvements		1
General government projects		13,510
Park improvements		875
Parks and Recreation		524
Capital Reserve		1,239
Public Works		346
Watershed Protection		700
City Hall, plaza, parking garage		7,032
Internal Service Funds		
Capital Projects Management		1,363
Nonmajor Enterprise		
Austin Resource Recovery		50,738
Transportation		17,032

11 - INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS

Interfund receivables, payables, and advances at September 30, 2015, are as follows (in thousands):

		Amount			
Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Current		Advances	
Governmental funds:		<u> </u>			
General Fund	Nonmajor governmental funds	\$	227		
Nonmajor governmental funds	General Fund		12		
	Nonmajor governmental funds		57,521		
	Austin Water Utility			1,373	
	Nonmajor enterprise funds			538	
Internal Service funds	Nonmajor governmental funds		11	71	
	Internal Service funds		670		
Enterprise funds:					
Austin Energy	General Fund		198	1,062	
	Nonmajor governmental funds			220	
	Austin Water Utility (restricted)		441	16,587	
	Airport		153	821	
	Nonmajor enterprise funds		338		
Austin Water Utility	Nonmajor enterprise funds		301	2,705	
Airport (restricted)	Nonmajor governmental funds			51	
Nonmajor enterprise funds (restricted)	Nonmajor governmental funds			437	
Nonmajor enterprise funds	Nonmajor enterprise funds		1,231		
		\$	61,103	23,865	

Interfund receivables, payables, and advances reflect loans between funds. Of the above current amount, \$10.8 million and \$2.3 million are interfund loans from the Fiscal Surety Fund and Urban Forest Replenishment Fund, special revenue funds, to other special revenue funds (primarily grant funds) to cover deficit pooled investments and cash. The above current amount also includes \$44.4 million in interfund loans between capital project funds to cover deficit pooled investments and cash.

Interfund transfers during fiscal year 2015 were as follows (in thousands):

	Transfers In								
		General	Nonmajor	Austin	Austin Water	Nonmajor	Internal		
Transfers Out		Fund	Governmental	Energy	Utility	Enterprise	Service	Total	
General Fund	\$		22,378	6,970		956		30,304	
Nonmajor governmental funds			34,552	157		77,226	7,884	119,819	
Austin Energy		113,770						113,770	
Austin Water Utility		39,904	75					39,979	
Airport							52	52	
Nonmajor enterprise funds		262	4,091				97	4,450	
Internal service funds			24,634	6	31		180	24,851	
Total transfers out	\$	153,936	85,730	7,133	31	78,182	8,213	333,225	

Interfund transfers are authorized through City Council approval. Significant transfers include Austin Energy and Austin Water Utility transfers to the General Fund, which are comparable to a return on investment to owners, and the transfer of hotel occupancy and vehicle rental tax collections from the Hotel-Motel Occupancy Tax and the Vehicle Rental Tax Funds to the Convention Center Fund.

12 - SELECTED REVENUES

a -- Major Enterprise Funds

Austin Energy and Austin Water Utility

The Texas Public Utility Commission (PUC) has jurisdiction over electric utility wholesale transmission rates. On June 3, 2014, the PUC approved the City's most recent wholesale transmission rate of \$1.160111/KW. Transmission revenues totaled approximately \$72 million in 2015. The City Council has jurisdiction over all other electric utility rates and over all water and wastewater utility rates and other services. The Council determines electric utility and water and wastewater utility rates based on the cost of operations.

Under a bill passed by the Texas Legislature in 1999, municipally-owned electric utilities such as the City's utility system have the option of offering retail competition after January 1, 2002. As of September 30, 2015, the City has elected not to enter the retail market, as allowed by state law.

Electric rates include a fixed-rate component and cost-adjustment factors that allow for recovery of power supply, regulatory, and community benefit costs. If actual power supply costs differ from amounts billed to customers, then regulatory assets or deferred inflows are recorded by Austin Energy. The power supply factor is reviewed annually or when over- or under-recovery is more than 10% of expected power supply costs. Any over- or under-collections of the power supply, regulatory, or community benefit costs are applied to the respective cost-adjustment factor.

Airport

The City has entered into certain lease agreements as the lessor for concessions at the Airport. These lease agreements qualify as operating leases for accounting purposes. In the fiscal year 2015, the Airport fund revenues included minimum concession guarantees of \$19,348.657.

The following is a schedule by year of minimum future rentals on noncancelable operating leases with remaining terms of up to ten years for the Airport Fund as of September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

Fiscal Year	Airport
Ended	Lease
September 30	Receipts
2016	\$ 5,110
2017	2,709
2018	115
2019	5
2020	5
2021	1
Totals	\$ 7,945

Projection of minimum future rentals for the Austin-Bergstrom Landhost Enterprises, Inc. is based on the current adjusted minimum rent for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2015. The minimum rent is adjusted every five years commensurate with the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) – Urban Wage Earners and Clerical workers, U.S. Owner Average, published by the U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics over the five-year period.

b -- Operating Lease Revenue

The City has entered into various lease agreements as the lessor of office space, antenna space and ground leases. Minimum guaranteed income on these non-cancelable operating leases is as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal Year	Future
Ended	Lease
September 30	Receivables
2016	\$ 1,763
2017	1,042
2018	1,038
2019	1,019
2020	1,326
2021-2025	4,377
Totals	\$ 10,565

13 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

a -- Fayette Power Project

Austin Energy's coal-fired electric generating units are located at the Fayette Power Project (FPP) and operate pursuant to a participation agreement with LCRA. Austin Energy has an undivided 50 percent interest in Units 1 and 2, and LCRA wholly owns Unit 3. A management committee of four members governs FPP; each participant administratively appoints two members. As managing partner, LCRA is responsible for the operation of the project and appoints project management.

Austin Energy's investment is financed through operations, revenue bonds, or commercial paper, which are repaid by Austin Energy (see Note 6), and its pro-rata share of operations is recorded as if wholly owned. Austin Energy's pro-rata interest in FPP was \$42.6 million as of September 30, 2015. The increase in the pro-rata interest from 2014 is primarily due to an increase in coal inventory. The pro-rata interest in the FPP is calculated pursuant to the participation agreement and is reported in various asset and liability accounts within the City's financial statements. The original cost of Austin Energy's share of FPP's generation and transmission facilities is recorded in the utility plant accounts of the City in accordance with its accounting policies.

b -- South Texas Project

Austin Energy is one of three participants in the South Texas Project (STP), which consists of two 1,250-megawatt nuclear generating units in Matagorda County, Texas. The other participants in the STP are NRG South Texas LP and City Public Service of San Antonio. In-service dates for STP were August 1988 for Unit 1 and June 1989 for Unit 2. Austin Energy's 16 percent ownership in the STP represents 400 megawatts of plant capacity. At September 30, 2015, Austin Energy's investment in the STP was approximately \$391 million, net of accumulated depreciation.

Effective November 17, 1997, the participation agreement among the owners of STP was amended and restated, and the STP Nuclear Operating Company (STPNOC), a Texas non-profit non-member corporation created by the participants, assumed responsibility as the licensed operator of STP. The participants share costs in proportion to ownership interests, including all liabilities and expenses of STPNOC. Each participant is responsible for its STP funding. The City's portion is financed through operations, revenue bonds, or commercial paper, which are repaid by Austin Energy (see Note 6). In addition, each participant has the obligation to finance any deficits that may occur.

Each participant appoints one member to the board of directors of STPNOC, as well as one other member to the management committee. A member of the management committee may serve on the board of directors in the absence of a board member. The City's portion of STP is classified as plant in service, construction in progress, and nuclear fuel inventory. Nuclear fuel includes fuel in the reactor as well as nuclear fuel in process.

STP requested a 20-year license extension for units 1 & 2 with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). The current licenses expire in 2027 and 2028, respectively. Final license issuances are dependent upon the Waste Confidence Decision; however, licensing reviews and proceedings continue to move forward.

c -- South Texas Project Decommissioning

Austin Energy began collecting in rates and accumulating funds for decommissioning STP in 1989 in an external trust. The Decommissioning Trust assets are reported as restricted investments held by trustee. The related liability is reported as a decommissioning liability payable. Excess or unfunded liabilities related to decommissioning STP will be adjusted in future rates so that there are sufficient funds in place to pay for decommissioning. At September 30, 2015, the trust's assets were in excess of the estimated liability by \$27.8 million which is reported as part of deferred inflows of resources (in thousands):

Decommissioning trust assets	\$ 203,005
Pro rata decommissioning liability	(175,216)
	\$ 27,789

STP is subject to regulation by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). The NRC requires that each holder of a nuclear plant-operating license submit a certificate of financial assurance to the NRC for plant decommissioning every two years or upon transfer of ownership. The certificate provides reasonable assurance that sufficient funds are being accumulated to provide the minimum requirement for decommissioning mandated by the NRC. The most recent annual calculation of financial assurance filed on December 31, 2014, showed that the trust assets exceeded the minimum required assurance by \$24.7 million.

13 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES, continued

d -- Purchased Power

Austin Energy has commitments totaling \$6.8 billion to purchase energy and capacity through purchase power agreements. This amount includes provisions for wind power through 2041, landfill power through 2020, biomass through 2032, and solar through 2042.

e -- Decommissioning and Environmental/Pollution Remediation Contingencies

Austin Energy may incur costs for environmental/pollution remediation of certain sites including the Holly, Fayette, and Decker Power Plants. The financial statements include a liability of approximately \$8.3 million at September 30, 2015. Austin Energy anticipates payment of these costs in 2016 and future years. The amount is based on 2015 cost estimates to perform remediation and decommissioning. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

Austin Water Utility closed the Green Water Treatment Plant (GWTP) on September 23, 2008. The total decommissioning cost to close the GWTP was \$10.6 million. Plant decommissioning reached final completion in fiscal year 2012. During fiscal year 2013, redevelopment activities of the former GWTP site triggered the recognition of an additional \$3.1 million in environmental liabilities related to additional remediation of the site. The financial statements include a liability of approximately \$1.1 million at September 30, 2015. Austin Water Utility anticipates payment of these costs in 2016. The amount is based on 2015 cost estimates to perform remediation and decommissioning. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

Austin Resource Recovery may incur costs for environmental remediation of certain sites outside of the City's landfill site. The financial statements include a liability of approximately \$315,000 at September 30, 2015 for the Harold Court site. Austin Resource Recovery anticipates payment of these costs in 2016. The amount is based on 2015 cost estimates to perform remediation. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

f -- Arbitrage Rebate Payable

The City's arbitrage consultant has determined that the City has not earned interest revenue on unused bond proceeds in excess of amounts allowed by applicable Federal regulations. Therefore, the City will not be required to rebate any amounts to the federal government. There are no estimated payables at September 30, 2015.

q -- Federal and State Financial Assistance Programs

The City participates in a number of federally assisted and state grant programs, financed primarily by the U.S. Housing and Urban Development Department, U.S. Health and Human Services Department, and U.S. Department of Transportation. The City's programs are subject to program compliance audits by the grantor agencies. Management believes that no material liability will arise from any such audits.

h -- Capital Improvement Plan

As required by charter, the City has a *Capital Improvements Program* plan (capital budget) covering a five-year period which details anticipated spending for projects in the upcoming and future years. The City's 2015 Capital Budget has substantial contractual commitments relating to its capital improvement plan.

The key projects in progress include improvements to and development of the electric system, water and wastewater systems, airport, transportation infrastructure, public recreation and culture activities, and urban growth management activities. Remaining commitments represent current unspent budget and future costs required to complete projects.

13 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES, continued

h -- Capital Improvement Plan, continued

		R	emaining	
Project	(in thousands)	Commitment		
Governmental activities:				
General government		\$	74,158	
Public safety			20,748	
Transportation			71,229	
Public health			6,332	
Public recreation and	l culture		67,228	
Urban growth manag	ement	43,016		
Business-type activities:				
Electric			145,029	
Water			84,461	
Wastewater			60,564	
Airport		283,608		
Convention		28,460		
Environmental and he	ealth services	3,396		
Urban growth manag	ement	172,872		
Total		\$	1,061,101	

i -- Encumbrances

The City utilizes encumbrances to track commitments against budget in governmental funds. The amount of outstanding encumbrances at September 30, 2015, is as follows (in thousands):

	Encu	mbrances
General Fund	\$	13,080
Nonmajor governmental		
Special Revenue		17,977
Capital Projects		140,957
	\$	172,014

Significant encumbrances include reservations for the 2006 bond program (\$32,987), the 2012 bond program (\$26,499), the Library Automation System (\$17,247), and the Waller Creek Tunnel project (\$17,183).

j -- Landfill Closure and Postclosure Liability

State and federal regulations require the City to place a final cover on the City of Austin landfill site (located on FM 812) when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. Although closure and postclosure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, a portion of these future closure and postclosure care costs are reported as an operating expense in each period as incurred in the Austin Resource Recovery Fund, a nonmajor enterprise fund. Substantial closure occurred in fiscal year 2011. Flooding in fiscal year 2015 has delayed final closure, which is expected in fiscal year 2017. While the landfill only reached 99.04% capacity, the City is no longer accepting waste. The amount of costs reported, based on landfill capacity of 100% as of September 30, 2015, is as follows (in thousands):

	Closure		Postclosure	Total	
Total estimated costs	\$	18,426	9,899	28,325	
% capacity used		100%	100%	100%	
Cumulative liability accrued		18,426	9,899	28,325	
Costs incurred		(16,877)		(16,877)	
Closure and postclosure liability	\$	1,549	9,899	11,448	

13 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES, continued i -- Landfill Closure and Postclosure Liability, continued

These amounts are based on the 2015 cost estimates to perform closure and postclosure care. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations. State and federal laws require owners to demonstrate financial assurance for closure, postclosure, and/or corrective action. The City complies with the financial and public notice components of the local government financial test and government-guarantee of the test.

k -- Risk-Related Contingencies

The City uses internal service funds to account for risks related to health benefits, third-party liability, and workers' compensation. The funds are as follows:

Fund Name	Description
Employee Benefits	City employees and retirees may choose a self-insured PPO, HMO, or CDHP with HSA for health coverage. Approximately 26% of city employees and 32% of retirees use the HMO option; approximately 72% of city employees and 68% of retirees use the PPO option; and approximately 2% of city employees and 0.25% of retirees use the CDHP with HSA option. Costs are charged to city funds through a charge per employee per pay period.
Liability Reserve	This self-insured program includes losses and claims related to liability for bodily injury, property damage, professional liability, and certain employment liability. Premiums are charged to other city funds each year based on historical costs.
Workers' Compensation	Premium charges for this self-insured program are assessed to other funds each year based on the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) employees per fund.

The City purchases stop-loss insurance for the City's PPO and HMO. This stop-loss insurance covers individual claims that exceed \$500,000 per calendar year, up to a maximum of \$5 million. In fiscal year 2015, fourteen claims exceeded the stop-loss limit of \$500,000; during fiscal year 2014, sixteen claims exceeded the stop-loss limit of \$500,000, and during fiscal year 2013, nine claims exceeded the stop-loss limit of \$500,000. City coverage is unlimited for lifetime benefits. The City does not purchase stop-loss insurance for workers' compensation claims.

The City is self-insured for much of its risk exposure; however, the City purchases commercial insurance coverage for loss or damage to real property, theft and other criminal acts committed by employees, and third party liability associated with the airport, owned aircraft, and electric utility operations. There have been no claims settlements in excess of the purchased insurance coverage for the last three years. The City also purchases insurance coverage through a program that provides workers' compensation, employer's liability, and third party liability coverage to contractors working on designated capital improvement project sites.

Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. The City utilizes actuarial information and historical claim settlement trends to determine the claim liabilities for the Employee Benefits Fund and Workers' Compensation Fund. Claims liabilities for the Liability Reserve Fund are calculated based on an estimate of outstanding claims, which may differ from the actual amounts paid. Possible losses are estimated to range from \$47.5 to \$51.1 million. In accordance with GAAP, \$47.5 million is recognized as claims payable in the financial statements with \$22.6 million recognized as a current liability and \$24.9 million recognized as long term. The City contributes amounts to an internal service fund based on an estimate of anticipated costs for claims each year.

13 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES, continued k -- Risk Related Contingencies, continued

Changes in the balances of claims liability are as follows (in thousands):

	Employee		Liability		Workers'		
		Benefits		Res	serve	Compensation	
		2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Liability balances, beginning of year	\$	11,699	10,920	10,581	10,123	21,526	18,839
Claims and changes in estimates		15,136	10,832	4,640	5,195	7,124	5,950
Claim payments		(13,549)	(10,053)	(5,884)	(4,737)	(3,809)	(3,263)
Liability balances, end of year	\$	13,286	11,699	9,337	10,581	24,841	21,526

The Liability Reserve Fund claims liability balance at fiscal year-end includes liabilities of \$3.2 million discounted at 3.91% in 2015 and \$3.6 million discounted at 4.45% in 2014.

I -- Redevelopment of Robert Mueller Municipal Airport

In December 2004, City Council approved a master development agreement with Catellus Development Group (Catellus) to develop approximately 700 acres at the former site of the City's municipal airport into a mixed-use urban village near downtown Austin. Catellus is currently developing and marketing the property. The Mueller Local Government Corporation (MLGC), created by the City for this development, issues debt to fund infrastructure such as streets, drainage facilities, public parks, and greenways, which are supported by taxes generated from this development.

In September 2006, the MLGC issued debt in the amount of \$12 million. Proceeds of the debt have been used to reimburse the developer for eligible infrastructure such as streets, drainage, and parks. Debt service payments are funded through an economic development grant from the City of Austin, and supported by sales tax proceeds from the development.

In October 2009, the MLGC issued debt in the amount of \$15 million. Proceeds of the debt have been used to reimburse the developer for additional eligible infrastructure. Debt service payments are funded by property tax proceeds from the Mueller Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone.

In October 2012, the MLGC issued debt in the amount of \$16,735,000. Proceeds from the debt have been used to reimburse the developer for additional eligible infrastructure. Debt service payments are funded by property tax proceeds from the Mueller Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone.

In October 2014, the MLGC issued debt in the amount of \$15,845,000. Proceeds from the debt have been used to reimburse the developer for additional eligible infrastructure. Debt service payments are funded by property tax proceeds from the Mueller Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone.

The development contains over 1.36 million square feet of civic, institutional, hotel and Class A office space and approximately 602,000 square feet of retail space that is either complete or under construction. Over 80 employers provide approximately 5,000 jobs at Mueller. From the start of home sales in 2007, the community has been well received. As of September 30, 2015, approximately 1,357 single-family homes and 1,222 multi-family units were either complete or under construction. Catellus has also started the infrastructure for an additional 375 single-family and 759 multi-family homes.

m -- No-Commitment Special Assessment Debt

In November 2011, the City issued \$15,500,000 of Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Senior Series 2011 related to the Whisper Valley Public Improvement District. The bonds are special obligations of the City payable solely from the assessments levied against parcels within the Public Improvement District and other pledged funds held under the indenture. The bonds do not give rise to a charge against the general credit or taxing powers of the City. The City is acting as an agent for the property owners within the district in collecting the future assessments, forwarding collections to trustees, approving bond proceed disbursements, and initiating any future foreclosures. \$7,949,960 in total assessments were levied in the year ended September 30, 2015. The aggregate principal outstanding and the balance of bond proceeds held by the trustee at September 30, 2015 are \$15,245,000 and \$8,431,986 respectively.

13 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES, continued m -- No-Commitment Special Assessment Debt, continued

In November 2011, the City issued \$2,860,000 of Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Senior Series 2011 related to the Indian Hills Public Improvement District. The bonds are special obligations of the City payable solely from the assessments levied against parcels within the Public Improvement District and other pledged funds held under the indenture. The bonds do not give rise to a charge against the general credit or taxing powers of the City. The City is acting as an agent for the property owners within the district in collecting the future assessments, forwarding collections to trustees, approving bond proceed disbursements, and initiating any future foreclosures. \$1,681,699 in total assessments were levied in the year ended September 30, 2015. The aggregate principal outstanding and the balance of bond proceeds held by the trustee at September 30, 2015 are \$2,815,000 and \$435,696, respectively.

In July 2013, the City issued \$12,590,000 of Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 related to the Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District. The bonds are special obligations of the City payable solely from the assessments levied against parcels within the Public Improvement District and other pledged funds held under the indenture. The bonds do not give rise to a charge against the general credit or taxing powers of the City. The City is acting as an agent for the property owners within the district in collecting the future assessments, forwarding collections to trustees, approving bond proceed disbursements, and initiating any future foreclosures. \$1,772,155 in total assessments were levied in the year ended September 30, 2015. The aggregate principal outstanding and the balance of bond proceeds held by the trustee at September 30, 2015 are \$12,590,000 and \$472,073, respectively.

n -- Capital Leases

The City has entered into a lease agreement to finance equipment for business-type activities. This lease agreement qualifies as a capital lease for accounting purposes and has been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments at their inception date. The lease agreement ends in 2031. See Note 6 for the debt service requirements on this lease.

The following summarizes capital assets recorded at September 30, 2015, under capital lease obligations (in thousands):

	Austin			
Capital Assets	E	Energy		
Building and improvements	\$	1,405		
Accumulated depreciation		(457)		
Net capital assets	\$	948		

o -- Operating Leases

The City is committed under various leases for building and office space, tracts of land and rights-of-way, and certain equipment. These leases are considered operating leases for accounting purposes. Lease expense for the year ended September 30, 2015, was \$18.2 million.

Fiscal Year	Future
Ended	Lease
September 30	Payments
2016	\$ 12,191
2017	10,381
2018	7,452
2019	5,396
2020	3,097
2021-2025	9,011
Totals	\$ 47,528

14 - LITIGATION

A number of claims and lawsuits against the City are pending with respect to various matters arising in the normal course of the City's operations. Legal counsel and city management are of the opinion that settlement of these claims and lawsuits will not have a material effect on the City's financial statements. The City has accrued liabilities in the Liability Reserve Fund for claims payable at September 30, 2015. These liabilities, reported in the government-wide statement of net position, include amounts for claims and lawsuits settled subsequent to year-end.

15 - CONDUIT DEBT

The City has issued several series of housing revenue bonds to provide for low cost housing. These bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from payments received on the underlying mortgage loans. As of September 30, 2015, \$72.6 million in housing revenue bonds were outstanding with an original issue value of \$80.5 million.

Revenue bonds have been issued by various related entities to provide for facilities located at the international airport and convention center. These bonds are special limited obligations payable solely from and secured by a pledge of revenue to be received from agreements between the entities and various third parties. As of September 30, 2015, \$147.5 million in revenue and revenue refunding bonds were outstanding with an original issue value of \$148.6 million.

The above bonds do not constitute a debt or pledge of the faith and credit of the City and accordingly have not been reported in the accompanying financial statements.

16 - SEGMENT INFORMATION - CONVENTION CENTER

The Convention Center provides event facilities and services to its customers. Below are the condensed financial statements for this segment (in thousands):

Condensed Statement of Net Position				
ASSETS				
Current assets	\$	102,966		
Capital assets		249,083		
Other noncurrent assets		13,341		
Total assets		365,390		
Deferred outflows of resources		29,614		
LIABILITIES				
Due to other funds		338		
Other current liabilities		21,969		
Other noncurrent liabilities		228,956		
Total liabilities		251,263		
Deferred inflows of resources		309		
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets		58,117		
Restricted		25,528		
Unrestricted		59,787		
Total net position	\$	143,432		

16 - SEGMENT INFORMATION - CONVENTION CENTER, continued

OPERATING REVENUES User fees and rentals Total operating revenues OPERATING EXPENSES Operating expenses before depreciation Depreciation and amortization Total operating expenses Operating income (loss) Nonoperating revenues (expenses) Transfers Change in net position	\$	28,657 28,657 50,009 8,948 58,957 (30,300) (6,082) 65,728
Total operating revenues OPERATING EXPENSES Operating expenses before depreciation Depreciation and amortization Total operating expenses Operating income (loss) Nonoperating revenues (expenses) Transfers		28,657 50,009 8,948 58,957 (30,300) (6,082)
OPERATING EXPENSES Operating expenses before depreciation Depreciation and amortization Total operating expenses Operating income (loss) Nonoperating revenues (expenses) Transfers	_	50,009 8,948 58,957 (30,300) (6,082)
Operating expenses before depreciation Depreciation and amortization Total operating expenses Operating income (loss) Nonoperating revenues (expenses) Transfers	_	8,948 58,957 (30,300) (6,082)
Depreciation and amortization Total operating expenses Operating income (loss) Nonoperating revenues (expenses) Transfers		8,948 58,957 (30,300) (6,082)
Total operating expenses Operating income (loss) Nonoperating revenues (expenses) Transfers		58,957 (30,300) (6,082)
Operating income (loss) Nonoperating revenues (expenses) Transfers		(30,300)
Nonoperating revenues (expenses) Transfers		(6,082)
Transfers		, , ,
		65.728
Change in net position		00,. =0
		29,346
Total net position - beginning, as restated		114,086
Total net position - ending	\$	143,432
Condensed Statement of Cash Flows		
Net cash provided (used) by:		
Operating activities	\$	(18,181)
Noncapital financing activities		65,495
Capital and related financing activities		(27,622)
Investing activities		396
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		20,088
Cash and cash equivalents, October 1		70,975
Cash and cash equivalents, September 30	\$	91,063

17 - DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS

Condensed financial information is included below for the discretely presented component units of the City. See Note 1 for the additional information about how to obtain the complete financial statements of these organizations. The most recently available financial statements for Austin Bergstrom Landhost Enterprises, Inc. and Austin Convention Enterprises, Inc. are for the year ended December 31, 2014. The condensed financial statements of Waller Creek Local Government Corp. are presented for the year ended September 30, 2015 (in thousands):

Condensed Combining Statement of Net Position						
Austin Bergstrom Landhost Enterprises, Inc.		Austin Convention Enterprises, Inc.	Waller Creek Local Government Corp.	Total		
_	4.050	0.504		40.570		
\$,	•		10,576		
	,	,		197,799		
	1,736	60,804		62,540		
	27,389	243,526		270,915		
		19,050		19,050		
	7,679	14,675		22,354		
	56,632	254,529		311,161		
	32			32		
	64,343	269,204		333,547		
	(32,031)	(65,863)		(97,894)		
		, , ,		21,087		
	(4.923)	,		33,225		
\$	(36,954)	(6,628)		(43,582)		
	Be La	Austin Bergstrom Landhost Enterprises, Inc. \$ 1,052 24,601 1,736 27,389 7,679 56,632 32 64,343 (32,031) (4,923)	Austin Bergstrom Landhost Enterprises, Inc. \$ 1,052	Austin Bergstrom Landhost Inc. Austin Convention Enterprises, Inc. Waller Creek Local Government Corp. \$ 1,052 9,524 24,601 173,198 1,736 60,804 27,389 243,526 7,679 14,675 56,632 254,529 32 64,343 269,204 (32,031) (65,863) (4,923) 38,148		

17 - DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS, continued

Condensed Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Po
--

	Austin Bergstrom Landhost Enterprises, Inc.	Austin Convention Enterprises, Inc.	Waller Creek Local Government Corp.	Total
OPERATING REVENUES				
User fees and rentals	\$ 16,416	75,050		91,466
Contributions			150	150
Total operating revenues	16,416	75,050	150	91,616
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Operating expenses before depreciation	12,667	41,439	150	54,256
Depreciation and amortization	1,293	8,634		9,927
Total operating expenses	13,960	50,073	150	64,183
Operating income (loss)	2,456	24,977		27,433
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(4,346)	(16,223)		(20,569)
Change in net position	(1,890)	8,754		6,864
Total net position - beginning	(35,064)	(15,382)		(50,446)
Total net position - ending	\$ (36,954)	(6,628)		(43,582)

18 - RESTATEMENT AS A RESULT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF A NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARD

During fiscal year 2015, the City implemented two new accounting standards. GASB Statement No. 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27", revised standards of accounting and reporting for pension expenses and liabilities as well as allowing for the deferral of certain pension expense elements. The City also implemented the related GASB Statement No. 71, "Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68" which clarifies rules related to the accrual of deferred inflows and outflows of resources at the beginning of the period in which GASB Statement No. 68 is effective. As a result of implementing these two statements, net position was restated at October 1, 2014. The City's net pension obligation and net pension assets were eliminated and replaced by a larger net pension liability. Contributions made by the City to the pension systems from January 1 to September 30, 2015 are reported as deferred outflows of resources. The impact of these changes on the beginning balances reported in the financial statements is shown below (in thousands):

	Exhil	oit A-2	Exhibit C-2		
September 30, 2014	Governmental Activities	Business- Type Activities	Airport	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Business- Type Activities
Net position, as previously reported Adjustments to properly record implementation of GASB	\$ 1,308,194	3,328,362	537,650	424,983	3,301,067
Statements No. 68 and 71 Net position, as restated	(627,853) \$ 680,341	(104,190) 3,224,172	(20,630) 517,020	(83,560) 341,423	(104,190) 3,196,877

The adjustments associated with the implementation of this standard were deferred in accordance with accounting for regulated operations for Austin Energy and Austin Water Utility. The amount deferred is \$125.8 million and \$66.9 million, respectively; therefore, there was no restatement to net position in these funds.

19 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

a -- General Obligation Bond Issue

In October 2015, the City issued \$236,905,000 of Public Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015. The net proceeds of \$104,630,000 (after issue costs, discounts, and premiums) from the non-refunding portion of the issue will be used as follows: streets and signals (\$32,235,000), parks and recreation (\$17,275,000), central library (\$43,200,000), and facility improvements (\$11,920,000). The net proceeds of the refunding portion of \$158,626,892 were used to refund \$4,490,000 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2005, \$12,140,000 Public Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2005, \$14,965,000 Certificates of Obligation Series 2006, \$2,375,000 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007, and \$87,945,000 Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2007. These bonds will be amortized serially on September 1 of each year from 2016 to 2035. Interest is payable on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2016. Total interest requirements for these bonds, at rates ranging from 2.0% to 5.0%, are \$98,473,671.

In October 2015, the City issued \$43,710,000 of Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015. The net proceeds of \$50,351,000 (after issue costs, discounts, and premiums) from this issue will be used as follows: watershed home buyouts (\$20,500,000), Waller Creek Tunnel (\$11,051,000), central library (\$12,500,000), and building and golf course improvements (\$6,300,000). These certificates of obligation will be amortized serially on September 1 of each year from 2016 to 2035. Interest is payable on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing on March 1, 2016. Total interest requirements for these obligations, at rates ranging from 2.0% to 5.0%, are \$25,524,363.

In October 2015, the City issued \$14,450,000 of Public Property Finance Contractual Obligations, Series 2015. The net proceeds of \$16,065,000 (after issue costs, discounts, and premiums) from this issue will be used as follows: water and wastewater utility capital equipment (\$2,350,000), public works capital equipment (\$2,500,000), golf capital equipment (\$1,365,000) transportation capital equipment (\$695,000) and network equipment (\$9,155,000). These contractual obligations will be amortized serially on May 1 and November 1 of each year from 2016 to 2022. Interest is payable on May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing May 1, 2016. Total interest requirements for these obligations, at rates ranging from 2.0% to 5.0%, are \$2,728,846.

In October 2015, the City issued \$10,000,000 of Public Improvement Taxable Bonds, Series 2015. The net proceeds of \$10,000,000 (after issue costs, discounts, and premiums) from the issuance were used for affordable housing. Interest is payable March 1 and September 1 of each year from 2016 to 2035, commencing on March 1, 2016. Principal payments are due September 1 of 2016, then each year on September 1 from 2018 to 2035. Total interest requirements for this obligation, at rates ranging from 2.9% to 4.3% are \$4,632,484.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



General Fund		Adjustments	Actual- Budget	Bud	aet	Variance (3)
	Actual	(1) (2)	Basis	Original	Final	(Negative)
REVENUES				<u> </u>	-	(<u>J</u>
Taxes	\$ 572,640	100	572,740	565,469	565,469	7,271
Franchise fees	37,842		37,842	36,634	36,634	1,208
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	17,305	(1)	17,304	16,572	16,572	732
Licenses, permits and inspections	39,006	(9)	38,997	29,610	29,610	9,387
Charges for services/goods	58,297	(5)	58,292	57,693	57,693	599
Interest and other	11,831	(7,735)	4,096	3,281	3,281	815
Total revenues	 736,921	(7,650)	729,271	709,259	709,259	20,012
EXPENDITURES	•	(, , ,	,	,	,	,
General government						
Municipal Court	19,246	(56)	19,190	19,677	19,677	487
Public safety	•	` ,				
Police	320,759	32,809	353,568	355,412	355,412	1,844
Fire	156,426	12,559	168,985	166,619	166,619	(2,366)
Emergency Medical Services	66,524	6,600	73,124	74,698	74,698	1,574
Transportation, planning, and sustainability	•	,	,	•	,	•
Transportation, planning, and sustainability	4	(4)				
Public health		` '				
Health	61,247	5,059	66,306	66,917	66,917	611
Public recreation and culture	•	,	,	•	,	
Parks and Recreation	64,104	6,893	70,997	71,567	71,567	570
Austin Public Library	34,138	3,074	37,212	37,188	37,188	(24)
Urban growth management	•	,	,	•	,	` ,
Neighborhood Planning and Zoning	30,617	5,781	36,398	36,923	36,923	525
Other Urban Growth Management	32,455	(3,134)	29,321	30,610	30,610	1,289
General city responsibilities (4)(5)	93,349	(90,139)	3,210	2,196	3,296	86
Total expenditures	 878,869	(20,558)	858,311	861,807	862,907	4,596
Excess (deficiency) of revenues	•		,	,	,	,
over expenditures	(141,948)	12,908	(129,040)	(152,548)	(153,648)	24,608
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	, ,	,	, ,	, ,	, , ,	•
Transfers in	153,936	54,153	208,089	209,889	209,889	(1,800)
Transfers out (5)	(30,304)	(71,459)	(101,763)	(91,525)	(90,425)	(11,338)
Total other financing sources (uses)	 123,632	(17,306)	106,326	118,364	119,464	(13,138)
J	 -,	(,===)	,-	-,	-, -,	, -,,
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other						
sources over expenditures and other uses	(18,316)	(4,398)	(22,714)	(34,184)	(34,184)	11,470
Special item - land sale	11,983		11,983		· ′	11,983
Fund balance at beginning of year	183,496	7,347	190,843	52,702	72,993	117,850
Fund balance at end of year	\$ 177,163	2,949	180,112	18,518	38,809	141,303

⁽¹⁾ Includes adjustments to expenditures for current year encumbrances, payments against prior year encumbrances, compensated absences, and amounts budgeted as operating transfers.

⁽²⁾ Includes adjustments to revenues/transfers required for adjusted budget basis presentation.

⁽³⁾ Variance is actual-budget basis to final budget.

⁽⁴⁾ Actual expenditures include employee training costs and amounts budgeted as fund-level expenditures or operating transfers. Actual-budget basis expenditures include employee training costs and amounts budgeted as fund-level expenditures.

⁽⁵⁾ Includes variance in original and final budget due to movement of a transfer out to general city responsibilities.

BUDGET BASIS REPORTING

a -- General

The City of Austin prepares its annual operating budget based on the modified accrual basis. Encumbrances constitute the equivalent of expenditures for budgetary purposes. In order to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results to the budget, the Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -- Budget and Actual-Budget Basis for the General Fund presents the actual and actual-budget basis amounts in comparison with original and final budgets.

The General Fund, as reported in the financial statements is comprised of six separately budgeted funds: the General Fund, as budgeted by the City, plus the Economic Development, Economic Incentives Reserve, Long Center Capital Improvements, Music Venue Assistance Program, and Neighborhood Housing and Community Development activities.

The General Fund budget includes other revenues and requirements, which are presented in the general city responsibilities category. The expenditure budget for these general city requirements includes the following: tuition reimbursement (\$465,000), customer service call center (\$1,731,141), and Balcones Wildland Conservation (\$1,100,000).

b -- Budget Amendments

There were no budget amendments to the General Fund in fiscal year 2015.

c -- Reconciliation of GAAP Basis and Budget Basis Amounts

The primary differences between GAAP-basis and budget-basis reporting for the General Fund are the reporting of encumbrances and the reporting of certain transfers. General Fund accrued payroll is recorded at the department level on a GAAP basis and as an expenditure in the general city responsibilities activity on the budget basis. Adjustments necessary to convert the excess revenues and other sources over expenditures and other uses on a GAAP basis to a budget basis for the activities comprising the General Fund are provided, as follows (in thousands):

	 General Fund
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures and other uses - GAAP basis	\$ (18,316)
Adjustments - increases (decreases) due to:	
Unbudgeted revenues	(2,323)
Net compensated absences accrual	(62)
Outstanding encumbrances established in current year	(12,172)
Payments against prior year encumbrances	9,442
Other	 717
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over	
expenditures and other uses - budget basis	\$ (22,714)

RETIREMENT PLANS-TREND INFORMATION

Changes in net pension liability for all three funds and the City for the measurement period ended December 31, 2014 are as follows (in thousands):

Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios

	City	Employees	Police Officers	Fire Fighters
Total Pension Liability at December 31, 2013 (a)	\$	2,909,918	909,000	806,282
Changes for the year:				
Service Cost		89,235	30,254	25,319
Interest		222,710	72,443	62,977
Benefit Changes			(11,015)	
Differences between Expected and Actual Experience		33,911		
Assumption Changes			14,137	4,883
Contribution Buy Back		(404.740)	2,207	(07.000)
Benefit Payments including refunds		(161,718)	(45,403)	(37,993)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability		184,138	62,623	55,186
Total Pension Liability at December 31, 2014 (b)	\$	3,094,056	971,623	861,468
Total Plan Fiduciary Net Position				
at December 31, 2013 (c)	\$	2,130,624	595,110	752,622
Changes for the year:				
Employer Contributions		93,331	32,400	18,670
Employee Contributions		50,490	19,458	14,660
Contribution Buy Back			2,207	
Pension Plan Net Investment Income		99,704	35,574	42,005
Benefits Payments and Refunds		(161,718)	(45,403)	(37,993)
Pension Plan Administrative Expense		(2,631)	(1,327)	(531)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position		79,176	42,909	36,811
Total Plan Fiduciary Net Position				
at December 31, 2014 (d)	\$	2,209,800	638,019	789,433
Net Pension Liability at December 31, 2013 (a-c)	\$	779,294	313,890	53,660
Net Pension Liability at December 31, 2014 (b-d)	\$	884,256	333,604	72,035
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (d/b)		71.42%	65.67%	91.64%
Covered-employee payroll	\$	560,362	175,217	100,876
City's net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		157.80%	190.39%	71.41%

RETIREMENT PLANS-TREND INFORMATION, continued

Notes to Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios:

The City Employees' fund had no significant changes of assumptions or other inputs, no changes of benefit terms, and no significant factors that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

The Police Officers' fund had numerous changes in benefits and assumptions that affected the measurement of the total pension liability for the measurement period. In February 2015, the pension board approved the following benefit changes:

- Effective February 18, 2015, eliminate the opportunity to purchase permissive service in conjunction with utilizing the Forward or Retro-DROP.
- Effective April 1, 2015, permissive service credit factors shall be determined based on an interest rate that is 50 basis points lower than the valuation assumption and generational mortality,
- Effective April 1, 2015, eliminate Retro-DROP for members with less than 23 years of Police Officers' fund service,
- Effective August 1, 2015, the Forward DROP interest rate will be set annually in the same manner as the PROP interest rate, except for those with 23 years of Police Officers' fund service as of July 31, 2015 who will not be affected, and
- Requiring that new hires beginning February 1, 2016 pay the full actuarial costs for purchase of military service.

Changes to assumptions included:

- Decreasing the investment return assumption from 8.00% to 7.90% per year compounded annually, net of expenses,
- Lowering the expected increase in salary due to general wage increased from 3.75% to 3.5%,
- Decreasing the annual assumed interest rate credited to Post Retirement Option Plan (PROP), accounts from 4.00% to 2.25%,
- Reducing the disability rates by one-half,
- Increasing by 25% the retirement rates for members entering the system prior to age 33, and
- Slight modifications to retirement rates due to anticipated future PROP usage.

The Fire Fighters' fund changed a number of assumptions that affected the measurement of the total pension liability for the measurement period.

- The investment return was decreased from 7.75% to 7.70% per year compounded annually, net of expenses.
- The general wage inflation rate was decreased from 3.5% to 3.0%.
- Amendments were made to the service-based table attributable to merit and longevity salary increases, the
 retirement rates, the Retro-DROP election assumptions, the withdrawal rates, and the assumed spousal age
 difference assumptions.

This fund had no benefit changes or other significant factors that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

Information pertaining to City contributions to the retirement systems for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015, is shown below (in thousands). An actuarially determined contribution was calculated for the City Employees' fund but was not calculated for the other two funds.

Schedule of Actuarially Determined City Contributions to the City Employees' Fund (in thousands)

						Actual
Fiscal Year	Ac	tuarially		Contribution		Contribution as a
Ended	Det	termined	Actual	Deficiency	Covered	% of Covered
September 30	Cor	ntribution	Contribution	(Excess)	Payroll	Payroll
2015	\$	96,554	97,655	(1,101)	587,937	16.61%

RETIREMENT PLANS-TREND INFORMATION, continued

Notes to Schedule of Actuarially Determined City Contributions to the City Employees' Fund

Valuation Date: December 31, 2014

Notes Members and employers contribute based on statutorily fixed or negotiated rates. A

funding period is solved for through open group projections.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method Entry Age Normal

Amortization Method N/A
Remaining Amortization Period N/A

Asset Valuation Method 20% of market plus 80% of expected actuarial value

Inflation 3.25%

Salary Increases 4.5% to 6.00%

Investment Rate of Return 7.75%

Retirement Age Experience-based table of rates that are gender specific. Last updated for

December 31, 2012 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the 5-year period

ending December 31, 2011

Mortality RP-2000 Mortality Table with White Collar adjustment and multipliers of 110% for

males and 120% for females. Generational mortality improvements in accordance

with Scale AA are projected from the year 2000

Other Information: There were no benefit changes during the year

Schedule of Statutorily Required City Contributions to the Police Officers' Fund and the Fire Fighters' Fund (in thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Re	atutorily equired atribution	Actual Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Covered Payroll	Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Payroll
Police Officers 2015	\$	32,942	32,942		180,152	18.29%
Fire Fighters 2015		18,327	18,327		105,801	17.32%

Supplementary information for each plan as well as information on where to obtain plan financial statements can be found in Footnote 7.

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS-TREND INFORMATION

Under GAAP, the City is required to have an actuarial valuation of its other postemployment benefits program every other year. The Schedule of Funding Progress for other postemployment benefits is as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Valuation Date, October 1	Val	uarial ue of ssets	Actuarial Accrued Liability	UAAL(1)	Funded Ratio	Annual Covered Payroll	Percentage of UAAL to Covered Payroll
2011	2010	\$		1,404,692	1,404,692	0.0%	668,679	210.1%
2013	2012			1,384,490	1,384,490	0.0%	696,559	198.8%
2015	2014			1,449,238	1,449,238	0.0%	775,527	186.9%

⁽¹⁾ UAAL – Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (Excess)

Supplementary information for the OPEB plan can be found in Footnote 8.

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

GENERAL FUND

	 Actual	Adjustments	Actual- Budget Basis	Budget	Variance- Positive (Negative)
Taxes	 Aotuui	(1)	Busis	Daaget	(Negative)
Property taxes:					
Current	\$ 356,176	100	356,276	355,906	370
Delinquent	785		785	1,000	(215)
Penalty and interest	1,298		1,298	928	370
Sales taxes	204,029		204,029	198,310	5,719
Other taxes	10,352		10,352	9,325	1,027
Total taxes	572,640	100	572,740	565,469	7,271
Franchise fees	 37,842		37,842	36,634	1,208
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties					
Library fines	598		598	600	(2)
Traffic fines	8,713		8,713	8,604	109
Parking violations	3,325	(1)	3,324	3,326	(2)
Other	4,669		4,669	4,042	627
Total fines, forfeitures, and penalties	 17,305	(1)	17,304	16,572	732
Licenses, permits, and inspections					
Alarm permits	3,253	(4)	3,249	2,851	398
Public health	4,368		4,368	4,425	(57)
Development	9,015	(8)	9,007	6,346	2,661
Building safety	21,323	(2)	21,321	15,046	6,275
Beer and wine permits	524		524	363	161
Other	523	5	528	579	(51)
Total licenses, permits, and inspections	 39,006	(9)	38,997	29,610	9,387
Charges for services/goods					
Recreation and culture	7,584		7,584	7,497	87
Public health	5,978	(8)	5,970	6,145	(175)
Emergency medical services	42,702	(1)	42,701	42,122	579
General government	2,033	4	2,037	1,929	108
Total charges for services/goods	 58,297	(5)	58,292	57,693	599
Interest and other					
Interest	607		607	504	103
Rental income	1,869	(4)	1,865	1,644	221
Sale of property	1,284		1,284	718	566
Other	8,071	(7,731)	340	415	(75)
Total interest and other	 11,831	(7,735)	4,096	3,281	815
Total revenues	\$ 736,921	(7,650)	729,271	709,259	20,012

⁽¹⁾ Adjustments and actual-budget basis include amounts budgeted as fund-level revenues.

Marcial povernment Municipal Court				Adjustments	Actual- Budget		Variance- Positive
Municipal Courts			Actual	(1)	Basis	Budget	(Negative)
Salaries and fringe benefits \$ 12,429 10 \$ 12,439 \$ 12,650 \$ 215 Commodities 2,09 (46) 163 185 \$ 22 Expense refunds 2,09 (46) 163 185 \$ 22 Expense refunds 2,00 (16) 183 125 \$ 22 Expense refunds 19,246 366 19,190 18,677 487 Public agency proment 19,246 366 19,190 19,677 487 Public agency Public agency Salaries and fringe benefits 290,681 92 290,773 290,311 (462) Contractual services 38,777 32,615 71,392 70,884 (498) Commodities 4,679 (109) 45,70 4,488 (102) Expense refunds (13,641) (8) (13,649) (10,837) 2,912 Expense refunds 148,567 (48) 148,519 143,374 (5,145) Commo							
Contractual services 6,813 (33) 6,780 7,025 245 Commodities 209 (46) 143 148 222 Expense refunds (204) (11) 13 12 - (12) (12) (13) (183) 21 (183) (183		φ	10 100	10	12 120	12.650	244
Commodities	S .	Ф	,				
Expense retunds				` '	-		
1				` '			
Total general government	•		` ,		, ,	` ,	
Police:			\ /			19,677	
Salaries and fringe benefits 290,811 92 200,773 290,311 (462) Contractual services 38,777 32,615 71,392 70,894 (498) Commodities 4,679 (109) 4,570 4,468 (102) Expense refunds (13,641) (8) (13,649) (10,837) 2,812 Capital outlay 263 219 482 576 94 Fire: 320,759 32,809 353,568 355,412 1,844 Contractual services 11,526 13,313 24,839 25,848 1,009 Commodities 3,634 (420) 3,214 2,637 (577) Indirect cost 346 346 254 (92) Expense refunds (7,869) (362) (8,231) (5,819) 2,412 Capital outlay 29 76 298 325 77 Indirect cost 3,49 442 5,404 53,967 77 Capital outlay	Public safety						
Contractual services 38,777 32,615 71,392 70,894 (4,80) Commodities 4,679 (10) 4,570 4,468 (10) Expense refunds (13,641) (8) 113,649 10,337 2,812 Expense refunds 263 219 482 576 948 Fire 320,795 33,636 355,681 35,412 18,418 Contractual services 11,526 13,313 24,839 25,848 1,009 Contractual services 11,526 13,313 24,839 25,848 1,009 Contractual services 3,634 (420) 321 2,637 (577 Indirect cost 3,634 (420) 321 2,637 (577 Expense refunds 7,869 362 62,31 5,619 2,22 Expense refunds 54,040 4 54,041 53,967 (77 Contractual services 9,339 6,325 15,664 16,319 655 Commodities	Police:						
Commodities	Salaries and fringe benefits		290,681	92	290,773	290,311	(462)
Expense refunds	Contractual services		38,777	32,615	71,392	70,894	(498)
Capital outlay 263 219 482 576 94 Fire: 320,759 328,099 353,568 355,412 1,844 Salaries and fringe benefits 148,567 (48) 148,519 143,374 (5,145) Contractual services 11,526 13,313 24,839 25,848 1,009 Commodities 3,634 (420) 3,214 2,637 (577) Indirect cost 346 346 254 255 Expense refunds (7,869) (362) (8,231) (5819) 2,412 Capital outlay 222 76 298 325 27 Salaries and fringe benefits 54,040 4 54,044 56,619 (2,366) Emergency Medical Services 9,339 6,325 15,664 16,319 655 Contractual services 9,339 6,325 15,664 16,319 655 Commodities 3,699 4,422 3,257 3,449 192 Expen				(109)			` ,
Second S	•			. ,	, ,	, , ,	•
Fire: Salaries and fringe benefits 148,567 (48) 148,519 143,374 (5,145) Contractual services 11,526 13,313 24,839 25,848 1,009 Commodities 3,634 (420) 3,214 2,637 (5,77) (1,677) (1,671) (2,346) (2,346) (2,347) (2,346) (3,346	Capital outlay						
Salaries and fringe benefits 148,567 (48) 148,519 143,374 (5,145) Contractual services 11,526 13,313 24,839 25,848 1,009 Commodities 3,634 (420) 3,214 2,637 (577) Indirect cost 346 346 254 (92) Expense refunds (7,869) (362) (8,231) (5,819) 2,412 Capital outlay 222 76 298 325 2,72 Emergency Medical Services 8 325 166,619 (2,366) Emergency Medical Services 9,339 6,325 15,664 16,319 655 Commodities 3,699 (442) 3,257 3,449 192 Expense refunds 11,493 777 (1,570) (323 1,247 Commodities 16,6524 6,600 73,124 74,698 1,574 Total public safety 543,709 51,968 595,677 596,729 1,552 Total pu	- :		320,759	32,809	353,568	355,412	1,844
Contractual services 11,526 13,313 24,839 25,848 1,005 Commodities 3,634 (420) 3,214 2,637 (577) Indirect cost 346 346 254 (92) Expense refunds (7,869) (362) (8,231) (5,819) 2,412 Capital outlay 222 76 298 325 27 Emergency Medical Services: 36,620 12,559 188,985 166,619 (2,366) Emergency Medical Services: 8 3,329 6,325 15,664 16,319 655 Contractual services 9,339 6,325 15,664 16,319 655 Commodities 3,699 (442) 3,257 3,449 192 Expense refunds (1,493) 777 1,570 3,349 1,574 Total transportation, planning, and sustainability 4 4 - - - - Expense refunds (12) 12 - - - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>140 567</td> <td>(40)</td> <td>149 510</td> <td>142 274</td> <td>(F 14E)</td>			140 567	(40)	149 510	142 274	(F 14E)
Commodities 3,634 (420) 3,214 2,637 (577) Indirect cost 346 346 254 (92) Expense refunds (7,868) 362 8,231 (5,189) 2,412 Capital outlay 222 76 298 325 27 Emergency Medical Services: 222 76 298 325 27 Salaries and fringe benefits 54,040 4 54,044 53,967 (77) Cormodities 3,699 6,425 15,664 16,319 655 Commodities 3,699 6,422 5,00 3,257 3,49 192 Expense refunds (1,493) (77 (1,570) (323) 1,247 Cotal public safety 543,799 51,968 595,677 596,729 1,052 Transportation, planning, and sustainability 4 (4) - - - - Contractual services 33,493 5,563 39,056 39,640 54<			•		•		, ,
Indirect cost				•			•
Expense refunds (7,869) (362) (8,231) (5,819) 2,412 Capital outlay 222 76 298 325 27 Istored 12569 12,559 168,985 166,199 (2,366) Emergency Medical Services 54,040 4 54,044 53,967 (77 Contractual services 9,339 6,325 15,664 16,319 655 Commodities 3,699 (442) 3,257 3,449 192 Expense refunds (1,493) (77) (1,570) (323) 1,247 Capital outlay 939 790 1,729 1,286 (443) Total public safety 543,709 51,968 595,677 596,729 1,052 Total public safety 66,524 6,600 73,124 74,698 1,574 Total public safety 4 (4) - - - - - - - - - - - - -			•	` ,	-		, ,
Capital outlay 222 76 298 325 27 Emergency Medical Services: 156.426 12,559 168,985 166,619 (2,366) Salaries and fringe benefits 54,040 4 54,044 53,967 (77) Contractual services 9,339 6,325 15,664 16,319 655 Commodities 3,699 (442) 3,257 3,449 192 Expense refunds (1,493) 777 (1,570) (323) 1,247 Capital outlay 933 790 1,729 1,286 (443) Total public safety 543,709 51,968 595,677 596,729 1,052 Transportation, planning, and sustainability 4 (16) Contractual services 16 (16) Expense refunds 27,201 (754) 26,447 26,465 18 Contractual services 33,493 5,563 39,056 39,6						_	` ,
156,426	•			, ,			•
Salaries and fringe benefits 54,040 4 54,044 53,967 (77) Contractual services 9,339 6,325 15,664 16,319 655 Commodities 3,699 (442) 3,257 3,449 192 Expense refunds (1,493) (77) (1,570) 3(323) 1,247 Capital outlay 939 790 1,729 1,286 (443) Total public safety 66,524 6,600 73,124 74,698 1,574 Total public safety 16 (16) Expense refunds (12) 12 Expense refunds (12) 12 Expense refunds 27,201 (754) 26,447 26,465 18 Contractual services 33,493 5,563 39,056 39,640 584 Commodities 2,046 (45) 2,001 1,797 (204) Expense refunds (1,5	,		156,426	12,559	168,985	166,619	(2,366)
Contractual services 9,339 6,325 15,664 16,319 655 Commodities 3,699 (442) 3,257 3,449 192 Expense refunds (1,493) (77) (1,570) (323) 1,247 Capital outlay 939 790 1,729 1,286 (443) Total public safety 543,709 51,968 595,677 596,729 1,574 Total public safety 16 (16) Expense refunds (12) 12 Total transportation, planning, and sustainability 4 (4)	Emergency Medical Services:						
Commodities 3,699 (442) 3,257 3,449 192 Expense refunds (1,493) (77) (1,570) (323) 1,247 Capital outlay 939 790 1,729 1,286 (443) Total public safety 543,709 51,968 595,677 596,729 1,052 Transportation, planning, and sustainability 16 (16) Expense refunds (12) 12 Expense refunds (12) 12 Total transportation, planning, and sustainability 4 (4) -	Salaries and fringe benefits		54,040	4	54,044	53,967	(77)
Capital outlay 9.39 790 1,729 1,286 (443) (443) (445)			•		-		
Capital outlay 939 790 1,729 1,286 (443) Total public safety 543,709 51,968 595,677 596,729 1,052 Transportation, planning, and sustainability Contractual services 16 (16) Expense refunds (12) 12 Total transportation, planning, and sustainability 4 (4) Total transportation, planning, and sustainability 4 (4)			•	` '	,	•	_
Total public safety 66,524 6,600 73,124 74,698 1,574 Transportation, planning, and sustainability 543,709 51,968 595,677 596,729 1,052 Transportation, planning, and sustainability 8 (16) Expense refunds (12) 12 Total transportation, planning, and sustainability 4 (4) Total transportation, planning, and sustainability 4 (4)	•			, ,	, , ,	, ,	
Total public safety 543,709 51,968 595,677 596,729 1,052 Transportation, planning, and sustainability 6 (16) Expense refunds (12) 12 Total transportation, planning, and sustainability 4 (4) Public health 34 (4) Public health 27,201 (754) 26,447 26,465 18 Contractual services 33,493 5,563 39,056 39,640 584 Commodities 2,046 (45) 2,001 1,797 (204) Expense refunds (1,512) (1,512) (1,310) 202 Capital outlay 19 295 314 325 11 Total public health 61,247 5,059 66,306 66,917 611 Public recreation and culture Parks and Recreation: 48,741 173 48,914 <td>Capital outlay</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Capital outlay						
Transportation, planning, and sustainability Contractual services 16 (16) Expense refunds (12) 12 Total transportation, planning, and sustainability 4 (4) Public health Salaries and fringe benefits 27,201 (754) 26,447 26,465 18 Contractual services 33,493 5,563 39,056 39,640 584 Commodities 2,046 (45) 2,001 1,797 (204) Expense refunds (1,512) (1,512)	Total public cofety					•	
Contractual services 16 (16) <			545,709	51,900	595,677	590,729	1,052
Total transportation, planning, and sustainability							
Total transportation, planning, and sustainability 4 (4)							
Public health 27,201 (754) 26,447 26,465 18 Contractual services 33,493 5,563 39,056 39,640 584 Commodities 2,046 (45) 2,001 1,797 (204) Expense refunds (1,512) (1,512) (1,310) 202 Capital outlay 19 295 314 325 11 Total public health 61,247 5,059 66,306 66,917 611 Public recreation and culture Parks and Recreation: 84,741 173 48,914 48,589 (325) Contractual services 16,333 6,792 23,125 22,885 (240) Commodities 4,267 (216) 4,051 3,544 (507) Indirect cost 603 603 560 (43) Expense refunds (6,457) (6,457) (4,879) 1,578 Capital outlay 617 144 761 868 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>(12)</td><td>12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			(12)	12			
Public health Salaries and fringe benefits 27,201 (754) 26,447 26,465 18 Contractual services 33,493 5,563 39,056 39,640 584 Commodities 2,046 (45) 2,001 1,797 (204) Expense refunds (1,512) (1,512) (1,310) 202 Capital outlay 19 295 314 325 11 Total public health 61,247 5,059 66,306 66,917 611 Public recreation and culture Parks and Recreation: Salaries and fringe benefits 48,741 173 48,914 48,589 (325) Contractual services 16,333 6,792 23,125 22,885 (240) Commodities 4,267 (216) 4,051 3,544 (507) Indirect cost 603 603 560 (43) Expense refunds (6,457) (6,457) (4,879) 1,578	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1	(4)			
Salaries and fringe benefits 27,201 (754) 26,447 26,465 18 Contractual services 33,493 5,563 39,056 39,640 584 Commodities 2,046 (45) 2,001 1,797 (204) Expense refunds (1,512) (1,512) (1,310) 202 Capital outlay 19 295 314 325 11 Total public health 61,247 5,059 66,306 66,917 611 Public recreation and culture Parks and Recreation: Salaries and fringe benefits 48,741 173 48,914 48,589 (325) Contractual services 16,333 6,792 23,125 22,885 (240) Commodities 4,267 (216) 4,051 3,544 (507) Indirect cost 603 603 560 (43) Expense refunds (6,457) (6,457) (4,879) 1,578 Capital outlay 617 144 761 868 107	•			(4)			
Contractual services 33,493 5,563 39,056 39,640 584 Commodities 2,046 (45) 2,001 1,797 (204) Expense refunds (1,512) (1,512) (1,310) 202 Capital outlay 19 295 314 325 11 Total public health 61,247 5,059 66,306 66,917 611 Public recreation and culture Parks and Recreation: 8 8 8 8 10 Salaries and fringe benefits 48,741 173 48,914 48,589 (325) Contractual services 16,333 6,792 23,125 22,885 (240) Commodities 4,267 (216) 4,051 3,544 (507) Indirect cost 603 603 560 (43) Expense refunds (6,457) (6,457) (4,879) 1,578 Capital outlay 617 144 761 868			07.004	(754)	00.447	20, 405	40
Commodities 2,046 (45) 2,001 1,797 (204) Expense refunds (1,512) (1,512) (1,310) 202 Capital outlay 19 295 314 325 11 Total public health 61,247 5,059 66,306 66,917 611 Public recreation and culture Parks and Recreation: 8 8 8 7 8 8 9 66,306 66,917 611 Public recreation and culture Parks and Recreation: 8 8 7 8 8 9 66,306 66,917 611 Salaries and fringe benefits 48,741 173 48,914 48,589 (325) Contractual services 16,333 6,792 23,125 22,885 (240) Commodities 4,267 (216) 4,051 3,544 (507) Indirect cost 603 603 560 (43) Expense refu	_				•		
Expense refunds (1,512) (1,512) (1,310) 202 Capital outlay 19 295 314 325 11 Total public health 61,247 5,059 66,306 66,917 611 Public recreation and culture Parks and Recreation: 8 8 8 9 10 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td>						•	
Capital outlay 19 295 314 325 11 Total public health 61,247 5,059 66,306 66,917 611 Public recreation and culture Parks and Recreation: 8 8 8 8 9 8 9 10				` ,			
Public recreation and culture Parks and Recreation: Salaries and fringe benefits 48,741 173 48,914 48,589 (325) Contractual services 16,333 6,792 23,125 22,885 (240) Commodities 4,267 (216) 4,051 3,544 (507) Indirect cost 603 603 560 (43) Expense refunds (6,457) (6,457) (4,879) 1,578 Capital outlay 617 144 761 868 107	·				, , ,		
Public recreation and culture Parks and Recreation: 348,741 173 48,914 48,589 (325) Contractual services 16,333 6,792 23,125 22,885 (240) Commodities 4,267 (216) 4,051 3,544 (507) Indirect cost 603 603 560 (43) Expense refunds (6,457) (6,457) (4,879) 1,578 Capital outlay 617 144 761 868 107	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_					
Parks and Recreation: Salaries and fringe benefits 48,741 173 48,914 48,589 (325) Contractual services 16,333 6,792 23,125 22,885 (240) Commodities 4,267 (216) 4,051 3,544 (507) Indirect cost 603 603 560 (43) Expense refunds (6,457) (6,457) (4,879) 1,578 Capital outlay 617 144 761 868 107							
Salaries and fringe benefits 48,741 173 48,914 48,589 (325) Contractual services 16,333 6,792 23,125 22,885 (240) Commodities 4,267 (216) 4,051 3,544 (507) Indirect cost 603 603 560 (43) Expense refunds (6,457) (6,457) (4,879) 1,578 Capital outlay 617 144 761 868 107							
Contractual services 16,333 6,792 23,125 22,885 (240) Commodities 4,267 (216) 4,051 3,544 (507) Indirect cost 603 603 560 (43) Expense refunds (6,457) (6,457) (4,879) 1,578 Capital outlay 617 144 761 868 107			48.741	173	48.914	48.589	(325)
Commodities 4,267 (216) 4,051 3,544 (507) Indirect cost 603 603 560 (43) Expense refunds (6,457) (6,457) (4,879) 1,578 Capital outlay 617 144 761 868 107	_						
Indirect cost 603 603 560 (43) Expense refunds (6,457) (6,457) (4,879) 1,578 Capital outlay 617 144 761 868 107							, ,
Expense refunds (6,457) (6,457) (4,879) 1,578 Capital outlay 617 144 761 868 107				` '			, ,
	Expense refunds		(6,457)		(6,457)	(4,879)	
<u>\$ 64,104 6,893 70,997 71,567 570</u>	Capital outlay			144	761	868	107
		\$	64,104	6,893	70,997	71,567	570

			Actual-			Variance- Positive
		Actual	Adjustments (1)	Budget Basis	Budget	(Negative)
Austin Public Library:		riotaai	(-)	Duoio	Daugot	(Hoganio)
Salaries and fringe benefits	\$	26,448	6	26,454	26,453	(1)
Contractual services	•	3,720	3,209	6,929	7,253	324
Commodities		4,204	(120)	4,084	3,539	(545)
Expense refunds		(257)		(257)	(64)	193
Capital outlay		23	(21)	2	7	5
,		34,138	3,074	37,212	37,188	(24)
Total public recreation		- 1,100	-,	,		(= -7
and culture		98,242	9,967	108,209	108,755	546
Urban growth management						
Neighborhood Planning & Zoning:						
Salaries and fringe benefits		33,463	(6)	33,457	33,567	110
Contractual services		5,266	5,871	11,137	11,351	214
Commodities		248	(27)	221	322	101
Expense refunds		(8,417)		(8,417)	(8,317)	100
Capital outlay		57	(57)			
		30,617	5,781	36,398	36,923	525
Other urban growth						
management:						()
Salaries and fringe benefits		8,333	 (0.07.1)	8,333	8,250	(83)
Contractual services		24,455	(3,074)	21,381	22,714	1,333
Commodities		447	(60)	387	461	74
Expense refunds		(780)	(2.424)	(780)	(815)	(35)
Total unban manuth management		32,455	(3,134)	29,321	30,610	1,289
Total urban growth management	-	63,072	2,647	65,719	67,533	1,814
General city responsibilities (2)		93,349	(90,139)	3,210	3,296	86
Total expenditures	_	878,869	(20,558)	858,311	862,907	4,596
General fund expenditures						
Salaries		649,903	(523)	649,380	643,626	(5,754)
Contractuals		149,738	70,565	220,303	223,929	3,626
Commodities		23,433	(1,485)	21,948	20,402	(1,546)
Indirect cost		949		949	814	(135)
Expense refunds		(40,642)	(435)	(41,077)	(32,547)	8,530
Capital outlay		2,139	1,459	3,598	3,387	(211)
General city responsibilities	_	93,349	(90,139)	3,210	3,296	86
Total expenditures	\$	878,869	(20,558)	858,311	862,907	4,596

⁽¹⁾ Includes adjustments for current year encumbrances, payments against prior year encumbrances, compensated absences, and amounts budgeted as operating transfers or fund-level expenditures.

⁽²⁾ Actual expenditures include employee training costs and amounts budgeted as fund-level expenditures or operating transfers. Actual-budget basis expenditures include employee training costs and amounts budgeted as fund-level expenditures.

			Actual-		Variance-
		Adjustments	Budget		Positive
	Actual	(1)	Basis	Budget	(Negative)
Transfers in					
General Fund:					
General Fund	\$	21,325	21,325	22,329	(1,004)
Budget Stabilization Reserve		31,539	31,539	32,335	(796)
One-Time Expenditure		191	191	191	
Enterprise funds:					
Austin Energy	113,770		113,770	113,770	
Austin Water Utility	39,904	1,200	41,104	41,104	
Austin Resource Recovery	160		160	160	
Transportation	102	(102)			
Total transfers in	153,936	54,153	208,089	209,889	(1,800)
Transfers out					
General Fund:					
Barton Springs Conservation		53	53	53	
Contingency Reserve		401	401	401	
Economic Development		2,289	2,289	2,289	
Economic Incentives Reserve		14,115	14,115	14,115	
Long Center Capital Improvements		300	300	300	
Music Venue Assistance Program		100	100	100	
Neighborhood Housing and					
Community Development		4,711	4,711	5,314	603
One-Time Expenditure		31,539	31,539	32,335	796
Special revenue funds:		,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	, ,	
Child Safety		361	361	361	
Housing Trust Social Equity	842		842	842	
Cable TV	857	(407)	450	450	
Downtown Public Improvement District	35	(35)			
Mueller Local Government Corporation	986		986	986	
Tax Increment Finance		100	100	100	
Capital Improvement Projects	19,761	(1)	19,760	13,993	(5,767)
Enterprise funds:		, ,		•	,
Austin Energy	6,970		6,970		(6,970)
Transportation	853		853	853	
Internal service funds:					
Fleet Maintenance		14,920	14,920	14,920	
Information Systems		973	973	973	
Liability Reserve		15	15	15	
Support Services		1,917	1,917	1,917	
Workers Compensation		108	108	108	
Total transfers out	30,304	71,459	101,763	90,425	(11,338)
Net transfers	\$ 123,632	(17,306)	106,326	119,464	(13,138)
		. ,			· <u> </u>

⁽¹⁾ Includes adjustments to actual transfers required for adjusted budget basis presentation.

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS



	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Permanent Funds	Total
ASSETS					
Pooled investments and cash	\$ 102,997	211	122,256	1,071	226,535
Investments, at fair value		20,550			20,550
Cash held by trustee - restricted	2,778				2,778
Investments held by trustee - restricted	1,590				1,590
Property taxes receivable, net of allowance		4,153			4,153
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	33,481		3,199		36,680
Receivables from other governments	12,639				12,639
Notes receivable, net of allowance	20,579				20,579
Due from other funds	13,169	12	44,352		57,533
Advances to other funds		1,911			1,911
Real property held for resale	5,940				5,940
Other assets	3,217		99		3,316
Total assets	196,390	26,837	169,906	1,071	394,204
Deferred outflows of resources					
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
Accounts payable	3,689		16,511		20,200
Accrued payroll	78				78
Due to other funds	13,169	238	44,352		57,759
Unearned revenue	5,052				5,052
Advances from other funds		779			779
Deposits and other liabilities	61,664		427		62,091
Total liabilities	83,652	1,017	61,290		145,959
Deferred inflows of resources	2,708	4,095			6,803
Fund balances					
Nonspendable:					
Permanent funds				1,070	1,070
Restricted	68,487	21,725	85,764	1	175,977
Committed	40,196	,			40,196
Assigned	3,984		71,837		75,821
Unassigned	(2,637)		(48,985)		(51,622)
Total fund balances	110,030	21,725	108,616	1,071	241,442
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of	110,000	21,720	100,010	1,071	271,772
resources, and fund balances	\$ 196,390	26,837	169,906	1,071	394,204

	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Permanent Funds	Total
REVENUES					
Property taxes	\$ 6,312	110,133			116,445
Franchise fees and other taxes	93,174				93,174
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	5,579				5,579
Licenses, permits and inspections	799				799
Charges for services/goods	28,279				28,279
Intergovernmental	54,245		8,377		62,622
Property owners' participation and contributions	2,999		9,764		12,763
Interest and other	5,746	2,176	1,746	18	9,686
Total revenues	197,133	112,309	19,887	18	329,347
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General government	1,661				1,661
Public safety	8,653				8,653
Transportation, planning, and sustainability	7,028				7,028
Public health	19,126				19,126
Public recreation and culture	10,790				10,790
Urban growth management	56,484				56,484
Debt service:					
Principal	2,020	69,512			71,532
Interest	4,126	51,668			55,794
Fees and commissions		9			9
Capital outlay			186,870		186,870
Total expenditures	109,888	121,189	186,870		417,947
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over					
expenditures	87,245	(8,880)	(166,983)	18	(88,600)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Issuance of tax supported debt	28,387	772	130,780		159,939
Bond premiums			20,093		20,093
Transfers in	8,433	11,465	65,832		85,730
Transfers out	(100,212)		(19,607)		(119,819)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(63,392)	12,237	197,098		145,943
Net change in fund balances	23,853	3,357	30,115	18	57,343
Fund balances at beginning of year	86,177	18,368	78,501	1,053	184,099
Fund balances at end of year	\$ 110,030	21,725	108,616	1,071	241,442
	,,,,,,	= :,: =0	,	-,	_ · · · , · · · _



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The City reports the following nonmajor special revenue funds:

FEDERAL, STATE AND OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE GRANTS

These represent grants awarded to the City from various federal, state and other sources. This category includes operational and capital grant activities. Grants awarded to enterprise operations are consolidated with enterprise reporting and are reported in the supplemental schedules.

OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS **General Government**

Municipal Court:

Municipal Court Building Security Fund - Provides funding to enhance courthouse security.

Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund - Accounts for the collection of fees associated with fine only misdemeanor charges. Municipal Court Technology Fund - Provides funding for technological enhancements to Municipal Court operations.

Public Safety

Police:

ARIC Sustainability Fund - Accounts for the funding of costs to sustain operation of the Austin Regional Intelligence Center (ARIC).

Auto Theft Interdiction Fund - Accounts for funds seized related to current auto theft investigations.

Municipal Court Traffic Safety Fund - Collection of fees associated with red light camera program penalties.

Police Benefit Fund - Accounts for donations received for the benefit and improvement of the Police Department.

Police Federal Dept. of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund - Records all Dept. of Justice federal seized funds generated by police enforcement activities.

Police Federal Dept. of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund - Records all Dept. of Treasury federal seized funds generated by police enforcement activities.

Police State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund - Accounts for the redistribution of proceeds generated by police enforcement

Police State Forfeiture Gambling Fund - Accounts for proceeds from the sale of property forfeited through the courts for illegal gambling operations.

Fire:

Fire Miscellaneous Fund - Accounts for contributions for "The Firehouse," a public safety awareness exhibit, which is transported to different sites throughout Austin.

Transportation, Planning, and Sustainability

Public Works and Transportation:

Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization - Accounts for transportation planning activities regarding the Austin Metropolitan roadways, bicycle areas, and pedestrian walkways.

Child Safety Fund - Accounts for certain fines and fees used to provide school crossing guards at City schools.

Fiscal Surety - Land Development Fund - Escrow funds received from contractors for improvements for environmental, health, safety controls, and public infrastructure.

Public Health

Health and Human Services:

Health Miscellaneous Fund - Accounts for contributions for Strategic Intervention for High Risk Youth.

Other Public Health:

Animal Services Fund - Accounts for donations to fund animal services activities.

Animal Shelter Building Fund - Accounts for donations to improve the Town Lake Animal Shelter.

Public Recreation and Culture

Austin Public Library:

Austin History Center Fund - Accounts for contributions to be used for the Austin-Travis County Collection.

Friends of Austin Public Library Fund - Accounts for proceeds of book sales.

Special Library Fund - Accounts for donations received to purchase books or special equipment.

Parks and Recreation:

Adaptive Programs Fund - Accounts for various revenues and fees generated by programs and activities sponsored by the Parks and Recreation Dept.

PARD Cultural Projects Fund - Records activities for cultural project purposes. Funded by a portion of the hotel occupancy tax.

PARD Miscellaneous Fund - Accounts for miscellaneous deposits and revenues to be used for specified purposes.

Planting for the Future Fund - Accounts for donations received for plantings in the City of Austin.

Republic Square Fund - Accounts for donations for the improvement and beautification of Republic Square.

Summer Musical Fund - Accounts for funds for the annual summer musical production that is administered by the Parks and Recreation

Teen Activity Fund - Accounts for contributions received to provide leisure activities for teenagers.

Tennis League Fund - Accounts for tournament fees received from participants of Austin Tennis League activities and tournaments.

Town Lake Beautification Fund - Accounts for donations for the beautification of Lady Bird Lake.

Urban Growth Management

Neighborhood Housing & Community Development:

Housing Loan Fund - Accounts for Affordable Housing loan

Housing Trust Social Equity Fund - Accounts for housing funds set aside for SMART Housing initiative.

Neighborhood Housing & Conservation - Provides funding for affordable housing programs through general obligation bonds.

UNO Housing Trust Fund - The fund was created to provide rental housing development assistance to development within the University Neighborhood Overlay.

Urban Renewal Agency Fund - Accounts for the agency responsible for overseeing the implementation and compliance of urban renewal plans. (blended component unit)

OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS, continued

Development Services and Watershed Protection:

Austin Industrial Development Corporation (AIDC) - Accounts for the administrative costs related to the Corporation. (blended component unit)

Austin Lake Hills Water Quality Fund – Accounts for developer funding to design and construct water quality controls for specific lots located in the Austin Lake Hills subdivision.

Barton Springs Zone Mitigation Fund - Accounts for the Barton Springs zone mitigation fee.

Urban Forest Replenishment Fund - Assists in planting replacement trees, saving blocks of natural areas, providing a maintenance program for trees to be retained, requiring special construction techniques, and/or transplanting existing trees.

Water Supply Mitigation Fund – Accounts for funds received from properties located in a water supply rural or water supply suburban watershed.

Other Urban Growth Management:

Business Retention & Enhancement Fund - Accounts for funds to retain and enhance downtown businesses.

Cable TV Fund - Accounts for payments from cable companies and disbursements to Austin Access Television.

City Hall Fund - Accounts for revenue and operating expenditures related to City Hall's retail leases and underground parking garage.

City Hall Retail Tenant Improvement Fund – Accounts for revenue and deposits related to retail space in City Hall.

Downtown Public Improvement District Fund - Accounts for the downtown public improvement district, which will provide services, security, and improvements for the downtown Austin area.

East Sixth Street Public Improvement District Fund – Accounts for the E Sixth Street public improvement district, which will provide services, security, and improvements for the E Sixth Street area.

Estancia Public Improvement District Fund – Accounts for the Estancia Hill Country public improvement district, which issued bonds to finance the construction, ownership and maintenance of certain improvements to support the Estancia Hill Country development.

Hotel-Motel Occupancy Tax Fund - Accounts for hotel/motel occupancy tax revenues and transfers of these revenues to participating funds.

I-35 Parking Program Fund - Accounts for revenue, operations and maintenance requirements for two parking lots located under the I-35 overpass. These state-owned lots fall under the City's control through a 1963 lease arrangement.

Indian Hills Public Improvement District Fund – Accounts for the Indian Hills public improvement district, which issued bonds to finance the construction, ownership and maintenance of certain improvements to support the Indian Hills development.

Mueller Development Fund - Accounts for the costs of overseeing the life of the redevelopment project, Robert Mueller Municipal Airport site.

Mueller Local Government Corporation - Established for the purpose of financing projects required for the development of the former site of Mueller Airport. (blended component unit)

Mueller Tax Increment Financing Fund - Accounts for property tax revenue that is collected in the Mueller Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone No. 16.

Music Loan Program Fund - Provides resources for one-time music projects.

One Texas Center Fund - Accounts for the revenues and debt service requirements of the One Texas Center building.

Public Arts Fund - Provides for preservation and conservation of the City of Austin public art collection.

Rainey Street District Fund – The fund was created to assist in the rehabilitation of the existing single-family structures that are relocated outside of the Rainey Street District to be used and maintained as affordable housing units.

Rutherford Lane Facility Fund - Accounts for the revenue, expenditures and debt service requirements associated with the Rutherford Lane facilities.

Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Fund – Accounts for property tax revenue that is collected in the Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone No. 18 to finance the construction of public improvements for the Seaholm Redevelopment Project.

Section 108 Family Business Loan Fund - Accounts for the public-private partnership loan program funded by a U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 108 loan guarantee.

South Congress Public Improvement District Fund – Accounts for the South Congress public improvement district, which will provide services, security and improvements to the South Congress area.

Tax Increment Finance Fund - Accounts for maintaining the plazas, streetscapes and other public improvements installed on specific downtown blocks.

Tourism and Promotion Fund - Accounts for the promotion of tourism in Austin as both a leisure and business destination. Funded by a portion of bed tax receipts.

Vehicle Rental Tax Fund - Accounts for the levy of a short-term motor vehicle rental tax.

Waller Creek Reserve Fund – Provides reserve funding for the proposed Waller Creek tunnel project.

Waller Creek Tax Increment Finance Fund - Accounts for property tax revenue that is collected in the Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone No. 17.

Whisper Valley Public Improvement District Fund – Accounts for the Whisper Valley public improvement district, which issued bonds to finance the construction, ownership and maintenance of certain improvements to support the Whisper Valley development

Wildland Conservation Fund - Accounts for the City and County's management of preserve systems.

HOUSING ASSISTANCE FUND

Accounts for the activities of the Austin Housing Finance Corporation.

	and Specia	ral, State, d Other al Revenue grants	Other Special Revenue Funds	Housing Assistance	Total	
ASSETS	-	-				
Pooled investments and cash	\$	2,197	97,322	3,478	102,997	
Cash held by trustee - restricted		748	2,030		2,778	
Investments held by trustee - restricted			1,590		1,590	
Accounts receivable, net of allowance			32,500	981	33,481	
Receivables from other governments		12,639			12,639	
Notes receivable, net of allowance			3,831	16,748	20,579	
Due from other funds			13,169		13,169	
Real property held for resale			890	5,050	5,940	
Other assets		27	3,190		3,217	
Total assets		15,611	154,522	26,257	196,390	
Deferred outflows of resources						
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES						
Accounts payable		638	2,964	87	3,689	
Accrued payroll			78		78	
Due to other funds		9,872	3,297		13,169	
Unearned revenue		5,052			5,052	
Deposits and other liabilities		49	59,725	1,890	61,664	
Total liabilities		15,611	66,064	1,977	83,652	
Deferred inflows of resources			2,708	<u></u> -	2,708	
Fund balances						
Restricted			44,207	24,280	68,487	
Committed			40,196		40,196	
Assigned			3,984		3,984	
Unassigned			(2,637)		(2,637)	
Total fund balances			85,750	24,280	110,030	
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of						
resources, and fund balances	\$	15,611	154,522	26,257	196,390	

	Federal, State, and Other Special Revenu Grants	Other Special	Housing Assistance	Total
REVENUES				
Property taxes	\$	6,312		6,312
Franchise fees and other taxes		93,174		93,174
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties		5,579		5,579
Licenses, permits and inspections		799	==	799
Charges for services/goods		28,239	40	28,279
Intergovernmental	43,596	•	8,923	54,245
Property owners' participation and contributions		2,999		2,999
Interest and other		5,724	22	5,746
Total revenues	43,596	144,552	8,985	197,133
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	118	1,543		1,661
Public safety	5,258	3,395		8,653
Transportation, planning, and sustainability	1,777	7 5,251		7,028
Public health	18,944	182		19,126
Public recreation and culture	1,080	9,710		10,790
Urban growth management	16,419	30,425	9,640	56,484
Debt service:				
Principal		2,020		2,020
Interest		4,126		4,126
Total expenditures	43,596	56,652	9,640	109,888
Excess of revenues over expenditures		87,900	(655)	87,245
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Issuance of tax supported debt		28,387		28,387
Transfers in		8,433		8,433
Transfers out		(100,212)		(100,212)
Total other financing sources (uses)				(63,392)
Net change in fund balances		24,508	(655)	23,853
Fund balances at beginning of year		61,242	24,935	86,177
Fund balances at end of year	\$	85,750	24,280	110,030

	Assets					Liabilities and Fund Balances						
			Receivables									Total
	Pooled		from				Due to					Liabilities
	Investments	Cash held	Other	Other	Total	Accounts	Other	Unearned	Other	Total	Fund	and Fund
	and Cash	by trustee	Governments	Assets	Assets	Payable	Funds	Revenue	Liabilities	Liabilities	Balances	Balances
Federal grants												
U.S. Department of Agriculture	\$ 175		838	13	1,026	29	864	115	18	1,026		1,026
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission			264		264		72	192		264		264
U.S. Department of Justice			307		307	18	288		1	307		307
U.S. Department of Labor			10		10		10			10		10
U.S. Department of Transportation	17		1,855	1	1,873		1,573	300		1,873		1,873
U.S. Health & Human Services	266	95	2,383	11	2,755	203	1,540	988	24	2,755		2,755
U.S. Department of Homeland Security	54		3,956	2	4,012		3,704	308		4,012		4,012
U.S. Housing/Urban Development	158	653	2,262		3,073	504	1,038	1,525	6	3,073		3,073
U.S. National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities	20		99		119		99	20		119		119
U.S. Department of Interior												
U.S. Department of Energy	29				29			29		29		29
U.S. Institute of Museum and Library Services			4		4		4			4		4
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency												
U.S. Department of Commerce			50		50		50			50		50
Total federal grants	719	748	12,028	27	13,522	754	9,242	3,477	49	13,522		13,522
State grants												
Texas Governor's Office Criminal Justice Division	2				2			2		2		2
State Health Services	7		100		107	34	73			107		107
Texas Commission of the Arts	3				3			3		3		3
Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts	11				11			11		11		11
Texas Parks and Wildlife			49		49		49			49		49
Texas Department of Transportation			13		13		13			13		13
Texas Department of Motor Vehicles			121		121		121			121		121
Texas Historical Commission			23		23		23			23		23
Texas State Library and Archives Commission	1				1			1		1		1
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs			208		208		208			208		208
Total state grants	24		514		538	34	487	17		538		538
Other special revenue grants	1,454		97		1,551	(150)	143	1,558		1,551		1,551
Total all grants	\$ 2,197	748	12,639	27	15,611	638	9,872	5,052	49	15,611		15,611

				Excess		
	_		F	(Deficiency)	Fund Balances	F I Delever
	R	evenues Inter-	Expenditures	Of Revenues Over		Fund Balances at End
	gov	ernmental	Special Projects	Expenditures	at Beginning of Year	of Year
Federal grants	gov	eriiiieiitai	Frojects	Expenditures	Oi Teal	Oi i eai
U.S. Department of Agriculture	\$	5,770	5,770			
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	*	75	75			
U.S. Department of Justice		1,167	1,167			
U.S. Department of Labor						
U.S. Department of Transportation		2,925	2,925			
U.S. Health & Human Services		11,630	11,630			
U.S. Department of Homeland Security		2,114	2,114			
U.S. Housing/Urban Development		16,724	16,724			
U.S. National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities						
U.S. Department of Interior		23	23			
U.S. Department of Energy		(1)	(1)			
U.S. Institute of Museum and Library Services		28	28			
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency		34	34			
U.S. Department of Commerce		715	715			
Total federal grants		41,204	41,204			
State grants						
Texas Governor's Office Criminal Justice Division		3	3			
State Health Services		663	663			
Texas Commission of the Arts		28	28			
Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts						
Texas Parks and Wildlife		20	20			
Texas Department of Transportation		5	5			
Texas Department of Motor Vehicles		380	380			
Texas Historical Commission						
Texas State Library and Archives Commission						
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs		512	512			
Total state grants		1,611	1,611			
Other special revenue grants		781	781			
Total all grants	\$	43,596	43,596			

136

		al Expenditu		Curre	nt Year	Tota	I Expenditur			Budget	
		In-Kind	Cai	Curre	In-Kind		In-Kind			In-Kind	
	Grant	Match	Total	Grant	Match	Grant	Match	Total	Grant	Match	Total
Federal grants	1										
U.S. Department of Agriculture	\$ 44,169		44,169	5,770		49,939		49,939	52,099		52,099
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	882		882	75		957		957	1,033		1,033
U.S. Department of Justice	30,383	5,149	35,532	1,167	148	31,550	5,297	36,847	33,832	5,493	39,325
U.S. Department of Labor	68		68			68		68	82		82
U.S. Department of Transportation	42,585	11,156	53,741	2,925	1,295	45,510	12,451	57,961	62,078	17,018	79,096
U.S. Health & Human Services	119,267	603	119,870	11,630	203	130,897	806	131,703	158,820	1,214	160,034
U.S. Department of Homeland Security	46,934	2,181	49,115	2,114	202	49,048	2,383	51,431	52,271	1,899	54,170
U.S. Housing/Urban Development	253,118	3,474	256,592	16,724	467	269,842	3,941	273,783	284,876	4,404	289,280
U.S. National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities	99	44	143			99	44	143	117	58	175
U.S. Department of Interior	372	282	654	23	23	395	305	700	397	311	708
U.S. Department of Energy	807	1,191	1,998	(1)		806	1,191	1,997	1,027	1,208	2,235
U.S. Institute of Museum and Library Services	63	10	73	28	23	91	33	124	99	33	132
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency	122	367	489	34	93	156	460	616	326	1,104	1,430
U.S. Department of Commerce	99	35	134	715		814	35	849	815	35	850
Total federal grants	538,968	24,492	563,460	41,204	2,454	580,172	26,946	607,118	647,872	32,777	680,649
State grants											
Texas Governor's Office Criminal Justice Division	614	157	771	3		617	157	774	471	157	628
State Health Services	5,675	476	6,151	663	86	6,338	562	6,900	7,663	591	8,254
Texas Commission of the Arts	163	43	206	28	28	191	71	262	192	72	264
Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts	1,305	73	1,378			1,305	73	1,378	2,614	152	2,766
Texas Parks and Wildlife	1,541	1,536	3,077	20	18	1,561	1,554	3,115	2,309	2,345	4,654
Texas Department of Transportation	1,309	37	1,346	5		1,314	37	1,351	1,485	62	1,547
Texas Department of Motor Vehicles	2,412	766	3,178	380	135	2,792	901	3,693	3,286	1,067	4,353
Texas Historical Commission									11	8	19
Texas State Library and Archives Commission	754		754			754		754	758		758
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs	3,379	192	3,571	512		3,891	192	4,083	3,916	192	4,108
Total state grants	17,152	3,280	20,432	1,611	267	18,763	3,547	22,310	22,705	4,646	27,351
Other special revenue grants	5,250	58	5,308	781	16	6,031	74	6,105	8,187	120	8,307
Total all grants	\$561,370	27,830	589,200	43,596	2,737	604,966	30,567	635,533	678,764	37,543	716,307

Assets

		Cash	Investments						
	Pooled	Held by	Held by	Net	Net	Due from	Property		
	Investments	•	Trustee,	Accounts	Notes	Other	Held for	Other	Total
	and Cash	Restricted	Restricted	Receivable	Receivable	Funds	Resale	Assets	Assets
Conord government									
General government Municipal Court:									
Municipal Court Building Security	\$ 92								92
Municipal Court Juvenile Case	Ψ 02								02
Manager	2,078								2,078
Municipal Court Technology	832								832
Total general government	3,002								3,002
Public safety									
Police:									
ARIC Sustainability	798			26					824
Auto Theft Interdiction	14								14
Municipal Court Traffic Safety	75								75
Police Benefit	272								272
Police Federal Dept. of Justice									
Asset Forfeiture	2,242								2,242
Police Federal Dept. of Treasury Asset Forfeiture	952								952
Police State Contraband Asset	932								332
Forfeiture	1,051								1,051
Police State Gambling Asset	,								,
Forfeiture (1)	549								549
Total Police	5,953			26					5,979
Fire:									
Fire Miscellaneous	47								47
Total Fire	47								47
Total public safety	6,000			26					6,026
Transportation, planning, and									
Public Works and Transportation:									
Capital Area Metropolitan Planning									
Organization				1,759					1,759
Child Safety	396								396
Fiscal Surety - Land Development Total Public Works and	48,007					10,818			58,825
Transportation	48,403			1,759		10,818			60,980
	-			•					
Total transportation, planning,									
and sustainability	48,403			1,759		10,818			60,980
Public health									
Health and Human Services:									
Health Miscellaneous	162								162
Total Health and Human Services	162								162
Other public health:									
Animal Services	399								399
Animal Shelter Building	15								15
Total other public health	414								414
Total public health	\$ 576								576

⁽¹⁾ Previously reported as Texas State Gambling Asset Forfeiture.

		es	nd Balance	Fu				es	Liabilitie		
and F	Total Fund Balances	Unassigned	Assigned	Committed	Restricted	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Total Liabilities	Deposits and Other Liabilities		Accrued Payroll	Accounts Payable
30	80				80		12				12
	2,029 824	 	 	 	2,029 824	 	49 8			14 	35 8
	2,933				2,933		69			14	55
17) 	815 (17) 268	 (17) 	 39	 	815 229	 	9 31 75 4	 31 	 	 1 	9 74 4
	2,170			 	2,170	 	72	 		 	72
	952			<u></u>	952						
	995			<u></u>	995		56				56
					549						
	549 5,732	(17)	39		5,710		247	31		1	215
	46				46		1	1			
16	46				46		1_	1			
78 6,	5,778	(17)	39		5,756		248	32		1	215
32	116 332 134	 	 8 	 134	116 324 	 	1,643 64 58,691	405 58,691	946 	 61 	292 3
32 60,	582		8	134	440		60,398	59,096	946	61	295
32 60,	582		8	134	440		60,398	59,096	946	61	295
	45		1		44		117	117			
15	45		1		44		117	117			
	279 15		12 15	 	267 	 	120 	105 		 	15
	294		27		267		120	105			15
	339		28		311		237	222			15

Λ	c	•	Δ,	f.

			Cash	Investments						
		Pooled	Held by	Held by	Net	Net	Due from	Property		
	Inv	estments	•	Trustee,	Accounts	Notes	Other	Held for		Total
	ar	nd Cash	Restricted	Restricted	Receivable	Receivable	Funds	Resale	Assets	Assets
Public recreation and culture										
Austin Public Library:										
Austin History Center	\$	149								149
Friends of Austin Public Library		584							6	590
Special Library		654			1					655
Total Austin Public Library		1,387			1				6	1,394
Parks and Recreation:		•								
Adaptive Programs		16								16
PARD Cultural Projects		4,677								4,677
PARD Miscellaneous		891								891
Planting for the Future		331								331
Republic Square		1								1
Summer Musical		288								288
Teen Activity		152								152
Tennis League		2								2
Town Lake Beautification		92								92
Total Parks and Recreation		6,450								6,450
Total public recreation and		7.007							•	7.044
culture		7,837			1				6	7,844
Urban growth management										
Neighborhood Housing &										
Community Development:										
Housing Loan						3,831				3,831
Housing Trust Social Equity		2,985								2,985
Neighborhood Housing &										
Conservation										
UNO Housing Trust		910								910
Urban Renewal Agency								890		890
Total Neighborhood Housing &										
Community Development		3,895				3,831		890		8,616
Development Services and										
Watershed Protection:										
Austin Industrial Development										
Corporation (AIDC)		183								183
Austin Lake Hills Water Quality		95								95
Barton Springs Zone Mitigation		10								10
Urban Forest Replenishment		511					2,349			2,860
Water Supply Mitigation		8								8
Total Development Services and		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
Watershed Protection	\$	807					2,349			3,156

		Liabiliti	es				_				
Accounts Payable	Accrued Payroll		Deposits and Other Liabilities	Total Liabilities	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Restricted	Committed	Assigned	Unassigned	Total Fund Balances	Total Liabilities Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances
						149				149	149
42			13	55		529		6		535	590
						655				655	655
42			13	55		1,333		6		1,339	1,394
						16				16	16
472				472			4,179	26		4,205	4,677
35				35		781		75		856	891
						331				331	331
						1				1	200
1				1		287				287	288
						152				152	152
				 		2 92	 			2 92	92 92
508	<u></u>			508		1,662	4,179	101		5,942	6,450
300				300		1,002	7,175	101		0,042	0,400
550			13	563		2,995	4,179	107		7,281	7,844
						3,831				3,831	3,831
41				41			1,974	970		2,944	2,985
000		0.040		0.010					(0.040)	(0.040)	
263		2,349		2,612 					(2,612)	(2,612)	
						891 	890	19 		910 890	910 890
							090			090	090
304		2,349		2,653		4,722	2,864	989	(2,612)	5,963	8,616
							183			183	183
							95			95	95
							10			10	10
							2,853	7		2,860	2,860
							8			8	3
							3,149	7		3,156	3,156

Assets

	Pooled Investments and Cash	Held by	Investments Held by Trustee, Restricted	Net Accounts	Net Notes Receivable	Due from Other Funds	Property Held for Resale	Other Assets	Total Assets
Other urban growth management:									
Business Retention & Enhancement	1,939			289				168	2,396
Cable TV	3,490								3,490
City Hall	370			12					382
City Hall Retail Tenant Improvement	117								117
Downtown Public Improvement District (1)	2,131			244					2,375
East Sixth Street Public	2,131			244					2,375
Improvement District	78			39					117
Estancia Public Improvement	70			39					117
District	125		1,159						1,284
Hotel-Motel Occupancy Tax	84			19,193					19,277
I-35 Parking Program	724			10,100					724
Indian Hills Public Improvement									
District			87	1,459					1,546
Mueller Development	6			2,708					2,714
Mueller Local Government	· ·			2,. 00					_,
Corporation	959	1,823							2,782
Mueller Tax Increment Financing	3								3
Music Loan Program									
One Texas Center	1,042								1,042
Public Arts	11								11
Rainey Street District	90								90
Rutherford Lane Facility	401								401
Seaholm Tax Increment Financing	394								394
Section 108 Family Business Loan	138	207						2,591	2,936
South Congress Public									
Improvement District	80			8					88
Tax Increment Finance	319					2			321
Tourism and Promotion	2,966							425	3,391
Vehicle Rental Tax				2,130					2,130
Waller Creek Reserve	9,844								9,844
Waller Creek Tax Increment Finance	580								580
Whisper Valley Public									
Improvement District			344	4,632					4,976
Wildland Conservation	911								911
Total other urban growth		0.000	. ===	00 = 1 :		_		0.40.	04.655
management	26,802	2,030	1,590	30,714		2		3,184	64,322
Total urban growth management	31,504	2,030	1,590	30,714	3,831	2,351	890	3,184	76,094
Total	\$ 97,322	2,030	1,590	32,500	3,831	13,169	890	3,190	154,522

⁽¹⁾ Previously reported as Public Improvement District.

		Liabiliti	es			Fund Balances								
Accounts Payable	Accrued Payroll		Deposits and Other Liabilities	Total Liabilities	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Restricted	Committed	Assigned	Unassigned	Total Fund Balances	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances			
							1,491	905		2,396	2,396			
58				58		2,267		1,165		3,432	3,490			
53			5	58			324			324	382			
			24	24		93				93	117			
							1,916	459		2,375	2,375			
							80	37		117	117			
							1,284			1,284	1,284			
			84	84		19,193				19,193	19,277			
6				6		706		12		718	724			
							1,546			1,546	1,546			
			12	12	2,708				(6)	(6)	2,714			
							2,782			2,782	2,782			
						3				3	3			
		2		2					(2)	(2)				
							1,042			1,042	1,042			
			11	11							11			
							59	31		90	90			
33			4	37			364			364	401			
 35			207	 242		394	2,694		 	394 2,694	394 2,936			
			 1 <i>5</i>			200	88			88	88			
7			15	22		299	 6E0			299	321			
1,311				1,311		1,430	650 			2,080	3,391			
						2,086	9,844	44 		2,130 9,844	2,130 9,844			
						579	9,644			580	9,644 580			
							4,976			4,976	4,976			
27	2			29			729	153		882	911			
1,530	2	2	362	1,896	2,708	27,050	29,870	2,806	(8)	59,718	64,322			
1,834	2	2,351	362	4,549	2,708	31,772	35,883	3,802	(2,620)	68,837	76,094			
2,964		3,297	59,725	66,064	2,708	44,207	40,196	3,984	(2,637)	85,750	154,522			

	Revenues									
			Gross	Fines,	Licenses,	Charges for	•		Interest	
	Pro	perty	Receipts	Forfeitures	Permits, and	Services/	Intergov-	Contri-	and	Total
		xes	-	and Penalties		Goods	ernmental		Other	Revenues
O										
General government										
Municipal Court	•			000						000
Municipal Court Building Security	\$			369						369
Municipal Court Juvenile Case				000						000
Manager				602					4	606
Municipal Court Technology				492					1	493
Total general government				1,463					5	1,468
Public safety										
Police:										
ARIC Sustainability								442	2	444
Auto Theft Interdiction										
Municipal Court Traffic Safety				650					63	713
Police Benefit						11		114		125
Police Federal Dept. of Justice										
Asset Forfeiture				1,101					4	1,105
Police Federal Dept. of Treasury										
Asset Forfeiture				211					2	213
Police State Contraband Asset										
Forfeiture				431					2	433
Police State Gambling Asset										
Forfeiture (2)									1	1
Total Police				2,393		11		556	74	3,034
Fire:				,						
Fire Miscellaneous						2				2
Total Fire						2				2
Total public safety				2,393		13		556	74	3,036
Transportation, planning, and										
sustainability										
Public Works and Transportation:										
Capital Area Metropolitan Planning										
Organization						3,283				3,283
Child Safety				1,723						1,723
Fiscal Surety - Land Development									145	145
Total Public Works and										
Transportation				1,723		3,283			145	5,151
Total transportation, planning,										
and sustainability				1,723		3,283			145	5,151
Public health										
Health and Human Services:										
Health Miscellaneous										
Total Health and Human Services										
Other public health:										
Animal Services								229	1	230
Animal Shelter Building										
Total other public health								229	1	230
Total public health	\$							229	1	230

⁽¹⁾ Expenditures include capital outlay of \$1,283 thousand.

⁽²⁾ Previously reported as Texas State Gambling Asset Forfeiture.

Fund	Fund	Net		Financing es (Uses)		Excess (Deficiency)		penditures	Ex
Balance	Balances at Beginning	Change	Transfers		Issuance of Tax Supported	Of Revenues Over	vice	Debt Ser	Current Expend-
of Yea	of Year	Balances	Out	In	Debt	Expenditures		Principal Ir	itures (1)
8	96	(16)				(16)			385
	2,110	(81)				(81)			687
82	802	22				22			471
2,93	3,008	(75)				(75)			1,543
81	589	226				226			218
	9	(26)				(26)			26
	1	(1)	(25)			24			689
26	215	53				53			72
2,17	2,480	(310)				(310)			1,415
95	1,197	(245)				(245)			458
99	1,068	(73)				(73)			506
54	559	(10)				(10)			11
	6,118	(386)	(25)			(361)			3,395
4	44	2				2			
	44	2				2			
5,77	6,162	(384)	(25)			(359)			3,395
	135	(19)				(19)			3,302
	197	135		361		(226)			1,949
) 13	(11)	145				145			
58	321	261		361		(100)			5,251
58	321	261		361		(100)			5,251
	45								
5 4	45								
	231	48				48			182
	15								
5 29	246	48				48			182
33	291	48				48			182

					Re	venues				
			Gross	Fines,	Licenses,		•		Interest	
	Pro	perty	_	Forfeitures		Services/	Intergov-	Contri-	and	Total
	Ta	xes	Taxes	and Penalties	Inspections	Goods	ernmental	butions	Other	Revenues
Public recreation and culture										
Austin Public Library:										
Austin History Center	\$							44		44
Friends of Austin Public Library								155	3	158
Special Library								197		197
Total Austin Public Library	-							396	3	399
Parks and Recreation:										
Adaptive Programs										
PARD Cultural Projects			9,271						6	9,277
PARD Miscellaneous					3			287		290
Planting for the Future								120	5	125
Republic Square										
Summer Musical								287		287
Teen Activity								149		149
Tennis League										
Town Lake Beautification										
Total parks and recreation			9,271		3			843	11	10,128
Total public recreation and										
culture			9,271		3			1,239	14	10,527
Urban growth management										
Neighborhood Housing &										
Community Development:										
Housing Loan										
Housing Trust Social Equity						19			1,785	1,804
Neighborhood Housing &									1,100	1,001
Conservation										
UNO Housing Trust						90			2	92
Urban Renewal Agency										
Total Neighborhood Housing &										
Community Development						109			1,787	1,896
Development Services and									.,	1,000
Watershed Protection:										
Austin Industrial Development										
Corporation (AIDC)									1	1
Austin Lake Hills Water Quality								18		18
Barton Springs Zone Mitigation										
Urban Forest Replenishment								957	5	962
Water Supply Mitigation										
Total Development Services and										
Watershed Protection	\$							975	6	981
	<u> </u>							3.3		

⁽¹⁾ Expenditures include capital outlay of \$1,283 thousand.

E	(penditure	s	Excess (Deficiency)		Financing		Net	Fund	Fund
Current Expend- itures (1)	Debt S Principal	Service Interest	Of Revenues Over Expenditures	Issuance of Tax Supported Debt	Transfers In	Transfers Out	Change in Fund Balances	Balances at Beginning of Year	Balances at End of Year
15			29				29	120	149
162			(4)				(4)	539	535
147			50				50	605	655
324			75				75	1,264	1,339
								16	16
8,730			547				547	3,658	4,205
104			186				186	670	856
265			(140)				(140)	471	331
								1	1
239			48				48	239	287
48			101				101	51	152
						(0.50)	 (0=0)	2	2
						(350)	(350)	442	92
9,386			742			(350)	392	5,550	5,942
9,710			817			(350)	467	6,814	7,281
437 592			(437) 1,212	 	 842		(437) 2,054	4,268 890	3,831 2,944
4,457			(4,457)	9,890	105		5,538	(8,150)	(2,612)
4,437			90	9,090			90	820	910
46			(46)		46			890	890
5,534			(3,638)	9,890	993		7,245	(1,282)	5,963
								400	400
			1				1	182	183
			18 				18 	77 10	95 10
469			493				493	2,367	2,860
409		<u></u>					493	2,367	2,860
469			512				512	2,644	3,156

				Rev	venues				
		Gross	Fines,	Licenses,	Charges for			Interest	
	Property	Receipts	Forfeitures	Permits, and	Services/	Intergov-	Contri-	and	Total
	Taxes	Taxes	and Penalties	Inspections	Goods	ernmental	butions	Other	Revenues
Other urban growth management:									
Business Retention & Enhancement	\$			319	242			15	576
Cable TV	·	2,142						5	2,147
City Hall		·			1,450			2	1,452
City Hall Retail Tenant Improvement									
Downtown Public Improvement									
District (2)					4,029			6	4,035
East Sixth Street Public									
Improvement District					94				94
Estancia Public Improvement									
District					1,897				1,897
Hotel-Motel Occupancy Tax		60,291							60,291
I-35 Parking Program					447			1	448
Indian Hills Public Improvement									
District					1,827				1,827
Mueller Development									
Mueller Local Government									
Corporation								65	65
Mueller Tax Increment Financing	3,227							3	3,230
Music Loan Program									
One Texas Center					2,567				2,567
Public Arts									
Rainey Street District				477				10	487
Rutherford Lane Facility					3,784				3,784
Seaholm Tax Increment Financing	302								302
Section 108 Family Business Loan						1,726		80	1,806
South Congress Public									
Improvement District					88				88
Tax Increment Finance	100							1	101
Tourism and Promotion		12,799						5	12,804
Vehicle Rental Tax		8,671						6	8,677
Waller Creek Reserve								3,266	3,266
Waller Creek Tax Increment Finance	2,683							1	2,684
Whisper Valley Public					0.400				0.400
Improvement District					8,409				8,409
Wildland Conservation								226	226
Total other urban growth	6,312	83,903		796	24,834	1,726		3,692	121,263
management	0,312	00,800		7 90	24,034	1,120		3,092	121,203
Total urban growth management	6,312	83,903		796	24,943	1,726	975	5,485	124,140
Total	\$ 6,312	93,174	5,579	799	28,239	1,726	2,999	5,724	144,552

⁽¹⁾ Expenditures include capital outlay of \$1,283 thousand.

⁽²⁾ Previously reported as Public Improvement District.

Ex	penditures	S	Excess (Deficiency)		Financing		Net	Fund	Fund
Current Expend-	Debt S	ervice	Of Revenues Over	Issuance of Tax Supported	Transfers			Balances at Beginning	Balances at End
itures (1)	Principal	Interest	Expenditures	Debt	In	Out	Balances	of Year	of Year
			576				576	1,820	2,396
977			1,170		450		1,620	1,812	3,432
930			522			(1,000)	(478)	802	324
								93	93
3,939			96		150		246	2,129	2,375
129			(35)		35			117	117
313		300	1,284				1,284		1,284
			60,291			(57,376)	2,915	16,278	19,193
220			228			(102)	126	592	718
49		232	1,546				1,546		1,546
								(6)	(6)
4	1,885	2,335	(4,159)	18,497	4,215	(18,265)	288	2,494	2,782
			3,230			(3,229)	1	2	3
9			(9)				(9)	7	(2)
			2,567			(1,641)	926	116	1,042
510			(23)				(23)	113	90
1,984			1,800			(1,355)	445	(81)	364
			302				302	92	394
39	135	4	1,628			(11)	1,617	1,077	2,694
			88				88		88
139			(38)				(38)	337	299
12,410			394		125		519	1,561	2,080
			8,677			(8,648)	29	2,101	2,130
			3,266		2,104	(6,106)	(736)	10,580	9,844
			2,684			(2,104)	580		580
2,178		1,255	4,976				4,976		4,976
592			(366)				(366)	1,248	882
24,422	2,020	4,126	90,695	18,497	7,079	(99,837)	16,434	43,284	59,718
30,425	2,020	4,126	87,569	28,387	8,072	(99,837)	24,191	44,646	68,837
50,506	2,020	4,126	87,900	28,387	8,433	(100,212)	24,508	61,242	85,750

Special Revenue Funds - Other Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Transfers Budget and Actual-Budget Basis For the year ended September 30, 2015 (In thousands)

	Fund Balance				Other Fir Sources	_	Excess of Sources	Fund Balances
	at Beginr			-	Transfer	Transfer	Over	at End
	of Yea	_	Revenues	Expenditures	In	Out	Uses	of Year
General government								
Municipal Court:								
Municipal Court Building Security								
Actual-budget basis	\$	(55)	369	386			(17)	(72)
Budget		53	358	399			(41)	12
Variance-Positive (Negative)		(108)	11	13			24	(84)
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager		, ,						, ,
Actual-budget basis	1	,740	606	626			(20)	1,720
Budget		2,027	586	800		13	(227)	1,800
Variance-Positive (Negative)		(287)	20	174		13	207	(80)
Municipal Court Technology		,						,
Actual-budget basis		659	493	511			(18)	641
Budget		672	479	620			(141)	531
Variance-Positive (Negative)		(13)	14	109			123	110
Public safety								
Police:								
Police Federal Dept. of Justice Asset Forfeiture								
Actual-budget basis	1	1,121	1,105	193			912	2,033
Budget		689		689			(689)	
Variance-Positive (Negative)		432	1,105	496			1,601	2,033
Police Federal Dept. of Treasury Asset Forfeiture								
Actual-budget basis		821	213	231			(18)	803
Budget	1	,034		1,034			(1,034)	
Variance-Positive (Negative)		(213)	213	803			1,016	803
Police State Contraband Asset Forfeiture								
Actual-budget basis		910	433	607			(174)	736
Budget		787		787			(787)	
Variance-Positive (Negative)		123	433	180			`613 [´]	736
Police State Gambling Asset Forfeiture (1)								
Actual-budget basis		561	1	11			(10)	551
Budget		495		495			(495)	
Variance-Positive (Negative)		66	1	484			485	551
Nunicipal Court Traffic Safety		-	·	.01			.50	201
Actual-budget basis		(218)	714	689		25		(218)
Budget		(210)	1,665	1,345		320		(210)
Variance-Positive (Negative)		(218)	(951)	656		295		(218)
variation i ositive (ivogative)		(210)	(331)	0.00		233		(Continued)

⁽¹⁾ Previously reported as Texas State Gambling Asset Forfeiture.

Special Revenue Funds - Other Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Transfers -Budget and Actual-Budget Basis For the year ended September 30, 2015 (In thousands)

(Continued)

March Marc		Fund Balances			Other Fir Sources		Excess of Sources	Fund Balances
Public Works and Transportation: Child Safety		at Beginning		Expenditures	Transfer	Transfer	Over	at End
Child Safety	Transportation, planning, and sustainability			-				
Actual-budget basis \$ 56	Public Works and Transportation:							
Budget								
Variance-Positive (Negative) (29) (54) 194 13 153 124		•	, -	,			_	
Public recreation and culture Parks and Recreation: Parks and Recreation				,				_
Parks and Recreation: PARD Cultural Projects Actual-budget basis 2,451 9,278 8,458 820 3,271 Budget 2,649 2 9,460 8,011 (1,447) 1,202 Variance-Positive (Negative) (198) 9,276 1,002 (8,011) (1,447) 1,202 Whan growth management 1,002 (8,011) (1,447) 1,202 Whan growth management 2,067 2,069 2,795 842 2,067 2,795 Budget basis 728 1,804 579 842 2,067 2,795 Budget (Negative) 75 1,804 916 2,720 2,795 UNO Housing Trust 8 391 9 2 89 902 Actual-budget basis 813 91 2 89 902 Budget 695 695	Variance-Positive (Negative)	(29	9) (54)	194		13	153	124
PARD Cultural Projects	Public recreation and culture							
Actual-budget basis 2,451 9,278 8,458 820 3,271 Budget 2,649 2 9,460 8,011 (1,447) 1,202 Variance-Positive (Negative) (198) 9,276 1,002 (8,011) (2,67 2,069 Urban growth management Neighborhood Housing & Community Development: Housing Trust Social Equity Actual-budget basis 728 1,804 579 842 2,067 2,795 Budget 653 1,495 842 2,720 2,795 Budget (Negative) 75 1,804 916 2, 267 2,720 2,795 UNO Housing Trust Actual-budget basis 813 91 2 2, 89 902 Budget (Negative) 118 91 693 (655) (65	Parks and Recreation:							
Budget	PARD Cultural Projects							
Variance-Positive (Negative) (198) 9,276 1,002 (8,011) 2,267 2,069 Urban growth management Neighborhood Housing & Community Development: Housing Trust Social Equity Actual-budget basis 728 1,804 579 842 2,067 2,795 Budget 653 1,495 842 (653) Variance-Positive (Negative) 75 1,804 916 2,795 2,795 UNO Housing Trust 813 91 2 89 902 Budget 695 695 89 902 Budget with an argement: 813 91 2 89 902 Under urban growth management: 80 902 695 784 902 Usiness Retention and Enhancement 592 2,245 Budget	Actual-budget basis	2,451	9,278	8,458			820	3,271
Description of Housing & Community Development:		2,649		9,460	8,011		(1,447)	1,202
Neighborhood Housing & Community Development: Housing Trust Social Equity	Variance-Positive (Negative)	(198	9,276	1,002	(8,011)		2,267	2,069
Neighborhood Housing & Community Development: Housing Trust Social Equity	Urban growth management							
Housing Trust Social Equity Actual-budget basis 728 1,804 579 842 2,067 2,795 Budget 653 1,495 842 (653)								
Actual-budget basis 728 1,804 579 842 2,067 2,795 Budget 653 1,495 842 (653) (553) (795) Budget 95 95 1,804 916 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95		•						
Budget 653 1,495 842 (653) Variance-Positive (Negative) 75 1,804 916 2,720 2,795 UNO Housing Trust 813 91 2 89 902 Actual-budget basis 813 91 2 695 89 902 Budget 695 695 784 902 Other urban growth management: 89 902 <td></td> <td>728</td> <td>1.804</td> <td>579</td> <td>842</td> <td></td> <td>2.067</td> <td>2.795</td>		728	1.804	579	842		2.067	2.795
Variance-Positive (Negative) 75 1,804 916 2,720 2,795 JNO Housing Trust Actual-budget basis 813 91 2 89 902 Budget 695 695 (695) Variance-Positive (Negative) 118 91 693 695 Other urban growth management: 784 902 Other urban growth management: 784 902 Other urban growth management: 784 902 Other urban growth management: 784 902 Other urban growth management: 784 902 Other urban growth management:	•		,		_		,	_,
Actual-budget basis 813 91 2 89 902	· · ·			,	_			2.795
Actual-budget basis 813 91 2 89 902 Budget 695 695 (695) Variance-Positive (Negative) 118 91 693 784 902 Other urban growth management: Business Retention and Enhancement 592 2,245 Budget 1,106 87 1,000 693 2,245 Budget 1,106 87 1,000 592 2,245 Budget (Negative) 547 505 1,000 1,505 2,052 Cable TV 780 2,531 Budget Variance-Positive (Negative) 1,687 1,904 2,042 450 780 2,531 Budget Variance-Positive (Negative) 64 243 225 468 532 City Hall <td></td> <td></td> <td>.,</td> <td>0.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_,0</td> <td>_,. 00</td>			.,	0.0			_,0	_,. 00
Budget Variance-Positive (Negative) 695 695 (695) Variance-Positive (Negative) 118 91 693 784 902 Other urban growth management: Business Retention and Enhancement 87 88 <		813	91	2			89	902
Variance-Positive (Negative) 118 91 693 784 902 Other urban growth management: Business Retention and Enhancement Actual-budget basis 1,653 592 592 2,245 Budget 1,106 87 1,000 (913) 193 Variance-Positive (Negative) 547 505 1,000 1,505 2,052 Cable TV Actual-budget basis 1,751 2,147 1,817 450 780 2,531 Budget 1,687 1,904 2,042 450 312 1,999 Variance-Positive (Negative) 64 243 225 468 532 City Hall Actual-budget basis 652 1,452 867 1,000 (415) 237 Budget 456 1,608 967 1,000 (359) 97								
Other urban growth management: Business Retention and Enhancement Actual-budget basis 1,653 592 592 2,245 Budget 1,106 87 1,000 (913) 193 Variance-Positive (Negative) 547 505 1,000 1,505 2,052 Cable TV Actual-budget basis 1,751 2,147 1,817 450 780 2,531 Budget 1,687 1,904 2,042 450 312 1,999 Variance-Positive (Negative) 64 243 225 468 532 City Hall Actual-budget basis 652 1,452 867 1,000 (415) 237 Budget 456 1,608 967 1,000 (359) 97 Variance-Positive (Negative) 196 (156) 100 (56) 140	· ·	118	91	693			, ,	902
Business Retention and Enhancement Actual-budget basis 1,653 592 592 2,245	, ,		-				-	
Actual-budget basis 1,653 592 592 2,245 Budget 1,106 87 1,000 (913) 193 Variance-Positive (Negative) 547 505 1,000 1,505 2,052 Cable TV Actual-budget basis 1,751 2,147 1,817 450 780 2,531 Budget 1,687 1,904 2,042 450 312 1,999 Variance-Positive (Negative) 64 243 225 468 532 City Hall Actual-budget basis 652 1,452 867 1,000 (415) 237 Budget 456 1,608 967 1,000 (359) 97 Variance-Positive (Negative) 196 (156) 100 (56) 140	5 5							
Budget 1,106 87 1,000 (913) 193 Variance-Positive (Negative) 547 505 1,000 1,505 2,052 Cable TV Actual-budget basis 1,751 2,147 1,817 450 780 2,531 Budget 1,687 1,904 2,042 450 312 1,999 Variance-Positive (Negative) 64 243 225 468 532 City Hall Actual-budget basis 652 1,452 867 1,000 (415) 237 Budget 456 1,608 967 1,000 (359) 97 Variance-Positive (Negative) 196 (156) 100 (56) 140		1 653	F02				502	2 245
Variance-Positive (Negative) 547 505 1,000 1,505 2,052 Cable TV Actual-budget basis 1,751 2,147 1,817 450 780 2,531 Budget 1,687 1,904 2,042 450 312 1,999 Variance-Positive (Negative) 64 243 225 468 532 City Hall Actual-budget basis 652 1,452 867 1,000 (415) 237 Budget 456 1,608 967 1,000 (359) 97 Variance-Positive (Negative) 196 (156) 100 (56) 140	<u> </u>							,
Cable TV Actual-budget basis 1,751 2,147 1,817 450 780 2,531 Budget 1,687 1,904 2,042 450 312 1,999 Variance-Positive (Negative) 64 243 225 468 532 City Hall Actual-budget basis 652 1,452 867 1,000 (415) 237 Budget 456 1,608 967 1,000 (359) 97 Variance-Positive (Negative) 196 (156) 100 (56) 140		•		,			, ,	
Actual-budget basis 1,751 2,147 1,817 450 780 2,531 Budget 1,687 1,904 2,042 450 312 1,999 Variance-Positive (Negative) 64 243 225 468 532 City Hall Actual-budget basis 652 1,452 867 1,000 (415) 237 Budget 456 1,608 967 1,000 (359) 97 Variance-Positive (Negative) 196 (156) 100 (56) 140		347	303	1,000			1,505	2,052
Budget 1,687 1,904 2,042 450 312 1,999 Variance-Positive (Negative) 64 243 225 468 532 City Hall Actual-budget basis 652 1,452 867 1,000 (415) 237 Budget 456 1,608 967 1,000 (359) 97 Variance-Positive (Negative) 196 (156) 100 (56) 140		1 751	21/17	1 Ω17	450	_	720	2 521
Variance-Positive (Negative) 64 243 225 468 532 City Hall Actual-budget basis 652 1,452 867 1,000 (415) 237 Budget 456 1,608 967 1,000 (359) 97 Variance-Positive (Negative) 196 (156) 100 (56) 140	•		,	,				,
City Hall Actual-budget basis 652 1,452 867 1,000 (415) 237 Budget 456 1,608 967 1,000 (359) 97 Variance-Positive (Negative) 196 (156) 100 (56) 140	· ·		,	,			-	
Actual-budget basis 652 1,452 867 1,000 (415) 237 Budget 456 1,608 967 1,000 (359) 97 Variance-Positive (Negative) 196 (156) 100 (56) 140	` ` ,	04	243	220			400	552
Budget 456 1,608 967 1,000 (359) 97 Variance-Positive (Negative) 196 (156) 100 (56) 140	•	653	1 452	867		1 000	(415)	227
Variance-Positive (Negative) 196 (156) 100 (56) 140	<u> </u>		, -				` ,	_
()			,				, ,	-
	variation i ositive (ivogative)	130	(130)	100			(30)	(Continued)

151

Special Revenue Funds - Other
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Transfers Budget and Actual-Budget Basis
For the year ended September 30, 2015
(In thousands)

	Fund			Other Fir	-	Excess of	Fund Balances
	Balances		=	Sources	, ,	Sources Over	at End
	at Beginning of Year	Revenues	Expenditures	Transfer In	Transfer Out	Uses	of Year
		Hovellage	<u> </u>		- Out		0
Urban growth management, continued							
Downtown Public Improvement District (1)							
Actual-budget basis	\$	4,035	4,137	150		48	48
Budget		3,987	4,137	150			
Variance-Positive (Negative)		48				48	48
East Sixth Street Public Improvement District							
Actual-budget basis		94	127	35		2	2
Budget		92	127	35			
Variance-Positive (Negative)		2				2	2
Estancia Public Improvement District							
Actual-budget basis		1,897	613			1,284	1,284
Budget		1,772	1,646			126	126
Variance-Positive (Negative)		125	1,033			1,158	1,158
Hotel-Motel Occupancy Tax							
Actual-budget basis	6,077	82,371			79,447	2,924	9,001
Budget		68,666			68,666		
Variance-Positive (Negative)	6,077	13,705			(10,781)	2,924	9,001
35 Parking Program							
Actual-budget basis	658	448	231		102	115	773
Budget	475	357	464		102	(209)	266
Variance-Positive (Negative)	183	91	233			324	507
ndian Hills Public Improvement District							
Actual-budget basis		1,826	280			1,546	1,546
Budget		1,682	1,618			64	64
Variance-Positive (Negative)		144	1,338			1,482	1,482
Mueller Tax Increment Financing			•			•	-
Actual-budget basis		3,231	3,229			2	2
Budget	1	•	2,853				1
Variance-Positive (Negative)	(1		(376)			2	1
One Texas Center	,	,	` ,				
Actual-budget basis	76	2,568			1,641	927	1,003
Budget	(174	,			1,641	122	(52
Variance-Positive (Negative)	250					805	1,055
Rutherford Lane Facility							,
Actual-budget basis	(214) 3,782	1,973		1,355	454	240
Budget	(774		3,532			254	(520
Variance-Positive (Negative)	560		1,559		(1,355)	200	760
· ····································	300	(4)	1,000		(1,000)	200	(Continued

⁽¹⁾ Previously reported as Public Improvement District.

	E	Fund Balances			Other Fir Sources	•	Excess of Sources	Fund Balances
	at	Beginning		-	Transfer	Transfer	Over	at End
		of Year	Revenues	Expenditures	In	Out	Uses	of Year
Urban growth management, continued								
Seaholm Tax Increment Financing								
Actual-budget basis	\$	92	302				302	394
Budget	*	92	399				399	491
Variance-Positive (Negative)			(97)				(97)	(97)
Section 108 Family Business Loan			(0.7)				()	()
Actual-budget basis		3,058	1,975	1,915		11	49	3,107
Budget		61	4,422	4,123		96	203	264
Variance-Positive (Negative)		2,997	(2,447)	2,208		85	(154)	2,843
South Congress Public Improvement District		2,007	(=,)	2,200		00	(101)	2,010
Actual-budget basis			88				88	88
Budget			76	76				
Variance-Positive (Negative)			12	76 76			88	88
Tourism and Promotion			12	70			00	00
Actual-budget basis		1,573	5	12,411	12,924		518	2,091
Budget		1,217	5	12,411	11,189		(1,217)	2,001
Variance-Positive (Negative)		356			1,735		1,735	2,091
Vehicle Rental Tax		330			1,733		1,733	2,031
Actual-budget basis		(2,004)	8,677			8,648	29	(1,975)
Budget		(2,004)	8,698			8,698		(1,975)
Variance-Positive (Negative)		(2,004)	(21)	 		50	29	(1,975)
Waller Creek Reserve		(2,004)	(21)			50	29	(1,975)
		10,581	3,266		2,104	6,106	(736)	9,845
Actual-budget basis		,	3,200 3,179	 	2,104	7,714		7,777
Budget Variance-Positive (Negative)		10,208 373	3,179 87		2,104 	,	(2,431)	,
		3/3	07			1,608	1,695	2,068
Waller Creek Tax Increment Finance		(2)	2.604			2.404	580	578
Actual-budget basis		(2)	2,684	 		2,104		376
Budget		(2)	2,104 580			2,104	 500	
Variance-Positive (Negative)		(2)	560				580	578
Whisper Valley Public Improvement District			8,409	3,434			4,975	4,975
Actual-budget basis				,			,	,
Budget			7,950	7,654			296	296
Variance-Positive (Negative)			459	4,220			4,679	4,679
Wildland Conservation		007	000	F00			(070)	F0.4
Actual-budget basis		897	226	599			(373)	524
Budget		1,266	253	438			(185)	1,081
Variance-Positive (Negative)		(369)	(27)	(161)			(188)	(557)
Total	•	04.46=	4.40.00=	45.050	40.000	400 400	47.45.	5 4.000
Actual-budget basis	\$	34,435	146,905	45,878	16,866	100,439	17,454	51,889
Budget		25,460	120,510	63,053	23,142	90,367	(9,768)	15,692
Variance-Positive (Negative)		8,975	26,395	17,175	(6,276)	(10,072)	27,222	36,197



DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt service funds account for and report financial resources, and the accumulation of those financial resources, that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest of general long-term debt and HUD Section 108 loans. The City reports the following nonmajor debt service funds:

General Obligation Debt Service Fund - Accounts for payments of principal, interest and related costs of general obligation and other tax-supported debt;

HUD Section 108 Loans Fund - Accounts for HUD loans for construction costs.



		General	HUD Section	
	Ok	oligation	108 Loans	Total
ASSETS				
Pooled investments and cash	\$	211		211
Investments, at fair value		20,550		20,550
Property taxes receivable, net of allowance		4,153		4,153
Due from other funds		12		12
Advances to other funds		1,911		1,911
Total assets		26,837		26,837
Deferred outflows of resources				
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES				
Due to other funds		238		238
Advances from other funds		779		779
Total liabilities		1,017		1,017
Deferred inflows of resources		4,095		4,095
Fund balances				
Restricted		21,725	==	21,725
Total fund balances		21,725		21,725
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of				,
resources, and fund balances	\$	26,837		26,837

	General Obligation	HUD Section 108 Loans	Total
REVENUES			
Property taxes			
Current	\$ 109,68	35	109,685
Penalty and interest	44		448
Interest and other	1,11	8 1,058	2,176
Total revenues	111,25	1,058	112,309
EXPENDITURES			
Debt service:			
Principal	68,61	2 900	69,512
Interest	51,50	00 168	51,668
Fees and commissions		8 1	9
Total expenditures	120,12	20 1,069	121,189
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over			
expenditures	(8,86	69) (11)	(8,880)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Issuance of tax supported debt	77	'2	772
Transfers in	11,45	54 11	11,465
Total other financing sources (uses)	12,22	26 11	12,237
Net change in fund balances	3,35	57	3,357
Fund balances at beginning of year	18,36		18,368
Fund balances at end of year	\$ 21,72	25	21,725

Debt Service Funds
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
Fund Balances - Budget and Actual-Budget Basis
For the period ended September 30, 2015
(In thousands)

	Gei	neral Obligation	n	HUD:	Section 108 Lo	ans	Total
	 Actual-		Variance-	Actual-		Variance-	
	Budget		Positive	Budget		Positive	Actual-Budget
	 Basis	Budget	(Negative)	Basis	Budget	(Negative)	Basis
REVENUES							
General property taxes	\$ 110,133	109,903	230				110,133
Interest	43	399	(356)				43
Other revenue	 1,884	108	1,776	1,058	1,162	(104)	2,942
Total revenues	 112,060	110,410	1,650	1,058	1,162	(104)	113,118
EXPENDITURES							
Principal retirement	90,360	90,990	630	900	900		91,260
Interest and other	56,133	57,565	1,432	168	253	85	56,301
Fees and commissions	 8		(8)	1	9	8_	9
Total expenditures	 146,501	148,555	2,054	1,069	1,162	93	147,570
Excess (deficiency) of revenues							
over expenditures	(34,441)	(38,145)	3,704	(11)		(11)	(34,452)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES							
(USES)							
Transfers in	 37,912	38,392	(480)	11		11_	37,923
Total other financing							
sources (uses)	 37,912	38,392	(480)	11		11_	37,923
Excess (deficiency) of revenues							
and other sources over							
expenditures and other uses	3,471	247	3,224				3,471
Fund balances at beginning of year	 18,368	15,323	3,045				18,368
Fund balances at end of year	\$ 21,839	15,570	6,269				21,839

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital projects funds account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets (other than those reported within proprietary funds). The City reports the following nonmajor capital projects funds:

Prior

- to 1984: Funds authorized August 29, 1981, for emergency medical service projects;
- 1984: Funds authorized September 8, 1984, for parks and recreation, street and drainage improvements, and fire projects;
- 1985: Funds authorized January 19, 1985, for cultural arts;
 Funds authorized July 26, 1985, for parks and recreation;
- 1987: Funds authorized September 3, 1987, for street improvements;
- 1992: Funds authorized August 10, 1992, for various purposes;
- 1997: Funds authorized May 3, 1997, for radio trunking;
- 1998: Funds authorized November 3, 1998, for various purposes;
- 2000: Funds authorized November 7, 2000, for transportation mobility and land acquisition;
- 2006: Funds authorized November 7, 2006, for various purposes;
- 2010: Funds authorized November 2, 2010, for transportation mobility;
- 2012: Funds authorized November 6, 2012, for various purposes; and
- Other: Other funds established for various purposes.



			Liabilities			
	Pooled Investments and Cash	Net Accounts Receivable	Due from Other Funds	Other Assets	Total Assets	Accounts Payable
Funds Authorized						
August 29, 1981	\$ 206				206	
EMS buildings Total Funds Authorized Prior to 1984	\$ 206 206					
Total Funds Authorized Prior to 1984					206	
Funds Authorized September 8, 1984						
Parkland acquisition	2				2	
Street improvements	1,019	12			1,031	155
Fire improvements	4				4	
Total Funds Authorized in 1984	1,025	12			1,037	155
Funds Authorized January 19, 1985						
Cultural arts	263				263	
Funds Authorized July 26, 1985						
Neighborhood park and recreation	17,540				17,540	233
Total Funds Authorized in 1985	17,803				17,803	233
Funds Authorized September 3, 1987						
Street resurfacing	196				196	
Total Funds Authorized in 1987	196				196	
Funds Authorized August 10, 1992						
Police substations	13				13	10
Asbestos abatement/ADA compliance/ East Austin health clinic	124				124	
Erosion & flood control	124				124	
Street & traffic signals	· 				' 	
Neighborhood sidewalks	2				2	
Parks and recreation facilities						
Libraries						
Barton Creek greenway	320				320	
Total Funds Authorized in 1992	460				460	10
Funds Authorized May 3, 1997						
Radio Trunking		1,042			1,042	
Total Funds Authorized in 1997	\$	1,042			1,042	

	Liabilities				Fund Baland	es		
Due to Other Funds	Due to Other Tota Other Funds Liabilities Liabilit		Restricted	Committed	Assigned	Unassigned	Fund Balances	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances
					206		206	206
					206		206	206
					2		2	2
		155			876		876	1,031
					4		4	4
		155_			882		882	1,037
					263		263	263
					203		203	203
		233	17,269		38		17,307	17,540
		233	17,269		301		17,570	17,803
					196		196	196
					196		196	196
		10			3		3	13
					124		124	124
					1		1	1
8		8				(8)	(8)	
			2				2	2
 17		 17					(47)	
17 		17 	320			(17) 	(17) 320	320
25		35	322		128	(25)	425	460
						, ./		
1,089		1,089				(47)	(47)	1,042
1,089		1,089				(47)	(47)	1,042

		Assets							
	Inv	Pooled /estments nd Cash	Net Accounts Receivable	Due from Other Funds	Other Assets	Total Assets	Accounts Payable		
Funds Authorized									
November 3, 1998	ф.	34				34			
Cultural arts and land	\$	2,740	63	 1,114		34 3,917	2		
Traffic signals Public safety facilities		493	03	1,114		3,917 493	22		
Parks and recreation facilities		835	 	 		835	11		
Total Funds Authorized in 1998		4,102	63	1,114		5,279	35		
Funds Authorized									
November 7, 2000									
Transportation Mobility Improvement		7,468				7,468	618		
Total Funds Authorized in 2000		7,468				7,468	618		
Funds Authorized November 7, 2006									
Transportation		1,060				1,060	89		
Drainage & Open Spaces		19		10,000		10,019	103		
Parks		3,493				3,493	177		
Cultural Facilities		1,425				1,425	1		
Affordable Housing		224				224			
Central Library		4.074					3,489		
Public Safety		1,374		5,146		6,520			
Total Funds Authorized in 2006		7,595		15,146		22,741	3,859		
Funds Authorized November 2, 2010									
Mobility		5,393				5,393	20		
Total Funds Authorized in 2010		5,393				5,393	20		
Funds Authorized November 6, 2012									
Transportation		12,638				12,638	1,091		
Open Space		69		134		203	8		
Parks							317		
Public Safety				5,600		5,600	124		
Health		449				449	8		
Library & Cultural		3,253				3,253	122		
Total Funds Authorized in 2012	\$	16,409		5,734		22,143	1,670		

	Liabilities			ļ	Fund Baland	es		
Due to Other Funds	Other Liabilities	Total Liabilities	Restricted	Committed	Assigned	Unassigned	Total Fund Balances	Total Liabilities Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances
			0.4				0.4	0.
			34				34	34
		2 22	3,915 471				3,915 471	3,917 493
		11	824				824	835
	<u></u>	35	5,244				5,244	5,279
			5,277				5,244	0,27
		618			6,850		6,850	7,468
		618			6,850		6,850	7,468
 	 	89 103 177 1 	971 9,916 3,316 1,424 224	 	 	 (40 COE)	971 9,916 3,316 1,424 224	1,060 10,019 3,490 1,429 224
15,146		18,635	6,520			(18,635)	(18,635) 6,520	6,52
15,146		19,005	22,371			(18,635)	3,736	22,74
 		20 20	5,373 5,373	 	 	 	5,373 5,373	5,390 5,390
 	 	1,091 8	11,547 195	 	 	 	11,547 195	12,638 200
5,734		6,051				(6,051)	(6,051)	-
		124	5,476				5,476	5,600
		8	441				441	449
		122	3,131				3,131	3,253
5,734		7,404	20,790			(6,051)	14,739	22,14

Assets	Liabilities

	Pooled Investments and Cash	Net Accounts Receivable	Due from Other Funds	Other Assets	Total Assets	Accounts Payable
Other funds						
Planning & development improvements	\$					
TPSD general improvements	7,060				7,060	149
Library automation system	11,537				11,537	11
Fire/EMS/NW Austin MUD #1	762				762	
General government projects	35				35	1,708
Health projects						
Build Austin	3	11			14	
CMTA Mobility	8,678	1,688			10,366	362
Park improvements	176				176	18
Parks and Recreation						217
Police and courts	995				995	
Fire - general	1,535				1,535	
Capital reserve		226			226	
CTM	6,280		22,328		28,608	3,919
Public Works		127			127	107
Watershed Protection						1
Great Streets	2,074				2,074	
City Hall, plaza, parking garage		30			30	
Conservation land	16				16	
Colony Park	5,008				5,008	24
Mueller redevelopment						
NPZ general	6,221				6,221	181
Economic Development	39				39	
Waller Creek Tunnel	6,161				6,161	3,214
Fleet general improvements	536				536	
Interest income fund	4,483		30	99	4,612	
Total other funds	61,599	2,082	22,358	99	86,138	9,911
Totals	\$ 122,256	3,199	44,352	99	169,906	16,511

	Liabilities				Fund Baland	es		
Due to Other Funds	Other Liabilities	Total Liabilities	Restricted	Committed	Assigned	Unassigned	Total Fund Balances	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances
1		1				(1)	(1)	
		149			6,911		6,911	7,060
		11			11,526		11,526	11,537
					762		762	762
11,425	412	13,545				(13,510)	(13,510)	35
					14		14	14
		362	9,924		80		10,004	10,366
1,033		1,051				(875)	(875)	176
307		524				(524)	(524)	
			995				995	995
					1,535		1,535	1,535
1,465		1,465				(1,239)	(1,239)	226
		3,919			24,689		24,689	28,608
366		473				(346)	(346)	127
699		700				(700)	(700)	
					2,074		2,074	2,074
7,062		7,062				(7,032)	(7,032)	30
	15	15			1		1	16
		24			4,984		4,984	5,008
		181			6,040		6,040	6,221
					39		39	39
		3,214	2,940		7		2,947	6,161
			536				536	536
					4,612		4,612	4,612
22,358	427	32,696	14,395		63,274	(24,227)	53,442	86,138
44,352	427	61,290	85,764		71,837	(48,985)	108,616	169,906

Inter- governmental governmen				Revenues			Expenditures	
Inter-governmental governmental g		-						
Funds Authorized August 29, 1981 Revenues Contributions Other Revenues Capital Contributions EMB Subtidings \$ a. " " a. " " a. " 2 EMS buildings \$ a. " " a. " " a. " 2 EMS buildings \$ a. " " a. " 2 Total Funds Authorized Prior to 1984 " a. " " a. " " a. " Funds Authorized September 8, 1984 " a. " " a. " " a. " 329 Street improvements " a. " " a. " " a. " 329<		Inter-			Interest			
Revenues Revenues Contributions Other Revenues Outlay			ıl	•		Total	Capital	
Funds Authorized August 29, 1981 EMS buildings \$								
EMS buildings S	Funds Authorized							
EMS buildings S	August 29, 1981							
Prior to 1984	_	\$					2	
Funds Authorized September 8, 1984	Total Funds Authorized							
September 8, 1984 Parkland acquisition """ """ """ """ """ """ """ """ """ ""	Prior to 1984						2	
September 8, 1984 Parkland acquisition """ """ """ """ """ """ """ """ """ ""	Funds Authorized							
Parkland acquisition								
Street improvements	•							
Fire improvements Total Funds Authorized in 1984							329	
Total Funds Authorized January 19, 1985 Sultural arts								
Cultural arts Cultural art							329	
Cultural arts Cultural art								
Cultural arts								
Funds Authorized July 26, 1985 Neighborhood park and recreation 20 3,402 14 3,436 3,538 Total Funds Authorized in 1985 20 3,402 14 3,436 3,538 Funds Authorized September 3, 1987 Street resurfacing 2 2 2 Total Funds Authorized in 1987 2 2 2 Funds Authorized August 10, 1992 Police substations 2 2 2 Sabestos abatement/ADA compliance/ East Austin health clinic 3 2 28 Asbestos abatement/ADA compliance/ East Austin health clinic 3 3 Errosion & flood control 3 Street & traffic signals 3 Barton Creek greenway 3 Total Funds Authorized in 1992 3 Funds Authorized	-							
Neighborhood park and recreation 20 3,402 14 3,436 3,538	Cultural arts		<u></u>	<u></u>				
Neighborhood park and recreation 20 3,402 14 3,436 3,538	Funds Authorized							
Neighborhood park and recreation 20 3,402 14 3,436 3,538								
Funds Authorized 20 3,402 14 3,436 3,538 Funds Authorized September 3, 1987 Street resurfacing 2 2 Total Funds Authorized in 1987 2 2 Funds Authorized August 10, 1992 September 3, 1992 September 3, 1987 2 2 2 Funds Authorized August 10, 1992 2 2 2 Police substations 28 28 Asbestos abatement/ADA compliance/ 28 Asbestos abatement/ADA compliance/ 28 Asbestos abatement/ADA compliance/ 28 Asbestos abatement/ADA compliance/ 28 Street & traffic signals		3	20	3 402	14	3 436	3 538	
Funds Authorized September 3, 1987 Street resurfacing 2 2 2 Total Funds Authorized in 1987 2 2 2 Funds Authorized August 10, 1992 Police substations 2 8 Asbestos abatement/ADA compliance/ East Austin health clinic 3 Erosion & flood control	-							
September 3, 1987 Street resurfacing								
Street resurfacing								
Funds Authorized August 10, 1992 2 2 Police substations 28 Asbestos abatement/ADA compliance/								
Funds Authorized August 10, 1992 Police substations 28 Asbestos abatement/ADA compliance/ East Austin health clinic 3 Erosion & flood control 3 Street & traffic signals 3 Neighborhood sidewalks 3 Parks and recreation facilities 3 East Orceek greenway	_							
August 10, 1992 Police substations 28 Asbestos abatement/ADA compliance/ East Austin health clinic 3 Erosion & flood control 3 Street & traffic signals	Total Funds Authorized in 1987	-			2	2		
Police substations 28 Asbestos abatement/ADA compliance/ East Austin health clinic 3 Erosion & flood control 3 Street & traffic signals								
Asbestos abatement/ADA compliance/ East Austin health clinic 3 Erosion & flood control								
East Austin health clinic 3 Erosion & flood control Street & traffic signals </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>==</td> <td></td> <td>==</td> <td>28</td>				==		==	28	
Erosion & flood control	•							
Street & traffic signals								
Neighborhood sidewalks <								
Parks and recreation facilities <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
Libraries 31 Funds Authorized May 3, 1997 Radio Trunking								
Barton Creek greenway 31 Funds Authorized May 3, 1997 Radio Trunking								
Funds Authorized May 3, 1997 31 Radio Trunking <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
Funds Authorized May 3, 1997 Radio Trunking								
May 3, 1997 Radio Trunking	Total Funds Authorized in 1992						31	
Radio Trunking	Funds Authorized							
	May 3, 1997							
Total Funds Authorized in 1997 \$	Radio Trunking							
	Total Funds Authorized in 1997	\$						

Excess		Other Fi	nancing Soເ					
(Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	Issuance of Tax Supported Debt	Bond Premiums	Transfers In	Transfers Out	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	Net Change In Fund Balances	Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	Fund Balances at End of Year
(2)						(2)	208	206
	<u> </u>							
(2)						(2)	208	206
							2	2
(329)						(329)	1,205	876
(329)						(329)	1,211	4
(329)						(329)	1,211	882
							263	263
							263	263
(102)						(102)	17,409	17,307
(102)						(102)	17,672	17,570
2						2	194	196
2 2			<u></u>			2	194	196
(28)						(28)	31	3
(3)						(3)	127	124
							1	1
							(8)	(8)
							(200)	2
			288		288	288	(288)	 (17)
							(17) 320	(17) 320
(31)			288		288	257	168	425
<u></u>								
							(47)	(47)
							(47)	(47)

			Expenditures			
			Property Owners'			
	Ir	nter-	Participation	Interest		
	gover	nmental	and	and	Total	Capital
	_	enues	Contributions	Other	Revenues	Outlay
Funds Authorized						
November 3, 1998						
Cultural arts and land	\$					4
Traffic signals						378
Public safety facilities						87
Parks and recreation facilities						129
Total Funds Authorized in 1998						598
Funds Authorized						
November 7, 2000						
Transportation Mobility Improvement						7,239
Total Funds Authorized in 2000						7,239
Funds Authorized						
November 7, 2006						
Transportation						1,211
Drainage & Open Spaces						2,203
Parks						3,448
Cultural Facilities						258
Affordable Housing						
Central Library						35,617
Public Safety						39
Total Funds Authorized in 2006						42,776
Funds Authorized						
November 2, 2010						
Mobility						3,881
Total Funds Authorized in 2010						3,881
Funds Authorized						
November 6, 2012						
Transportation						22,270
Open Space						611
Parks						7,936
Public Safety						801
Health						538
Library & Cultural						527
Total Funds Authorized in 2012	\$					32,683
TOTAL FULLOS AUTHOLIZED III 2012	φ		<u></u>			32,003

Excess		Other Fi	nancing Soເ						
(Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	Issuance of Tax Supported Bond Debt Premiums		Transfers Transfers In Out		Total Other Financing Sources(Uses)	Net Change In Fund Balances	Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	Fund Balances at End of Year	
(4)						(4)	38	34	
(378)						(378)	4,293	3,915	
(87)						(87)	558	471	
(129)						(129)	953	824	
(598)						(598)	5,842	5,244	
(7,239)						(7,239)	14,089	6,850	
(7,239)						(7,239)	14,089	6,850	
(1,211)	_					(1,211)	2,182	971	
(2,203)		 			 	(2,203)	12,119	9,916	
(3,448)	852	148		(176)	824	(2,624)	5,940	3,316	
(258)				(35)	(35)	(293)	1,717	1,424	
(===)						(= - · ·	224	224	
(35,617)	17,034	2,966			20,000	(15,617)	(3,018)	(18,635)	
(39)						(39)	6,559	6,520	
(42,776)	17,886	3,114		(211)	20,789	(21,987)	25,723	3,736	
(3,881)	12,515	2,180			14,695	10,814	(5,441)	5,373	
(3,881)	12,515	2,180			14,695	10,814	(5,441)	5,373	
(0,001)	12,010	2,100			11,000	10,011	(0,111)	3,313	
(22,270)	34,646	5,964		(157)	40,453	18,183	(6,636)	11,547	
(611)	8,517	1,483			10,000	9,389	(9,194)	195	
(7,936)	6,226	1,084			7,310	(626)	(5,425)	(6,051)	
(801)	5,723	997			6,720	5,919	(443)	5,476	
(538)	1,452	253			1,705	1,167	(726)	441	
(527)	2,538	442			2,980	2,453	678	3,131	
(32,683)	59,102	10,223		(157)	69,168	36,485	(21,746)	14,739	

		Expenditures			
	Inter-	Participation	Interest		
	governmental	and	and	Total	Capital
	Revenues	Contributions	Other	Revenues	Outlay
Other funds					
Planning & development improvements	\$				
TPSD general improvements	2	2,463		2,465	3,016
Library automation system					865
Fire/EMS/NW Austin MUD #1			1	1	
General government projects	15	63	204	282	12,817
Health projects	==	==			==
Build Austin	388			388	369
CMTA Mobility	4,830		21	4,851	8,610
Park improvements	316			316	478
Parks and Recreation	58	1,593		1,651	4,870
Police and courts					18
Fire - general					181
Capital reserve					39
CTM		2,189		2,189	26,513
Public Works	2,679			2,679	1,665
Watershed Protection					1
Great Streets			958	958	
City Hall, plaza, parking garage					
Conservation land					
Colony Park	69	54		123	1,470
Mueller Redevelopment					18,265
NPZ general					1,222
Economic Development					
Waller Creek Tunnel			7	7	12,993
Fleet general improvements					2,401
Interest income fund			539	539	
Total other funds	8,357	6,362	1,730	16,449	95,793
Totals	\$ 8,377	9,764	1,746	19,887	186,870

Excess	Other Financing Sources (Uses)							
(Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	Issuance of Tax Supported Debt	Bond Premiums	Transfers In	Transfers Out	Total Other Financing Sources(Uses)	Net Change In Fund Balances	Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	Fund Balances at End of Year
							4.3	
 							(1)	(1)
(551)	391	59	2,688	(880)	2,258	1,707	5,204	6,911
(865)			1,430		1,430	565	10,961	11,526
1						1	761	762
(12,535)			9,638	(125)	9,513	(3,022)	(10,488)	(13,510)
			243		243	243	(243)	
19						19	(5)	14
(3,759)						(3,759)	13,763	10,004
(162)			176		176	14	(889)	(875)
(3,219)	9,522		2,035	(9,490)	2,067	(1,152)	628	(524)
(18)						(18)	1,013	995
(181)						(181)	1,716	1,535
(39)						(39)	(1,200)	(1,239)
(24,324)	9,535	1,255	28,765		39,555	15,231	9,458	24,689
1,014						1,014	(1,360)	(346)
(1)						(1)	(699)	(700)
958				(860)	(860)	98	1,976	2,074
							(7,032)	(7,032)
			16		16	16	(15)	1
(1,347)						(1,347)	6,331	4,984
(18,265)			18,265		18,265			
(1,222)			2,288		2,288	1,066	4,974	6,040
							39	39
(12,986)	21,829	3,262			25,091	12,105	(9,158)	2,947
(2,401)				(7,884)	(7,884)	(10,285)	10,821	536
539						539	4,073	4,612
(79,344)	41,277	4,576	65,544	(19,239)	92,158	12,814	40,628	53,442
(166,983)	130,780	20,093	65,832	(19,607)	197,098	30,115	78,501	108,616



PERMANENT FUNDS

Permanent funds account for and report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used for purposes that support the City's programs. The City reports the following nonmajor permanent funds:

3M Maintenance Endowment Fund - Accounts for 3M Mitigation Land Endowment.

Ellis Library Trust Fund - Accounts for principal and interest income earned on the principal from the Ellis estate. This income is used for purchasing books on the subject of mental health.

Perpetual Care Fund - Accounts for revenues to be used for maintenance and care of cemeteries.



	3M Maintenance Endowment		Ellis Library Trust	Perpetual Care	Total	
ASSETS						
Pooled investments and cash	\$	50	10	1,011	1,071	
Total assets		50	10	1,011	1,071	
Deferred outflows of resources						
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES						
Total liabilities						
Deferred inflows of resources						
Fund balances						
Nonspendable:						
Permanent funds		50	9	1,011	1,070	
Restricted			1		1	
Total fund balances		50	10	1,011	1,071	
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of						
resources, and fund balances	\$	50	10	1,011	1,071	

	Maint	BM enance wment	Ellis Library Trust	Perpetual Care	Total
REVENUES					
Interest and other	\$			18	18
Total revenues				18	18
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Public recreation and culture	-				
Total expenditures					
Net change in fund balances				18	18
Fund balances at beginning of year		50	10	993	1,053
Fund balances at end of year	\$	50	10	1,011	1,071



NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise funds account for the acquisition, operations, and maintenance of the City's facilities and services that are entirely or predominantly supported by user charges or those for which the City has decided that periodic determination of the revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. All activities necessary to provide services are accounted for in these funds, including, but not limited to, administration, operations, and maintenance. The City reports the following nonmajor enterprise funds:

Austin Resource Recovery Fund – Accounts for solid waste services activities.

Convention Center Fund – Accounts for convention center and public events activities.

Drainage Fund – Accounts for drainage activities.

Golf Fund - Accounts for golf activities.

Transportation Fund – Accounts for transportation activities.



	Austin Resource Recovery	Convention Center	Drainage
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash	\$ 3	21	1
Pooled investments and cash	3,040	75,356	103,742
Pooled investments and cash - restricted	4,918	15,686	10,717
Total pooled investments and cash	7,958	91,042	114,459
Investments, at fair value - restricted		10,432	
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	9,418	1,331	5,238
Due from other funds			1,231
Inventories, at cost		69	
Prepaid expenses			6
Other receivables - restricted		71	1,670
Total current assets	17,379	102,966	122,605
Noncurrent assets:			_
Advances to other funds - restricted	401	36	
Investments, at fair value - restricted		13,305	
Depreciable capital assets, net	42,372	175,153	117,241
Nondepreciable capital assets	23,583	73,930	155,493
Total noncurrent assets	66,356	262,424	272,734
Total assets	83,735	365,390	395,339
Deferred outflows of resources	\$ 7,076	29,614	4,952

	Golf	Transportation	Total
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash	5	2	32
Pooled investments and cash		19,592	201,730
Pooled investments and cash - restricted	552	5,657	37,530
Total pooled investments and cash	552	25,249	239,260
Investments, at fair value - restricted			10,432
Accounts receivable, net of allowance		4,638	20,625
Due from other funds			1,231
Inventories, at cost		2,465	2,534
Prepaid expenses	41	28	75
Other receivables - restricted		<u></u> , _	1,741
Total current assets	598	32,382	275,930
Noncurrent assets:			
Advances to other funds - restricted			437
Investments, at fair value - restricted			13,305
Depreciable capital assets, net	11,818	27,241	373,825
Nondepreciable capital assets	6,427	2,919	262,352
Total noncurrent assets	18,245	30,160	649,919
Total assets	18,843	62,542	925,849
Deferred outflows of resources	515	6,381	48,538

(Continued)

	Austin Resource Recovery	Convention Center	Drainage
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 1,195	716	404
Accounts and retainage payable from restricted assets	106	1,540	1,440
Accrued payroll	1,116	583	777
Accrued compensated absences	2,104	985	1,515
Due to other funds		338	
Accrued interest payable from restricted assets		1,439	
Interest payable on other debt	349	77	74
Bonds payable	10,179	1,445	1,423
Bonds payable from restricted assets		11,740	
Customer and escrow deposits payable from restricted assets	2,162	3,444	302
Accrued landfill closure and postclosure costs	1,549		
Other liabilities payable from restricted assets	315		
Total current liabilities	19,075	22,307	5,935
Noncurrent liabilities, net of current portion:			
Accrued compensated absences		49	
Advances from other funds			538
Bonds payable, net of discount and inclusive of premium	46,257	179,866	21,457
Net pension liability	39,961	19,441	27,675
Other postemployment benefits payable	26,357	12,183	17,625
Accrued landfill closure and postclosure costs	9,899		
Derivative instruments - interest rate swaps		14,508	
Other liabilities		2,909	
Other liabilities payable from restricted assets			474
Total noncurrent liabilities	122,474	228,956	67,769
Total liabilities	141,549	251,263	73,704
Deferred inflows of resources		309	21
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	31,615	58,117	248,498
Restricted for:			
Debt service	401	9,786	
Capital projects	25		10,331
Renewal and replacement		793	
Bond Reserve		10,311	
Operating reserve		4,638	
Unrestricted	(82,779)	59,787	67,737
Total net position	(50,738)	143,432	326,566
Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Net Position			
Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities	4,266	1,191	403
Total net position - Business-type activities	\$ (46,472)	144,623	326,969

	Golf	Transportation	Total
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	11	1,623	3,949
Accounts and retainage payable from restricted assets	177		3,263
Accrued payroll	104	1,126	3,706
Accrued compensated absences	179	2,104	6,887
Due to other funds	1,231	301	1,870
Accrued interest payable from restricted assets			1,439
Interest payable on other debt	9	197	706
Bonds payable	332	3,576	16,955
Bonds payable from restricted assets			11,740
Customer and escrow deposits payable from restricted assets			5,908
Accrued landfill closure and postclosure costs			1,549
Other liabilities payable from restricted assets			315
Total current liabilities	2,043	8,927	58,287
Noncurrent liabilities, net of current portion:	<u> </u>		
Accrued compensated absences	72	22	143
Advances from other funds		2,705	3,243
Bonds payable, net of discount and inclusive of premium	448	15,578	263,606
Net pension liability	2,749	34,032	123,858
Other postemployment benefits payable	1,584	24,691	82,440
Accrued landfill closure and postclosure costs			9,899
Derivative instruments - interest rate swaps			14,508
Other liabilities			2,909
Other liabilities payable from restricted assets			474
Total noncurrent liabilities	4,853	77,028	501,080
Total liabilities	6,896	85,955	559,367
•			
Deferred inflows of resources			330
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	17,288	12,103	367,621
Restricted for:			
Debt service			10,187
Capital projects	552	4,560	15,468
Renewal and replacement			793
Bond Reserve			10,311
Operating reserve			4,638
Unrestricted	(5,378)	(33,695)	5,672
Total net position	12,462	(17,032)	414,690
Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Net Position			
Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities	317	1,174	7,351
Total net position - Business-type activities	12,779	(15,858)	422,041

	Re	Austin esource ecovery	Convention Center	Drainage
OPERATING REVENUES				
User fees and rentals	\$	96,622	28,657	77,991
Total operating revenues		96,622	28,657	77,991
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Operating expenses before depreciation		90,092	50,009	55,473
Depreciation and amortization		9,075	8,948	7,130
Total operating expenses		99,167	58,957	62,603
Operating income (loss)		(2,545)	(30,300)	15,388
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Interest and other revenues		82	254	320
Interest on revenue bonds and other debt		(1,365)	(7,328)	(725)
Interest capitalized during construction			992	725
Other nonoperating revenue (expense)		(175)		(143)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)		(1,458)	(6,082)	177
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers		(4,003)	(36,382)	15,565
Capital contributions		12		23,125
Transfers in			66,025	831
Transfers out		(660)	(297)	
Change in net position		(4,651)	29,346	39,521
Total net position - beginning, as restated		(46,087)	114,086	287,045
Total net position - ending	\$	(50,738)	143,432	326,566
Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Activities	·			
Change in net position		(4,651)	29,346	39,521
Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities		3,058	(364)	(858)
Change in net position - Business-type activities	\$	(1,593)	28,982	38,663

	Golf	Transportation	Total
OPERATING REVENUES			
User fees and rentals	5,736	76,346	285,352
Total operating revenues	5,736	76,346	285,352
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Operating expenses before depreciation	7,384	68,312	271,270
Depreciation and amortization	866	3,553	29,572
Total operating expenses	8,250	71,865	300,842
Operating income (loss)	(2,514)	4,481	(15,490)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Interest and other revenues	1	55	712
Interest on revenue bonds and other debt	(10)	(347)	(9,775)
Interest capitalized during construction			1,717
Other nonoperating revenue (expense)	(618)	(309)	(1,245)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(627)	(601)	(8,591)
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	(3,141)	3,880	(24,081)
Capital contributions	470	9	23,616
Transfers in	9,593	1,733	78,182
Transfers out		(3,493)	(4,450)
Change in net position	6,922	2,129	73,267
Total net position - beginning, as restated	5,540	(19,161)	341,423
Total net position - ending	12,462	(17,032)	414,690
Reconciliation to government-wide Statement of Activities			
Change in net position	6,922	2,129	73,267
Adjustment to consolidate internal service activities	(4)	821	2,653
Change in net position - Business-type activities	6,918	2,950	75,920

	Reso	Austin Resource Recovery		Drainage
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Cash received from customers	\$	97,115	29,203	75,129
Cash received from other funds		295		3,433
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	((23,808)	(20,143)	(10,300)
Cash payments to other funds	((19,861)	(6,199)	(15,440)
Cash payments to employees for services		(40,857)	(21,042)	(27,566)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities		12,884	(18,181)	25,256
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL				
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Transfers in			66,025	831
Transfers out		(660)	(200)	
Contributions (to) from other funds		242		(105)
Loans from other funds			5	170
Loan repayments to other funds			(338)	
Loan repayments from other funds		148	3	7,546
Collections from other governments		41		(1,358)
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital				
financing activities		(229)	65,495	7,084
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Proceeds from the sale of general obligation bonds				40.404
and other tax-supported debt			(40.000)	13,161
Principal paid on long-term debt	((11,264)	(12,288)	(1,453)
Interest paid on revenue bonds and other debt		(1,993)	(7,509)	(887)
Acquisition and construction of capital assets Contributions in aid of construction		(14,315)	(7,825)	(45,976)
Bond issuance costs				20,703
				(118) 1,957
Bond premiums				1,957
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related	•	(07.570)	(07.055)	(40.015)
financing activities	\$	(27,572)	(27,622)	(12,613)

	Golf	Transportation	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Cash received from customers	5,736	76,537	283,720
Cash received from other funds		131	3,859
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(878)	(9,472)	(64,601)
Cash payments to other funds	(1,082)	(15,494)	(58,076)
Cash payments to employees for services	(3,777)	(40,186)	(133,428)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	(1)	11,516	31,474
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL			
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Transfers in	9,593	1,733	78,182
Transfers out		(3,493)	(4,353)
Contributions (to) from other funds		(48)	89
Loans from other funds			175
Loan repayments to other funds		(301)	(639)
Loan repayments from other funds	(7,546)		151
Collections from other governments			(1,317)
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital			_
financing activities	2,047	(2,109)	72,288
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED			
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Proceeds from the sale of general obligation bonds			
and other tax-supported debt		3,699	16,860
Principal paid on long-term debt	(338)	(3,974)	(29,317)
Interest paid on revenue bonds and other debt	(26)	(510)	(10,925)
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(1,601)	(8,724)	(78,441)
Contributions in aid of construction	470		21,173
Bond issuance costs		(38)	(156)
Bond premiums		484	2,441
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related			
financing activities	(1,495)	(9,063)	(78,365)

(Continued)

	Augtin		
	Austin Resource	Convention	Drainaga
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES.	Recovery	Center	Drainage
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES: Purchase of investment securities	\$	(17,989)	
Proceeds from sale and maturities of investment	Ψ	(17,909)	
securities		18,130	
Interest on investments	81	255	320
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	81	396	320
net out provided (used) by investing delivities			020
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(14,836)	20,088	20,047
Cash and cash equivalents, October 1	22,797	70,975	94,413
Cash and cash equivalents, September 30	7,961	91,063	114,460
DECONCULATION OF ODERATING INCOME TO NET			
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET			
CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:	(2.545)	(20, 200)	45 200
Operating income (loss)	(2,545)	(30,300)	15,388
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation	9,075	8,948	7,130
Change in assets and liabilities:	0,010	0,040	7,100
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	629	(296)	662
Increase (decrease) in allowance for doubtful accounts	(62)	(1)	(91)
(Increase) decrease in inventory		(12)	
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses and		` ,	
other assets			(1)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows related			
to operations	(3,877)	(1,868)	
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(252)	190	(82)
Increase (decrease) in accrued payroll and			
compensated absences	367	184	196
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability	4,839	2,273	575
Increase (decrease) in other postemployment benefits payable	4,533	1,858	1,511
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities	(44)		(32)
Increase (decrease) in customer deposits	221	843	
Total adjustments	15,429	12,119	9,868
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$ 12,884	(18,181)	25,256
NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Capital assets contributed from other funds	\$ 12		2,422
Capital assets contributed to other funds	(11)		,
Amortization of bond (discounts) premiums	501 [°]	1,202	247
Amortization of deferred gain (loss) on refundings	(16)	(1,077)	(43)
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	(447)		(67)
Transfers (to) from other funds		(97)	
Capitalized interest		992	725

	Golf	Transportation	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Purchase of investment securities			(17,989)
Proceeds from sale and maturities of investment			(11,555)
securities			18,130
Interest on investments	1	55	712
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	1	55	853
			,
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	552	399	26,250
Cash and cash equivalents, October 1	5	24,852	213,042
Cash and cash equivalents, September 30	557	25,251	239,292
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET			
CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Operating income (loss)	(2,514)	4,481	(15,490)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash			
provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation	866	3,553	29,572
Change in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable		379	1,374
Increase (decrease) in allowance for doubtful accounts		(57)	(211)
(Increase) decrease in inventory		410	398
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses and			
other assets		(28)	(29)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows related			
to operations		(3,731)	(9,476)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(24)	(1,677)	(1,845)
Increase (decrease) in accrued payroll and			
compensated absences	21	520	1,288
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability	66	4,212	11,965
Increase (decrease) in other postemployment benefits payable	1,584	3,454	12,940
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities			(76)
Increase (decrease) in customer deposits			1,064
Total adjustments	2,513	7,035	46,964
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	(1)	11,516	31,474
NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
		0	2 442
Capital assets contributed from other funds	(EQ)	9	2,443
Capital assets contributed to other funds Amortization of bond (discounts) premiums	(58) 14	(33) 183	(102) 2,147
Amortization of bond (discounts) premiums Amortization of deferred gain (loss) on refundings	14	103	
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	(755)	(190)	(1,136) (1,459)
Transfers (to) from other funds	(133)	(130)	(1,439)
Capitalized interest			1,717
Ouphun200 intorost	- <u>-</u>		1,7 17



INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal service funds account for and report the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments of the City and other agencies on a cost-reimbursement basis. The City reports the following internal service funds:

Capital Projects Management Fund – Accounts for project delivery costs related to the City's capital improvement projects.

Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center Fund (CTECC) – Accounts for the operation of shared critical emergency communications and transportation management for the region.

Employee Benefits Fund – Accounts for activities related to the health, dental, and life insurance costs of City employees.

Fleet Maintenance Fund - Accounts for City vehicle and equipment services.

Information Systems Fund – Accounts for the activities of the Communications and Technology Management Department.

Liability Reserve Fund – Accounts for coverage of the City's major claims liabilities.

Support Services Fund - Accounts for the activities of the various support service departments.

Wireless Communication Fund - Accounts for communication support activities.

Workers' Compensation Fund - Accounts for workers' compensation costs.



	Pr	apital ojects agement	CTECC	Employee Benefits	Fleet Maintenance	Information Systems
ASSETS						
Current assets:						
Cash	\$				1	
Pooled investments and cash			1,268	34,603	30,297	5,586
Pooled investments and cash - restricted					2,506	
Total pooled investments and cash			1,268	34,603	32,803	5,586
Cash held by trustee - restricted				1,545		
Accounts receivable, net of allowance		260	1,477	3,433	26	
Due from other funds						
Inventories, at cost					1,399	
Prepaid expenses		16	6			68
Total current assets		276	2,751	39,581	34,229	5,654
Noncurrent assets:						
Advances to other funds					71	
Depreciable capital assets, net		657	24,010		7,529	11,914
Nondepreciable capital assets			32		191	
Total noncurrent assets		657	24,042		7,791	11,914
Total assets		933	26,793	39,581	42,020	17,568
Deferred outflow of resources					97	
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable		43	663	2,208	6,057	1,039
Accrued payroll		506	137		497	706
Accrued compensated absences		1,071	304		958	1,691
Claims payable				13,286		
Due to other funds		670				
Interest payable on other debt					11	
Bonds payable					339	
Other liabilities		6		1,439	3	
Total current liabilities		2,296	1,104	16,933	7,865	3,436
Noncurrent liabilities, net of current portion:						
Accrued compensated absences			48			38
Claims payable						
Bonds payable, net of discount and inclusive of premium					2,556	
Total noncurrent liabilities			48		2,556	38
Total liabilities		2,296	1,152	16,933	10,421	3,474
Deferred inflow of resources						
NET POSITION						
Net investment in capital assets		657	24,042		4,825	11,914
Restricted for:						
Capital projects					2,506	
Unrestricted		(2,020)	1,599	22,648	24,365	2,180
Total net position	\$	(1,363)	25,641	22,648	31,696	14,094

	Liability Reserve	Support Services	Wireless Communication	Workers' Compensation	Total
ASSETS				<u> </u>	
Current assets:					
Cash		10			11
Pooled investments and cash	11,036	19,254	615	29,969	132,628
Pooled investments and cash - restricted					2,506
Total pooled investments and cash	11,036	19,254	615	29,969	135,134
Cash held by trustee - restricted					1,545
Accounts receivable, net of allowance		2	366		5,564
Due from other funds		681			681
Inventories, at cost		13	57		1,469
Prepaid expenses		71			161
Total current assets	11,036	20,031	1,038	29,969	144,565
Noncurrent assets:					
Advances to other funds					71
Depreciable capital assets, net		3,928	13,669		61,707
Nondepreciable capital assets		21	262		506
Total noncurrent assets		3,949	13,931		62,284
Total assets	11,036	23,980	14,969	29,969	206,849
Deferred outflow of resources		1			98
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	54	6,986	237	127	17,414
Accrued payroll		2,297	112		4,255
Accrued compensated absences		4,688	245		8,957
Claims payable	4,414			4,911	22,611
Due to other funds					670
Interest payable on other debt		1			12
Bonds payable		30			369
Other liabilities		1,134	544		3,126
Total current liabilities	4,468	15,136	1,138	5,038	57,414
Noncurrent liabilities, net of current portion:					
Accrued compensated absences		131			217
Claims payable	4,923			19,930	24,853
Bonds payable, net of discount and inclusive of premium		141			2,697
Total noncurrent liabilities	4,923	272		19,930	27,767
Total liabilities	9,391	15,408	1,138	24,968	85,181
Deferred inflow of resources		1			1
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets		3,778	13,931		59,147
Restricted for:					
Capital projects					2,506
Unrestricted	1,645	4,794	(100)	5,001	60,112
Total net position	1,645	8,572	13,831	5,001	121,765

	Р	Capital rojects nagement	CTECC	Employee Benefits	Fleet Maintenance	Information Systems
OPERATING REVENUES			_			
Billings to departments	\$	21,647	14,432	112,458	64,652	45,402
Employee contributions				36,602		
Operating revenues from other governments			4,397		31	
Other operating revenues		3	6	1,407	2,056	213
Total operating revenues		21,650	18,835	150,467	66,739	45,615
OPERATING EXPENSES						
Operating expenses before depreciation		23,089	13,398	164,593	44,354	38,557
Depreciation and amortization		163	3,603		656	2,289
Total operating expenses		23,252	17,001	164,593	45,010	40,846
Operating income (loss)		(1,602)	1,834	(14,126)	21,729	4,769
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)						
Interest and other revenues			4	31	82	22
Interest on bonds and other debt					(61)	
Other nonoperating revenues (expenses)					(7,962)	
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)			4	31	(7,941)	22
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers		(1,602)	1,838	(14,095)	13,788	4,791
Capital contributions		33	3,694			3,116
Transfers in					7,884	
Transfers out			(5,384)		(217)	(8,845)
Change in net position		(1,569)	148	(14,095)	21,455	(938)
Total net position - beginning		206	25,493	36,743	10,241	15,032
Total net position - ending	\$	(1,363)	25,641	22,648	31,696	14,094

	Liability Reserve	Support Services	Wireless Communication	Workers' Compensation	Total
OPERATING REVENUES					
Billings to departments	3,999	100,084	12,940	15,917	391,531
Employee contributions					36,602
Operating revenues from other governments			318		4,746
Other operating revenues	3	1,331	2,240		7,259
Total operating revenues	4,002	101,415	15,498	15,917	440,138
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Operating expenses before depreciation	5,976	98,929	9,767	13,269	411,932
Depreciation and amortization		558	3,945		11,214
Total operating expenses	5,976	99,487	13,712	13,269	423,146
Operating income (loss)	(1,974)	1,928	1,786	2,648	16,992
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)					
Interest and other revenues	10	45	3	27	224
Interest on bonds and other debt					(61)
Other nonoperating revenues (expenses)				<u></u>	(7,962)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	10	45	3	27	(7,799)
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	(1,964)	1,973	1,789	2,675	9,193
Capital contributions		16	2,146		9,005
Transfers in			329		8,213
Transfers out		(4,748)	(5,657)		(24,851)
Change in net position	(1,964)	(2,759)	(1,393)	2,675	1,560
Total net position - beginning	3,609	11,331	15,224	2,326	120,205
Total net position - ending	1,645	8,572	13,831	5,001	121,765

	Capital Projects Managem	s	CTECC	Employee Benefits	Fleet Maintenance	Information Systems
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Cash received from customers	\$ 6	673	3,862	36,336	2,135	344
Cash received from other funds	21,6	647	14,432	112,458	64,649	45,402
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(2,5	537)	(7,586)	(13,749)	(21,258)	(12,913)
Cash payments to other funds	(1,3	386)	(712)	(1,955)	(2,528)	(266)
Cash payments to employees for services	(19,3	373)	(4,844)		(16,955)	(25,083)
Cash payments to claimants/beneficiaries				(147,878)		
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	(9	976)	5,152	(14,788)	26,043	7,484
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Transfers in					7,884	
Transfers out			(5,384)			(8,845)
Loan repayments to other funds						
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital						
financing activities			(5,384)		7,884	(8,845)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED						
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Principal paid on long-term debt					(325)	
Interest paid on revenue bonds and other debt					(145)	
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(1	167)	(211)		(14,328)	(246)
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related						
financing activities	(1	167)	(211)		(14,798)	(246)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:						
Interest on investments			4	31	82	22
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities			4	31	82	22
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(1,1	143)	(439)	(14,757)	19,211	(1,585)
Cash and cash equivalents, October 1		143	1,707	50,905	13,593	7,171
Cash and cash equivalents, September 30	\$		1,268	36,148	32,804	5,586
ousii uiiu ousii equivaleiits, oepteiiisei 30	Ψ		1,200	30,140	32,004	3,300

	Liability Reserve	Support Services	Wireless Communication	Workers' Compensation	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Cash received from customers	3	1,329	2,375		47,057
Cash received from other funds	3,999	100,086	12,940	15,917	391,530
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(1,076)	(9,607)	(4,702)	(11,283)	(84,711)
Cash payments to other funds	(464)	(5,858)	(290)	(1,391)	(14,850)
Cash payments to employees for services		(83,346)	(4,277)		(153,878)
Cash payments to claimants/beneficiaries	(5,908)			2,784	(151,002)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	(3,446)	2,604	6,046	6,027	34,146
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Transfers in					7,884
Transfers out		(4,748)	(5,657)		(24,634)
Loan repayments to other funds		(15)			(15)
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital					
financing activities		(4,763)	(5,657)		(16,765)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Principal paid on long-term debt		(27)			(352)
Interest paid on revenue bonds and other debt		(9)			(154)
Acquisition and construction of capital assets		(79)			(15,031)
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related					_
financing activities		(115)			(15,537)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:					
Interest on investments	10	45	3	27	224
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	10	45	3	27	224
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(3,436)	(2,229)	392	6,054	2,068
Cash and cash equivalents, October 1	14,472	21,493	223	23,915	134,622
Cash and cash equivalents, September 30	11,036	19,264	615	29,969	136,690

(Continued)

	Р	Capital rojects nagement	CTECC	Employee Benefits	Fleet Maintenance	Information Systems
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET						
CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	3 :					
Operating income (loss)	\$	(1,602)	1,834	(14,126)	21,729	4,769
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:						
Depreciation		163	3,603		656	2,289
Change in assets and liabilities:						
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable			(541)	(1,673)	1	131
Increase in due from other funds						
(Increase) decrease in inventory					(65)	
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses and						
other assets			(1)			(2)
Increase in deferred outflows related						
to operations					32	
Decrease in advance to other funds					44	
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable		(129)	158	(670)	3,359	134
Increase (decrease) in accrued payroll and						
compensated absences		(78)	99		290	163
Increase (decrease) in claims payable				1,587		
Increase in advances from other funds		670				
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities				94	(3)	
Total adjustments		626	3,318	(662)	4,314	2,715
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$	(976)	5,152	(14,788)	26,043	7,484
NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Capital assets contributed from other funds	\$	33	3,694			3,116
Amortization of bond discounts and premiums					115	
Amortization of deferred loss on refundings					(32)	
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets					(7,962)	
Transfers (to) from other funds					(217)	

	Liability Reserve	Support Services	Wireless Communication	Workers' Compensation	Total
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET					
CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Operating income (loss)	(1,974)	1,928	1,786	2,648	16,992
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash	, , ,				
provided by operating activities:					
Depreciation		558	3,945		11,214
Change in assets and liabilities:					
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable			(17)		(2,099)
Increase in due from other funds		(670)			(670)
(Increase) decrease in inventory			89		24
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses and					
other assets		20			17
Increase in deferred outflows related					
to operations					32
(Increase) decrease in advance to other funds					44
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(228)	(325)	(106)	64	2,257
Increase (decrease) in accrued payroll and					
compensated absences		609	(29)		1,054
Increase (decrease) in claims payable	(1,244)			3,315	3,658
Increase in advances from other funds					670
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities		484	378		953
Total adjustments	(1,472)	676	4,260	3,379	17,154
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	(3,446)	2,604	6,046	6,027	34,146
NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Capital assets contributed from other funds		16	2,146		9,005
Amortization of bond discounts and premiums		(9)			106
Amortization of deferred loss on refundings					(32)
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets					(7,962)
Transfers (to) from other funds			329		112



FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Fiduciary funds account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity or as an agent for other agencies, individuals, private organizations, or governmental units. The City utilizes private-purpose trust funds and agency funds which are considered fiduciary funds.

Private-purpose trust funds account for and report trust arrangements under which principal and interest income benefits individuals, private organizations, or other governments. Agency funds are purely custodial and thus do not involve measurement of results of operations. The City reports the following private-purpose trust funds and agency funds:

Private-Purpose Trust Funds

General Government

Unclaimed Property Fund - Accounts for and reports unclaimed City of Austin checks.

Transportation, Planning, and Sustainability

Public School Energy Assistance Fund - Accounts for and reports contributions for the benefit of public schools energy bills. Contributions are received with electric bill payments. Voluntary Utility Assistance Fund - Accounts for and reports contributions for the benefit of indigent utility customers. Contributions are received with electric bill payments.

Public Recreation and Culture

First Step - A Community Project Fund - Accounts for and reports programs and activities that improve community relations.

Science Fest Fund - Accounts for and reports all contributions, registration fees and other donations received for the Regional Science Festival.

Urban Growth Management

Leveraged Loan Pool Fund - Accounts for and reports funds that are held to leverage private capital and state or federal resources to stimulate business investments.

Telecommunity Partnership Fund - Accounts for and reports the training needs of the Austin community and creating opportunities for individuals through partnerships with local employers.

Agency Funds

Campaign Financing Fund - Accounts for and reports donations and fees for the Austin Fair Campaign Ordinance. Municipal Courts Fund - Accounts for and reports service fees collected at Municipal Court that will be remitted to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Neighborhood Revitalization Fund - Accounts for and reports escrow deposits and payments to loan recipients.

	Assets				Liabilities		Net	
	Inv	Pooled estments nd Cash	Other Assets	Total Assets	Accounts Payable	Other Liabilities	Total Liabilities	Position Held in Trust
General government								
Unclaimed Property	\$	1,360		1,360		1,260	1,260	100
Total general government		1,360		1,360		1,260	1,260	100
Transportation, planning, and sustainability								
Public School Energy Assistance		9		9	9		9	
Voluntary Utility Assistance		337		337				337
Total transportation, planning, and sustainability		346		346	9		9	337
Public recreation and culture First Step - A Community Project Science Fest		14 	 	14 	 	 	 	14
Total public recreation and culture		14		14				14
Urban growth management								
Leveraged Loan Pool		443	121	564				564
Telecommunity Partnership		16		16				16
Total urban growth management		459	121	580				580
Total	\$	2,179	121	2,300	9	1,260	1,269	1,031

	Contribut	ions	Additions Interest and Other	Total Additions	Deductions Benefit Payments	Net Increase (Decrease)	Net Position at Beginning of Year	Net Position at End of Year
General government								
Unclaimed Property	\$		3	3	1	2	98	100
Total general government			3	3	1	2	98	100
Transportation, planning, and sustainability								
Public School Energy Assistance		18		18	18			
Voluntary Utility Assistance	1,	482		1,482	1,188	294	43	337
Total transportation, planning,								
and sustainability	1,	500		1,500	1,206	294	43	337
Public recreation and culture								
First Step - A Community Project							14	14
Science Fest		69		69	69			
Total public recreation				_				
and culture		69		69	69		14	14
Urban growth management								
Leveraged Loan Pool			1	1		1	563	564
Telecommunity Partnership							16	16
Total urban growth								
management			1	1		1	579	580
Total	\$ 1,	569	4	1,573	1,276	297	734	1,031

	Balance at Beginning of Year	Additions	Deductions	Balance at End of Year
Campaign Financing Fund				
Assets				
Pooled investments and cash	\$ 81	35	84	32
Total assets	81	35	84	32
Liabilities				
Deposits and other liabilities	81	77	126	32
Total liabilities	81	77	126	32
Municipal Courts Assets				
Pooled investments and cash	2,718	10,684	11,167	2,235
Total assets	2,718	10,684	11,167	2,235
Liabilities				_
Accounts payable		10,327	10,327	
Due to other governments	2,330	18,393	18,838	1,885
Deposits and other liabilities	388	2,644	2,682	350
Total liabilities	2,718	31,364	31,847	2,235
Neighborhood Revitalization Assets				
Pooled investments and cash	236			236
Total assets	236			236
Liabilities				_
Deposits and other liabilities	236			236
Total liabilities	236			236
Total Agency Funds Assets				
Pooled investments and cash	3,035	10,719	11,251	2,503
Total assets	3,035	10,719	11,251	2,503
		-,	, - :	,,,,,
Liabilities		40.007	40.007	
Accounts payable		10,327	10,327	4.005
Due to other governments Deposits and other liabilities	2,330 705	18,393 2,721	18,838 2,808	1,885 618
Total liabilities	\$ 3,035	31,441	31,973	2,503
า บเลา แลมแนเฮอ	φ 5,035	31,441	31,313	2,303



SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

The General Fund, as reported in the financial statements, is comprised of six separately budgeted funds in the City's legally adopted budget: the Budgetary General Fund (represented as the General Fund in the City's budget document) plus the Economic Development, Economic Incentives Reserve, Long Center Capital Improvements, the Music Venue Assistance Program, and the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development funds. RSI reflects the budgetary comparison for the consolidated General Fund. Below are the budgetary comparisons for each of the five funds.

Budgetary General Fund				Variance (3)		
		Adjustments	Budget	Bud	dget	Positive
	Actual	(1) (2)	Basis	Original	Final	(Negative)
REVENUES						
Taxes	\$ 572,640	100	572,740	565,469	565,469	7,271
Franchise fees	37,842		37,842	36,634	36,634	1,208
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	17,305	(1)	17,304	16,572	16,572	732
Licenses, permits and inspections	39,006	(9)	38,997	29,610	29,610	9,387
Charges for services/goods	58,297	` '	58,292	57,693	57,693	599
Interest and other	11,636	(7,764)	3,872	3,105	3,105	767
Total revenues	736,726	(7,679)	729,047	709,083	709,083	19,964
EXPENDITURES						
General government						
Municipal Court	19,246	(56)	19,190	19,677	19,677	487
Public safety						
Police	320,759	32,809	353,568	355,412	355,412	1,844
Fire	156,426	12,559	168,985	166,619	166,619	(2,366)
Emergency Medical Services	66,524	6,600	73,124	74,698	74,698	1,574
Transportation, planning, and sustainability						
Transportation, planning, and sustainability	4	(4)				
Public health:						
Health	61,247	5,059	66,306	66,917	66,917	611
Public recreation and culture						
Parks and Recreation	64,104	•	70,997	71,567	71,567	570
Austin Public Library	34,138	3,074	37,212	37,188	37,188	(24)
Urban growth management						
Neighborhood Planning and Zoning	30,617	•	36,398	36,923	36,923	525
Other Urban Growth Management	4		39			(39)
General city responsibilities (4)(5)	93,349	(90,139)	3,210	2,196	3,296	86
Total expenditures	846,418	(17,389)	829,029	831,197	832,297	3,268
Excess (deficiency) of revenues						
over expenditures	(109,692	9,710	(99,982)	(122,114)	(123,214)	23,232
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers in	143,857	32,638	176,495	177,692	177,692	(1,197)
Transfers out (5)	(29,132) (68,491)	(97,623)	(87,525)	(86,425)	(11,198)
Total other financing sources (uses)	114,725	(35,853)	78,872	90,167	91,267	(12,395)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other						
sources over expenditures and other uses	5,033	(26,143)	(21,110)	(31,947)	(31,947)	10,837
Special items - land sale	11,983	, ,	11,983	(0.,0.7)	(0.,011)	11,983
Fund balance at beginning of year	234,524		176,308	40,716	63,168	113,140
Fund balance at end of year	\$ 251,540	, , ,	167,181	8,769	31,221	135,960
	+ =0.,010	(0.,000)	,	2,	J.,	(Continued)

⁽¹⁾ Includes adjustments to expenditures for current year encumbrances, payments against prior year encumbrances, compensated absences, and amounts budgeted as operating transfers.

⁽²⁾ Includes adjustments to revenues/transfers required for adjusted budget basis presentation.

⁽³⁾ Variance is actual-budget basis to final budget.

⁽⁴⁾ Actual expenditures include employee training costs and amounts budgeted as fund-level expenditures or operating transfers. Actual-budget basis expenditures include employee training costs and amounts budgeted as fund-level expenditures.

⁽⁵⁾ Includes variance in original and final budget due to movement of a transfer out to general city responsibilities.

Economic Development		A 11:	Actual-	D	1	Variance (3)
	A atual	Adjustments	Budget	Bud	get Final	Positive
	 Actual	(1) (2)	Basis	Original	rinai	(Negative)
REVENUES						
Interest and other	\$ 163		163	133	133	30
Total revenues	 163		163	133	133	30
EXPENDITURES						
Other Urban Growth Mangement	13,454	(1,409)	12,045	12,390	12,390	345
Total expenditures	 13,454	(1,409)	12,045	12,390	12,390	345
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(13,291)	1,409	(11,882)	(12,257)	(12,257)	375
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(, ,	•	, ,	, ,	(, ,	
Transfers in	10,079	2,289	12,368	12,368	12,368	
Transfers out	 (35)	(1,620)	(1,655)	(1,620)	(1,620)	(35)
Total other financing sources (uses)	 10,044	669	10,713	10,748	10,748	(35)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other						
sources over expenditures and other uses	(3,247)	2,078	(1,169)	(1,509)	(1,509)	340
Fund balance at beginning of year	1,235	(72)	1,163	247	247	916
Fund balance at end of year	\$ (2,012)	2,006	(6)	(1,262)	(1,262)	1,256

Economic Incentives Reserve			Adjustments	Actual- Budget	Bud	get	Variance (3) Positive
		Actual	(1) (2)	Basis	Original	Final	(Negative)
REVENUES							
Interest and other	\$	30		30			30
Total revenues		30		30			30
EXPENDITURES							
Other Urban Growth Management		13,876	(583)	13,293	13,750	13,750	457
Total expenditures		13,876	(583)	13,293	13,750	13,750	457
Excess (deficiency) of revenues							
over expenditures		(13,846)	583	(13,263)	(13,750)	(13,750)	487
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfers in			14,115	14,115	14,115	14,115	
Transfers out		(986)		(986)	(986)	(986)	
Total other financing sources (uses)		(986)	14,115	13,129	13,129	13,129	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other							
sources over expenditures and other uses		(14,832)	14,698	(134)	(621)	(621)	487
Fund balance at beginning of year		(40,774)	53,481	12,707	12,102	9,941	2,766
Fund balance at end of year	\$	(55,606)	68,179	12,573	11,481	9,320	3,253

⁽¹⁾ Includes adjustments to expenditures for current year encumbrances, payments against prior year encumbrances, compensated absences, and amounts budgeted as operating transfers.

⁽²⁾ Includes adjustments to revenues/transfers required for adjusted budget basis presentation.

⁽³⁾ Variance is actual-budget basis to final budget.

Long Center Capital Improvements			Actual-			Variance (3)
		Adjustments	Budget	Bud	get	Positive
	 ctual	(1) (2)	Basis	Original	Final	(Negative)
EXPENDITURES						
Other Urban Growth Management	\$ 281	14	295	300	300	5
Total expenditures	 281	14	295	300	300	5
Excess (deficiency) of revenues						
over expenditures	(281)	(14)	(295)	(300)	(300)	5
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers in		300	300	300	300	
Total other financing sources (uses)	 	300	300	300	300	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other						
sources over expenditures and other uses	(281)	286	5			5
Fund balance at beginning of year	 					
Fund balance at end of year	\$ (281)	286	5			5

Music Venue Assistance Program			Adjustments	Actual- Budget	Bud	get	Variance (3) Positive	
	Actual		(1) (2)	Basis	Original Final		(Negative)	
REVENUES							_	
Interest and other	\$	1	29	30	43	43	(13)	
Total revenues		1	29	30	43	43	(13)	
EXPENDITURES								
Other Urban Growth Management		36	13	49	250	250	201	
Total expenditures		36	13	49	250	250	201	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues								
over expenditures		(35)	16	(19)	(207)	(207)	188	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers in			100	100	100	100		
Total other financing sources (uses)			100	100	100	100		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other								
sources over expenditures and other uses		(35)	116	81	(107)	(107)	188	
Fund balance at beginning of year		134	165	299	(71)	(71)	370	
Fund balance at end of year	\$	99	281	380	(178)	(178)	558	

⁽¹⁾ Includes adjustments to expenditures for current year encumbrances, payments against prior year encumbrances, compensated absences, and amounts budgeted as operating transfers.

⁽²⁾ Includes adjustments to revenues/transfers required for adjusted budget basis presentation.

⁽³⁾ Variance is actual-budget basis to final budget.

Neighborhood Housing and Community Development			Adjustments	Actual- Budget	Bud	get	Variance (3) Positive	
	Actual		(1) (2)	Basis	Original	Final	(Negative)	
REVENUES								
Interest and other	\$	1		1			1	
Total revenues		1		1			11	
EXPENDITURES								
Other Urban Growth Mangement		4,804	(1,204)	3,600	3,920	3,920	320	
Total expenditures		4,804	(1,204)	3,600	3,920	3,920	320	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures		(4,803)	1,204	(3,599)	(3,920)	(3,920)	321	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers in			4,711	4,711	5,314	5,314	(603)	
Transfers out		(151)	(1,348)	(1,499)	(1,394)	(1,394)	(105)	
Total other financing sources (uses)	_	(151)	3,363	3,212	3,920	3,920	(708)	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other								
sources over expenditures and other uses		(4,954)	4,567	(387)			(387)	
Fund balance at beginning of year		(11,623)	11,989	366	(292)	(292)	658	
Fund balance at end of year	\$	(16,577)	16,556	(21)	(292)	(292)	271	

⁽¹⁾ Includes adjustments to expenditures for current year encumbrances, payments against prior year encumbrances, compensated absences, and amounts budgeted as operating transfers.

⁽²⁾ Includes adjustments to revenues/transfers required for adjusted budget basis presentation.

⁽³⁾ Variance is actual-budget basis to final budget.

03/18 4:21p

					Liabilities and	Fund Balances	S
	fro	eivables m Other ernments	Total Assets	Other Liabilities	Total Liabilities	Fund Balances	Total Liabilities and Fund Balances
AUSTIN ENERGY RELATED U.S. Department of Energy U.S. National Endowment of the Arts American Public Power Association Total Austin Energy	\$	72 3 12 87	72 3 12 87	72 3 12 87	72 3 12 87	 	72 3 12 87
AUSTIN WATER UTILITY RELATED U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Total Austin Water Utility		64 64	64 64	64 64	64 64		64 64
AIRPORT RELATED U.S. Department of Homeland Security U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Bureau of Investigation Total Airport		168 1,155 1 1,324	168 1,155 1 1,324	168 1,155 1 1,324	168 1,155 1 1,324	 	168 1,155 1 1,324
U.S. Department of Agriculture U.S. Department of Homeland Security U.S. Department of Interior U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Texas Water Development Board Total Drainage		25 1,538 3 23 1,589	25 1,538 3 23 1,589	25 1,538 3 23 1,589	25 1,538 3 23 1,589	 	25 1,538 3 23 1,589
AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY RELATED U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Total Solid Waste Services							
Total grants, enterprise related	\$	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064		3,064

NOTE: These grants have been reported in the enterprise fund financial statements.

Enterprise Related Grants Combining Schedule of Expenditures From Inception to September 30, 2015 (In thousands)

	Total Expenditures at Beginning of Year		Curren	Total Expenditures at Current Year End of Year					Budget		
	In-Kind			In-Kind In		In-Kind	In-Kind		In-Kind		
	Grant	Match	Total	Grant	Match	Grant	Match	Total	Grant	Match	Total
AUSTIN ENERGY RELATED											
U.S. Department of Energy	\$ 29,279	1,122	30,401	297	75	29,576	1,197	30,773	29,753	1,364	31,117
U.S. National Endowment of the Arts	34		34			34		34	35		35
American Public Power Association				12		12		12	15		15
Total Austin Energy	29,313	1,122	30,435	309	75	29,622	1,197	30,819	29,803	1,364	31,167
AUSTIN WATER UTILITY RELATED											
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency				64	53	64	53	117	776	635	1,411
Total Austin Water Utility				64	53	64	53	117	776	635	1,411
AIRPORT RELATED											
U.S. Department of Homeland Security	8,555		8,555	3,793		12,348		12,348	14,754		14,754
U.S. Department of Transportation	68,717	20,638	89,355	4,627	1,538	73,344	22,176	95,520	100,221	29,100	129,321
Federal Bureau of Investigation	23		23	(1)		22		22	25		25
Total Airport	77,295	20,638	97,933	8,419	1,538	85,714	22,176	107,890	115,000	29,100	144,100
DRAINAGE RELATED											
U.S. Department of Agriculture	50	50	100			50	50	100	50	50	100
U.S. Department of Homeland Security	6,518	2,948	9,466	1,479	538	7,997	3,486	11,483	18,367	6,944	25,311
U.S. Department of Interior	17	6	23			17	6	23	25	9	34
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency	1,093	166	1,259	38		1,131	166	1,297	1,203	168	1,371
Texas Water Development Board	99		99			99		99	401	198	599
Total Drainage	7,777	3,170	10,947	1,517	538	9,294	3,708	13,002	20,046	7,369	27,415
AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY RELATED											
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency				41		41		41	400		400
Total Austin Resource Recovery				41		41		41	400		400
Total grants, enterprise related	\$114,385	24,930	139,315	10,350	2,204	124,735	27,134	151,869	166,025	38,468	204,493

NOTE: These grants have been reported in the enterprise fund financial statements.

Date Authorized	Purpose	Original uthorized	Previously Issued (1)	Issued During Current Year	Unissued September 30, 2015
10-22-83	Brackenridge 2000	\$ 50,000	40,785		9,215
09-08-84	Parks improvements	9,975	9,648		327
01-19-85	Cultural arts	20,285	14,890		5,395
11-07-06	Parks improvements	84,700	83,700	1,000	
11-07-06	Cultural arts	31,500	27,500		4,000
11-07-06	Central library	90,000	26,800	20,000	43,200
11-07-06	Public safety facility	58,100	53,100		5,000
11-02-10	Mobility Transportation	90,000	75,305	14,695	
11-6-12	Transportation and Mobility	143,299	11,895	40,210	91,194
11-6-12	Open Space and Watershed Protection	30,000	20,000	10,000	
11-6-12	Park and Recreation Improvements	77,680	550	7,310	69,820
11-6-12	Public safety facility Improvements	31,079	1,500	6,720	22,859
11-6-12	Health and Human Service facility improvements	11,148	235	1,705	9,208
11-6-12	Library, museum, and cultural arts facility improvements	13,442	820	2,980	9,642
11-5-13	Affordable housing	65,000		10,000	55,000
		\$ 806,208	366,728	114,620	324,860

Source: Bond Sale Official Statements

⁽¹⁾ This schedule displays only those previously issued bonds that relate to bond authorizations included herein.

It does not display all debt previously issued and still outstanding or refunding bonds. It includes general obligation bonds reported in the government-wide governmental activities and in proprietary funds.

Schedule of Revenue Bonds Authorized, Deauthorized and Unissued Year ended September 30, 2015 (In thousands)

Date Authorized	Purpose	Original Authorized	Deauthorized	Previously Issued (1)	Issued During Current Year	Unissued September 30, 2015
		Addionized	Deadthonized	100000 (1)	Ourient rear	2010
AUSTIN EN						
10-22-83	Hydrogeneration power plant and electric	†		40.000		00.000
00 04 04	•	\$ 39,000		10,620		28,380
03-01-84	Electric system, South Texas Nuclear	005.000		045.000		000 700
00.00.01	Project	605,000		315,232		289,768
	Electric improvements (gas turbines)	32,775		31,237		1,538
	Electric improvements (western coal plant)	47,725		31,199		16,526
09-08-84	Electric transmission and reliability	00.045		00.040		40.005
10 11 05	improvements	39,945		20,040		19,905
	Transmission lines and substations	175,130		96,017		79,113
	Overhead and underground distribution	76,055		46,845		29,210
	Miscellaneous	25,891		10,443		15,448
	Electrical distribution and street lighting	82,500				82,500
Total Aus	tin Energy	1,124,021		561,633		562,388
AUSTIN WA	TER UTILITY (Water)					
	Green water treatment plant, water lines and					
00 02	reservoir	40,300		28,885		11,415
09-11-82	Ullrich water treatment plant, water lines and	.0,000		20,000		,
	reservoir	49,100		42,210		6,890
09-11-82	Davis water treatment plant, water lines and	,		,		2,222
	reservoir	40,800		32,274		8,526
09-11-82	Waterworks system rehabilitation and	.0,000		02,2.		0,020
	improvements	12,800		9,164		3,636
09-08-84	Waterworks north central, northeast, and east	12,000		0,101		0,000
00 00 0.	service area	39,385	17,000	3,990		18,395
09-08-84	Waterworks northwest service area	14,970		11,430		3,540
	Water improvements in north central and	,0. 0		,		0,0.0
00 00 0.	northwest service area	14,470		2,745		11,725
09-08-84	Waterworks system improvements	141,110		36,513		104,597
	Ullrich water treatment plant improvements to	111,110		00,010		101,001
00 00 0.	South Austin	47,870		23,245		24,625
09-08-84	Water lines, reservoir improvements to south	11,010		20,210		21,020
00 00 0.	corridor area	12,570		6,585		5,985
09-08-84	Water lines, pump station improvements to	12,010		0,000		0,000
00 00 01	North Austin area	7,945		7,765		180
09-08-84	Waterworks system rehabilitation and	7,010		7,700		100
00 00 01	improvements	26,500		3,665		22,835
12-14-85	Northeast area improvements	37,950	10,000	7,493		20,457
	South/southeast area improvements	42,090	14,000	6,035		22,055
	Improvements/extensions	9,775	14,000	3,689		6,086
	Improvements to meet EPA safe drinking	3,773		3,003		0,000
00 10 02	water act	23,000				23,000
08-10-92	Improvements and replacement of deteriorated	23,000				23,000
00 10 02	water system facilities	5,000				5,000
08-10-92	General utility relocation	2,000				2,000
	Improvements/extensions to City's waterworks	2,000				2,000
30 00-31	and wastewater system	35,000	_	_		35,000
05-06-98	Improvements/extensions to City's waterworks	33,000				33,000
30 00-30	and wastewater system	65,000				65,000
11-03-08	Water improvements, upgrade, replace	64,900	 -			64,900
	Water expansion and improvement	49,940				49,940
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	19,800	 			19,800
11-03-08	Water improvements and extensions					

⁽¹⁾ This schedule displays only those previously issued bonds which relate to bond authorizations included herein. It does not display all debt previously issued and still outstanding, refunding bonds, or commercial paper.

Schedule of Revenue Bonds Authorized, Deauthorized and Unissued Year ended September 30, 2015 (In thousands)

(Continued)

Date Authorized	Purpose	Original Authorized	Deauthorized	Previously Issued (1)	Issued During Current Year	Unissued September 30, 2015
	•					
	ATER UTILITY (Wastewater)	ф 40.000		20,020		0.000
	Sewer system improvements	\$ 46,920		38,920		8,000
09-11-62	Govalle sewage treatment plant, sewer lines	20.200		24.650		2.642
00 11 92	and improvements to Canterbury lift station Onion Creek sewage treatment plant and	28,300		24,658		3,642
09-11-02	sewer lines	57,000		49,345		7,655
00-11-82	Sewer lines for north central and northwest	37,000		49,343		7,000
09-11-02	Austin	20,700		17,975		2,725
09-11-82	Walnut Creek sewage treatment plant	20,700		17,570		2,720
00 11 02	additions	20,400		17,971		2,429
09-11-82	Sewer system rehabilitation and	20,100		11,011		2,120
00 11 02	improvements	4,800		3,930		870
09-08-84	Sewer system rehabilitation and	.,000		0,000		0.0
00 00 0.	improvements	43,515		36,950		6,565
09-08-84	Onion Creek and Walnut Creek sewage	,		,		5,555
	treatment plant improvements	44,795		42,284		2,511
09-08-84	Sewer system rehabilitation and	,		, -		,-
	improvements	46,230		14,925		31,305
05-06-85	Sewer system improvements	54,000		33,106		20,894
12-14-85	Advanced wastewater treatment	34,500				34,500
12-14-85	Northeast area improvements	47,035	32,300	1,857		12,878
	Southeast area improvements	9,200	4,200	757		4,243
12-14-85	Improvements/extensions	24,725		12,621		12,104
12-14-85	Walnut Creek WWTP expansion	46,000		13,717		32,283
12-14-85	Bear Creek interceptor	1,840	1,511	265		64
08-10-92	Improvement to Hornsby Bend beneficial					
	re-use program	11,000				11,000
08-10-92	Replacement and rehabilitation of					
	deteriorated wastewater facilities	3,000				3,000
11-03-98	Wastewater improvements, upgrades					
	and replacements	77,000				77,000
11-03-98	Wastewater improvements and expansion	121,000				121,000
Total Aus	stin Water Utility (Wastewater)	741,960	38,011	309,281		394,668
Total Utility	,	2,668,256	79,011	1,096,602		1,492,643
AIRPORT						
	Relocation/construction of new airport	728,000		30.000		698,000
	Construction of new municipal airport	720,000		00,000		000,000
05-01-55	at Bergstrom AFB site	400,000		362,205		37,795
Total Airg	3	1,128,000		392,205		735,795
•		.,.25,550		332,230		. 00,7 00
	ON CENTER					
	New convention center	69,000		68,240		760
Total Cor	nvention Center	69,000		68,240		760
Total reven	ue bonds	\$ 3,865,256	79,011	1,557,047		2,229,198

Source: Bond sale official statements

⁽¹⁾ This schedule displays only those previously issued bonds which relate to bond authorizations included herein. It does not display all debt previously issued and still outstanding, refunding bonds, or commercial paper.



STATISTICAL SECTION - UNAUDITED

This section of the City of Austin's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial condition.

Contents

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time. (Tables 1 - 5)

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the City's ability to generate its property and sales taxes. (Tables 6 - 12)

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future. (Tables 13 - 17)

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments. (Tables 18 - 19)

Operating Information

These schedules contain information about the City's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the City's financial information relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs. (Tables 20 - 22)

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

Ń	
$\overline{\omega}$	

				Fis	scal Year Ende	d September	30			
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	1,399,316	1,530,124	1,526,481	1,545,216	1,544,834	1,562,046	1,666,653	1,649,431	1,621,208	1,645,359
Restricted	84,218	69,982	76,478	95,641	71,716	92,650	82,916	103,246	118,335	133,984
Unrestricted (deficit)	77,564	28,115	1,553	(56,971)	(58,002)	(164,152)	(334,332)	(397,244)	(431,349)	(1,117,293)
Total governmental activities net position	1,561,098	1,628,221	1,604,512	1,583,886	1,558,548	1,490,544	1,415,237	1,355,433	1,308,194	662,050
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	1,538,572	1,648,758	1,825,599	1,902,398	1,998,753	2,048,964	2,104,623	2,195,358	2,216,347	2,223,964
Restricted	469,238	492,356	497,927	488,413	502,211	550,516	554,215	535,490	524,653	642,052
Unrestricted	551,838	562,899	558,625	495,318	403,346	438,240	392,904	466,167	587,362	560,321
Total business-type activities net position	2,559,648	2,704,013	2,882,151	2,886,129	2,904,310	3,037,720	3,051,742	3,197,015	3,328,362	3,426,337
Primary government										
Net investment in capital assets	2,937,888	3,178,882	3,352,080	3,447,614	3,543,587	3,611,010	3,771,276	3,844,789	3,837,555	3,869,323
Restricted	553,456	562,338	574,405	584,054	573,927	643,166	637,131	638,736	642,988	776,036
Unrestricted (deficit)	629,402	591,014	560,178	438,347	345,344	274,088	58,572	68,923	156,013	(556,972)
Total primary government net position	4,120,746	4,332,234	4,486,663	4,470,015	4,462,858	4,528,264	4,466,979	4,552,448	4,636,556	4,088,387

Note: The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68 in fiscal year 2015, which significantly impacted the net position of the governmental activities.

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (In thousands) (Accrual basis of accounting)

					l Year Ended	September 3				
<u></u>	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General government	84,693	76,136	97,945	80,819	89,315	99,780	124,735	97,675	118,074	131,993
Public safety	373,361	397,583	440,345	442,690	455,760	485,611	536,132	580,074	576,118	601,112
Transportation, planning, and sustainability	25,426	48,758	49,426	79,840	65,565	74,835	64,247	78,594	83,971	77,349
Public health	94,697	94,158	102,188	81,773	63,215	61,865	75,799	73,186	80,796	85,326
Public recreation and culture	65,453	72,082	87,975	90,307	91,732	106,488	104,026	104,951	117,441	134,567
Urban growth management	81,439	93,185	123,115	121,237	143,884	129,258	93,593	137,478	136,110	135,386
Unallocated depreciation expense	35,357									
Interest on debt	38,766	39,166	40,954	42,435	44,889	45,154	46,417	48,400	49,617	55,855
Total governmental activities expenses	799,192	821,068	941,948	939,101	954,360	1,002,991	1,044,949	1,120,358	1,162,127	1,221,588
Business-type activities:										
Electric	918,369	929,057	1,070,999	1,089,632	1,086,470	1,136,850	1,133,951	1,132,476	1,251,599	1,203,729
Water	161,516	162,158	202,900	200,162	169,708	178,712	223,228	231,774	232,778	294,624
Wastewater	132,005	144,573	147,059	160,962	166,979	170,514	194,650	214,580	221,216	219,320
Airport	78,487	80,368	91,557	98,403	92,780	102,774	101,991	107,389	108,291	120,015
Convention	41,992	43,956	52,911	52,219	51,818	54,231	56,142	62,884	58,763	65,657
Environmental and health services	50,290	55,386	69,805	67,097	66,380	91,151	87,450	81,544	92,997	97,690
Public recreation	9,225	9,800	10,169	10,274	9,715	5,209	5,624	7,185	6,765	8,824
Urban growth management	63,981	69,293	84,886	89,306	106,618	110,996	114,270	129,583	125,983	135,360
Total business-type expenses	1,455,865	1,494,591	1,730,286	1,768,055	1,750,468	1,850,437	1,917,306	1,967,415	2,098,392	2,145,219
Total primary government expenses	2,255,057	2,315,659	2,672,234	2,707,156	2,704,828	2,853,428	2,962,255	3,087,773	3,260,519	3,366,807
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government	9,718	2,633	9,572	11,319	7,902	8,126	17,285	15,223	17,890	15,434
Public safety	40,314	40,529	45,880	51,710	47,530	52,998	51,009	53,826	62,832	65,221
Transportation, planning, and sustainability	3,186	3,260	3,531	3,960	3,792	3,823	4,158	4,431	5,214	5,006
Public health	45,610	40,238	43,122	25,181	7,561	7,592	5,106	9,510	9,720	10,351
Public recreation and culture	3,339	2,998	3,749	3,819	3,456	7,891	7,576	8,753	8,205	8,330
Urban growth management	37,609	43,012	43,840	45,000	38,895	21,305	28,613	32,917	37,848	56,366
Operating grants and contributions	77,923	57,331	65,782	54,022	66,831	66,348	57,818	48,567	50,333	45,470
Capital grants and contributions	1,111	2,942	3,652	85,085	50,546	51,182	35,880	64,781	66,856	70,484
Total governmental activities program revenues	218,810	192,943	219,128	280,096	226,513	219,265	207,445	238,008	258,898	276,662
Business-type activities:	210,010	132,343	219,120	200,090	220,013	213,203	201,445	230,000	230,030	210,002
Charges for services:										
Electric	1,070,606	1,056,488	1,217,735	1,162,286	1,147,676	1,249,139	1,179,872	1,288,259	1,367,155	1,351,436
Water										
	164,561	138,350	181,515	195,480	171,457	243,382	229,454	240,081	240,526	277,180
Wastewater	141,676	154,118	183,608	196,416	189,192	204,666	213,253	236,700	232,067	239,811
										(Continued)

				Fisca	l Year Ended	September 3	0			
_	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
_	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Airport	87,473	96,562	102,519	96,618	100,223	106,978	114,318	123,021	128,766	142,353
Convention	14,692	14,577	17,572	16,258	14,784	18,486	19,200	22,783	25,087	28,657
Environmental and health services	45,078	46,310	49,190	65,940	74,399	75,981	75,499	81,833	84,655	96,622
Public recreation	8,968	8,784	9,760	10,119	8,864	5,260	5,239	6,069	5,849	5,736
Urban growth management	77,381	79,252	83,779	90,739	108,312	115,850	123,477	131,561	141,755	154,337
Operating grants and contributions							10,950	3,749	1,489	1,039
Capital grants and contributions	69,804	50,898	76,881	71,819	31,703	47,850	50,064	64,124	65,550	110,580
Total business-type revenues	1,680,239	1,645,339	1,922,559	1,905,675	1,846,610	2,067,592	2,021,326	2,198,180	2,292,899	2,407,751
Total primary government revenues	1,899,049	1,838,282	2,141,687	2,185,771	2,073,123	2,286,857	2,228,771	2,436,188	2,551,797	2,684,413
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental activities	(580,382)	(628,125)	(722,820)	(659,005)	(727,847)	(783,726)	(837,504)	(882,350)	(903,229)	(944,926)
Business-type activities	224,374	150,748	192,273	137,620	96,142	217,155	104,020	230,765	194,507	262,532
Total primary government net expense	(356,008)	(477,377)	(530,547)	(521,385)	(631,705)	(566,571)	(733,484)	(651,585)	(708,722)	(682,394)
General Revenues and Other Changes										
in Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes										
Property taxes	236,146	258,943	268,802	309,888	341,812	355,185	381,582	420,000	448,083	476,439
Sales tax	139,289	153,098	154,445	139,795	144,710	151,125	164,193	176,198	189,464	204,029
Franchise fees and gross receipts tax	79,755	87,180	93,236	85,183	87,996	95,029	99,011	114,147	128,032	141,368
Grants and contributions not restricted to										
specific programs (1)	90,083	73,711	80,178							
Interest and other	35,315	54,963	29,287	20,827	31,960	19,364	15,884	23,888	21,275	21,951
Special items									15,830	11,983
Transfers	65,974	67,353	73,163	82,686	96,031	97,100	101,527	87,761	62,215	70,865
Total general revenues and transfers	646,562	695,248	699,111	638,379	702,509	717,803	762,197	821,994	864,899	926,635
Business-type activities:										
Interest and other	47,905	60,970	59,028	27,938	13,935	11,274	11,529	2,269	5,717	10,498
Transfers	(65,974)	(67,353)	(73,163)	(82,686)	(96,031)	(97,100)	(101,527)	(87,761)	(62,215)	(70,865)
Total business-type activities	(18,069)	(6,383)	(14,135)	(54,748)	(82,096)	(85,826)	(89,998)	(85,492)	(56,498)	(60,367)
Total primary government	628,493	688,865	684,976	583,631	620,413	631,977	672,199	736,502	808,401	866,268
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	66,180	67,123	(23,709)	(20,626)	(25,338)	(65,923)	(75,307)	(60,356)	(38,330)	(18,291)
Business-type activities	206,305	144,365	178,138	82,872	14,046	131,329	14,022	145,273	138,009	202,165
Total primary government	272,485	211,488	154,429	62,246	(11,292)	65,406	(61,285)	84,917	99,679	183,874

Note:

⁽¹⁾ Beginning in 2009, these amounts were assigned to the appropriate programs.

Ń
<u>_</u>

				Fis	cal Year End	ed September	30			
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Function/Program										
Governmental activities:										
General government	10,933	5,678	13,338	15,524	11,831	17,491	31,179	29,603	29,150	24,715
Public safety	62,287	52,317	53,565	64,997	57,135	63,617	59,997	60,221	74,805	71,035
Transportation, planning, and sustainability	3,246	3,260	3,531	57,178	17,928	42,282	24,942	51,095	55,324	61,405
Public health	67,839	61,221	66,680	42,750	34,369	31,185	28,122	30,307	29,390	29,524
Public recreation and culture	4,849	4,505	5,253	7,846	9,536	11,544	13,145	14,343	17,233	15,390
Urban growth management	69,656	65,962	76,761	91,801	95,714	53,146	50,060	52,439	52,996	74,593
Subtotal governmental activities	218,810	192,943	219,128	280,096	226,513	219,265	207,445	238,008	258,898	276,662
Business-type activities:										
Electric	1,083,758	1,065,001	1,228,542	1,168,242	1,152,532	1,259,400	1,201,722	1,303,299	1,381,040	1,374,895
Water	182,801	153,148	216,654	225,881	180,918	257,346	241,205	262,212	264,265	312,102
Wastewater	157,973	167,851	189,823	211,080	190,625	213,339	221,561	249,564	246,569	261,680
Airport	103,490	104,462	113,368	112,804	108,022	112,457	124,042	128,301	134,208	151,368
Convention	14,968	14,577	17,572	16,258	14,784	18,499	19,234	23,149	25,138	28,657
Environmental and health services	46,350	46,640	50,311	66,592	75,033	77,008	78,694	83,080	84,807	96,674
Public recreation	9,225	9,073	11,134	11,268	12,809	5,410	5,404	6,776	6,626	6,206
Urban growth management	81,674	84,587	95,155	93,550	111,887	124,133	129,464	141,799	150,246	176,169
Subtotal business-type activities	1,680,239	1,645,339	1,922,559	1,905,675	1,846,610	2,067,592	2,021,326	2,198,180	2,292,899	2,407,751
Total primary government	1,899,049	1,838,282	2,141,687	2,185,771	2,073,123	2,286,857	2,228,771	2,436,188	2,551,797	2,684,413

				Fis	scal Year Ende	ed September	30			
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
General Fund										
Reserved	6,761	9,458	3,566	4,510	4,135	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Unreserved	105,043	97,352	85,124	87,651	104,575	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Nonspendable	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,109	862	774	950	949
Assigned	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14,109	16,255	18,459	25,887	26,123
Unassigned	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	119,035	113,046	127,859	156,659	150,091
Total general fund	111,804	106,810	88,690	92,161	108,710	134,253	130,163	147,092	183,496	177,163
All Other Governmental Funds										
Reserved	83,065	108,338	106,399	134,194	174,820	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Unreserved, reported in:										
Special revenue funds	50,020	48,916	56,008	56,385	57,694	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capital projects funds	104,209	46,054	77,469	168,328	28,447	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Permanent funds	443	660	844	819	764	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Nonspendable	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,052	1,070
Restricted	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	175,522	174,773	160,483	162,000	175,977
Committed	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	18,139	19,716	22,921	27,486	40,196
Assigned	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	76,956	82,511	80,219	64,142	75,821
Unassigned	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	(36,582)	(38,012)	(47,512)	(70,581)	(51,622)
Total all other governmental funds	237,737	203,968	240,720	359,726	261,725	235,075	240,028	217,151	184,099	241,442

Note: The City implemented GASB Statement No. 54 in fiscal year 2011, which changes the reporting requirements for fund balances.

				F	iscal Year End	led Septembe	r 30			
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Revenues										
Property taxes	234,555	251,470	277,886	308,292	340,804	355,262	381,611	419,965	446,876	474,704
Sales taxes	139,289	153,098	154,445	139,795	144,710	151,125	164,193	176,198	189,464	204,029
Franchise fees and other taxes	79,755	87,180	93,236	85,183	88,321	94,920	98,903	114,039	128,032	141,368
Fine, forfeitures, and penalties	23,697	20,959	24,574	25,380	24,571	24,077	20,251	21,128	22,520	22,884
Licenses, permits, and inspections	22,131	25,635	24,268	20,531	15,716	18,653	22,664	28,669	33,719	39,805
Charges for services/goods	88,789	87,936	96,076	84,905	64,594	55,170	56,397	63,568	72,924	86,576
Intergovernmental	94,955	73,886	91,765	62,802	86,557	78,250	76,233	76,085	79,407	62,622
Property owners' participation and contributions	9,486	2,639	7,065	12,161	6,937	6,624	6,624	10,167	12,718	12,763
Interest and other	34,386	55,522	31,830	31,187	35,563	19,270	15,932	24,345	21,393	21,517
Total revenues	727,043	758,325	801,145	770,236	807,773	803,351	842,808	934,164	1,007,053	1,066,268
Expenditures										
General government	50,825	59,043	67,597	53,000	66,287	69,024	74,846	84,504	91,668	102,222
Public safety	359,613	383,685	399,060	409,579	421,958	449,355	483,458	497,371	528,670	565,070
Transportation, planning, and sustainability	4,839	5,559	9,370	7,675	10,634	9,983	7,556	16,007	14,053	7,032
Public health	93,725	90,719	91,863	70,762	53,229	55,508	65,861	69,418	74,310	80,630
Public recreation and culture	54,865	62,578	72,760	74,477	74,089	86,595	80,818	92,282	99,780	110,745
Urban growth management	76,565	77,928	101,492	106,149	100,218	75,865	80,021	97,840	106,715	116,912
Debt service:										
Principal	57,651	59,929	61,800	69,809	70,424	78,568	71,906	69,625	69,768	71,532
Interest	39,023	39,156	40,954	42,170	44,590	44,892	46,188	48,199	49,367	55,794
Fees and commissions	10	10		8	17	13	16	17	6	9
Capital outlay	87,931	94,228	119,290	96,342	166,491	160,682	178,380	214,294	257,420	186,870
Total expenditures	825,047	872,835	964,186	929,971	1,007,937	1,030,485	1,089,050	1,189,557	1,291,757	1,296,816
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over										
expenditures	(98,004)	(114,510)	(163,041)	(159,735)	(200,164)	(227, 134)	(246,242)	(255,393)	(284,704)	(230,548)
Other financing sources (uses)										
Issuance of tax supported debt	67,735		104,060	191,310	15,000	118,778	145,175	131,499	154,444	159,939
Issuance of refunding bonds			156,038			79,342	58,347		107,923	
Bond premiums	11		15,090	1,897		14,929	8,207	8,452	16,212	20,093
Payment to escrow agent			(171,128)			(94,271)	(66,554)		(113,836)	
Transfers in	142,064	171,995	173,627	175,250	197,669	179,476	178,768	209,161	221,868	239,666
Transfers out	(71,823)	(96,248)	(96,014)	(86,245)	(93,957)	(70,146)	(76,838)	(99,667)	(114,385)	(150, 123)
Total other financing sources (uses)	137,987	75,747	181,673	282,212	118,712	228,108	247,105	249,445	272,226	269,575
Special item									15,830	11,983
Net change in fund balances	39,983	(38,763)	18,632	122,477	(81,452)	974	863	(5,948)	3,352	51,010
Debt service as a percentage					<u> </u>					
of noncapital expenditures	13.2%	12.7%	12.3%	13.6%	13.8%	13.6%	12.9%	11.5%	11.2%	11.3%

Fiscal Year Ended Sept. 30	Property Tax	Sales Tax	Mixed Drink Tax	Franchise Fees and Gross Receipts Tax	Total
Осрг. 30	\$	\$			
0000	•	,	\$	\$	\$
2006	234,555	139,289	4,605	75,150	453,599
2007	054 470	450,000	F 400	04.004	404 740
2007	251,470	153,098	5,186	81,994	491,748
2008	277,886	154,445	5,541	87,695	525,567
2000	277,000	104,440	0,041	07,000	020,001
2009	308,292	139,795	5,651	79,532	533,270
_000	000,202	.00,.00	3,55	. 0,002	000,=:0
2010	340,804	144,710	6,049	82,272	573,835
2011	355,262	151,125	6,367	88,553	601,307
2012	381,611	164,193	5,964	92,939	644,707
2013	419,965	176,198	6,941	107,098	710,202
2014	446,876	189,464	9,355	118,677	764,372
2015	474 704	204.020	10.252	124 046	920 404
2015	474,704	204,029	10,352	131,016	820,101
Change					
2006-2015	102.38%	46.48%	124.80%	74.34%	
2000 2010	102.0070	10.4070	12 1.30 /0	1 1.5 7 70	

Total

Fiscal		Ratio of	Total			Percent		Tax Rate (per	\$100 Valuation)
Year Ended	Valuation Date	Taxable Value to	Appraised Value	Less Exemptions	Total Taxable Value	of Growth In Taxable	General	Debt Service		Percentage Change in
Sept. 30	(January 1)	Appraised Value	at January 1	(October 1)	(October 1)	Value	Fund	Fund	Total	Tax Rate
		%	\$	\$	\$	%	\$	\$	\$	%
2006	2005	85.47	61,246,465,280	8,896,822,983	52,349,642,297	5.33	0.2841	0.1589	0.4430	0.00
2007	2006	84.61	71,515,572,939	11,003,244,050	60,512,328,889	15.59	0.2760	0.1366	0.4126	(6.86)
2008	2007	85.81	80,103,507,188	11,366,716,262	68,736,790,926	13.59	0.2730	0.1304	0.4034	(2.23)
2009	2008	86.54	88,688,319,460	11,936,311,723	76,752,007,737	11.66	0.2749	0.1263	0.4012	(0.55)
2010	2009	87.63	92,388,003,449	11,427,462,473	80,960,540,976	5.48	0.2950	0.1259	0.4209	4.91
2011	2010	88.15	88,051,834,377	10,432,484,993	77,619,349,384	(4.13)	0.3262	0.1309	0.4571	8.60
2012	2011	87.04	91,015,898,946	11,796,118,067	79,219,780,879	2.06	0.3551	0.1260	0.4811	5.25
2013	2012	87.30	95,412,581,152	12,118,044,659	83,294,536,493	5.14	0.3821	0.1208	0.5029	4.53
2014	2013	86.94	102,102,789,438	13,336,691,278	88,766,098,160	6.57	0.3856	0.1171	0.5027	(0.04)
2015	2014	84.70	116,469,347,283	17,817,167,853	98,652,179,430	11.14	0.3691	0.1118	0.4809	(4.34)
2016 (1)	2015	81.06	136,944,454,674	25,935,592,169	111,008,862,505	12.53	0.3527	0.1062	0.4589	(4.57)

Fiscal			Collected	within the		Tot	al	Outst	anding
Year	Valuation		Fiscal Year	of the Levy	Collections	Collection	s to Date	Delinqu	uencies (2)
Ended	Date	Total Tax Levy		Percentage	in Subsequent		Percentage		Percentage
Sept. 30	(January 1)	(October 1)	Amount	of Levy	Years	Amount	of Levy	Amount	of Levy
		\$	\$	%	\$	\$	%	\$	%
2006	2005	231,908,915	230,867,812	99.55	731,813	231,599,625	99.87	9,867,232	4.25
2007	2006	249,673,869	248,705,821	99.61	601,113	249,306,934	99.85	8,717,040	3.49
2008	2007	277,284,215	274,903,217	99.14	1,619,401	276,522,618	99.73	9,338,671	3.37
2009	2008	307,929,055	304,956,471	99.03	1,770,092	306,726,563	99.61	9,626,876	3.13
2010	2009	340,762,916	337,268,213	98.97	1,078,283	338,346,496	99.29	10,591,712	3.11
2011	2010	354,798,046	351,707,776	99.13	1,383,688	353,091,464	99.52	11,589,297	3.27
2012	2011	381,126,366	378,351,758	99.27	862,835	379,214,593	99.50	12,177,159	3.20
2013	2012	418,888,224	416,202,468	99.36	663,858	416,866,326	99.52	12,662,032	3.02
2014	2013	446,227,175	442,872,352	99.25		442,872,352	99.25	13,037,334	2.92
2015	2014	474,418,331	470,959,014	99.27		470,959,014	99.27	14,469,523	3.05
2016 (1)	2015	509,419,670	**	**	**	**	**	**	**

^{**} Information not yet available for fiscal year 2016.

Note: Appraisal district appraises property at market value.

⁽¹⁾ Appraised value at January 1, 2016, is subject to change pending additional exemptions and appeals. Accordingly, the tax levy represents an estimate.

⁽²⁾ The total amount of outstanding delinquencies for all prior years as of fiscal year end.

Fiscal Year	Single Family	Multi- Family		Commercial	Personal	Total Assessed Taxable	Tax Rates (per \$100
Sept. 30	Property	Property	Land	Property	Property	Value	Assessed Value)
<u> </u>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2006	25,951,700	6,635,199	1,352,469	12,585,937	5,880,307	52,405,612	0.4430
2007	28,790,589	7,888,961	1,532,388	15,684,225	6,333,882	60,230,045	0.4126
2008	33,316,002	8,839,048	1,524,308	17,725,306	6,779,068	68,183,732	0.4034
2009	37,453,292	9,896,356	1,389,608	19,800,799	7,915,406	76,455,461	0.4012
2010	40,713,121	10,145,319	1,419,091	19,957,214	7,942,287	80,177,032	0.4209
2011	40,652,702	9,611,968	1,367,974	18,531,700	6,932,805	77,097,149	0.4571
2012	40,599,766	9,910,886	1,646,815	18,880,729	9,051,096	80,089,292	0.4811
2013	41,050,945	11,115,108	1,599,889	20,237,454	9,575,131	83,578,527	0.5029
2014	43,262,362	12,628,999	1,543,314	21,774,725	9,280,001	88,489,401	0.5027
2015	47,675,285	15,190,842	1,600,848	24,521,122	9,744,775	98,732,872	0.4809

Source: July certified tax rolls received from Travis, Williamson, and Hays Central Appraisal Districts. Excludes exemptions and appeal adjustments made between January 1 appraisal date and July certified roll date.

Note: Does not reflect appeal adjustments between July and October 1 assessment date. See Table 7 for additional property tax information.

	Tax Rates (per 000's Assessed Value) for Fiscal Year Ended September 30									
Government	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
City of Austin	0.4430	0.4126	0.4034	0.4012	0.4209	0.4571	0.4811	0.5029	0.5027	0.4809
Austin Community College	0.0991	0.0965	0.0958	0.0954	0.0946	0.0951	0.0948	0.0951	0.0949	0.0942
Austin Independent School District	1.6230	1.4930	1.1630	1.2020	1.2020	1.2270	1.2420	1.2420	1.2420	1.2220
Del Valle Independent School District	1.8700	1.7277	1.4800	1.4800	1.4800	1.5300	1.5300	1.5300	1.4700	1.4700
Eanes Independent School District	1.6610	1.5625	1.2025	1.2025	1.2025	1.2025	1.2125	1.2125	1.2125	1.2125
Leander Independent School District	1.7500	1.6438	1.3334	1.3792	1.4223	1.4548	1.4998	1.5119	1.5119	1.5119
Manor Independent School District	1.8000	1.7680	1.5150	1.5350	1.5150	1.5150	1.5150	1.5150	1.5150	1.5150
North Austin MUD #1	0.4500	0.4500	0.4180	0.4050	0.3801	0.3819	0.3719	0.3450	0.3450	0.3399
Northwest Austin MUD #1 (1)	0.3000	0.2900	0.2750	0.2525	0.2427					
Northwest Travis County RD #3 (2)	0.1650	0.1300	0.1100	0.1100	0.1250	0.1450	0.1550	0.1300	0.1223	
Pflugerville Independent School District	1.8500	1.6800	1.4700	1.4600	1.4600	1.4600	1.4800	1.5400	1.5400	1.5400
Round Rock Independent School District	1.8335	1.6406	1.3238	1.3324	1.3800	1.3800	1.3350	1.3800	1.3674	1.3375
Travis County (3)	0.4993	0.4499	0.4216	0.4122	0.4215	0.4658	0.4855	0.5001	0.4946	0.4563
Travis County Healthcare District	0.0779	0.0734	0.0693	0.0679	0.0674	0.0719	0.0789	0.0789	0.1290	0.1264

	Tax Levies (in 000's) for Fiscal Year Ended September 30									
Government	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
City of Austin	231,909	249,674	277,284	307,929	340,763	354,798	381,126	418,888	446,227	474,418
Austin Community College	49,521	70,836	72,389	79,189	82,756	79,524	80,596	84,766	90,079	99,308
Austin Independent School District	636,792	702,291	732,434	704,839	735,582	730,909	746,896	775,231	834,029	918,306
Del Valle Independent School District	38,980	43,792	43,898	47,600	46,563	43,736	44,867	46,004	51,559	53,414
Eanes Independent School District	106,455	116,394	100,971	111,930	115,036	110,042	111,792	116,443	123,749	135,138
Leander Independent School District	129,115	140,287	142,085	173,078	185,502	185,883	195,248	204,896	219,988	248,089
Manor Independent School District	28,499	33,568	35,816	37,916	43,116	38,829	40,609	48,860	47,605	63,098
North Austin MUD #1	1,196	2,765	2,873	2,859	2,859	2,750	2,713	2,660	2,661	2,968
Northwest Austin MUD #1 (1)	1,105	1,226	1,230	1,216	1,173					
Northwest Travis County RD #3 (2)	627	601	524	546	582	576	607	565	568	
Pflugerville Independent School District	96,641	97,889	95,934	104,552	108,097	104,112	105,197	111,719	118,412	133,432
Round Rock Independent School District	268,176	268,063	247,325	272,758	284,082	273,120	268,675	287,687	288,217	332,436
Travis County (3)	320,020	339,590	361,662	391,696	417,426	441,859	466,691	503,068	529,149	543,863
Travis County Healthcare District	60,798	55,520	59,543	64,629	66,842	68,303	75,928	79,480	138,132	150,765

Source: Travis Central Appraisal District, Williamson Central Appraisal District, Hays Central Appraisal District, and taxing entities. Note:

- (1) Northwest Austin MUD #1 discontinued in 2010.
- (2) Northwest Travis County RD #3 was dissolved in 2014.
- (3) Includes taxes and levies for Travis County and Farm to Market Roads.

				Fiscal Year Ende	ed September 30		
			2015			2006	
				Percent of	of		Percent of
		January 1,		Total Assessed	January 1,		Total Assessed
	Type of	2014 Assessed		Valuation of	2005 Assessed		Valuation of
Taxpayer	Property	Valuation	Rank	98,652,179,430	Valuation	Rank	52,349,642,297
		\$		%	\$		%
Samsung Austin Semiconductor LLC	Manufacturing	2,479,597,057	1	2.51	458,880,201	4	0.88
Parkway San Jacinto Center LLC	Commercial	747,257,757	2	0.76	138,375,186	9	0.26
Columbia/St. Davids Health Care	Hospital/Medical	475,554,898	3	0.48			
Circuit of the Americas, LLC	Commercial	289,137,087	4	0.29			
IBM Corporation	Manufacturing	240,508,129	5	0.24	262,831,799	7	0.50
IMT Capital II Riata LP	Commercial	236,598,167	6	0.24			
Freescale Semiconductor, Inc.	Manufacturing	230,339,094	7	0.23	566,525,585	2	1.08
HEB Grocery Company LP	Retail	222,663,057	8	0.23			
Shopping Center at Gateway LP	Commercial	219,840,252	9	0.22			
Riata Holdings LP	Commercial	203,117,049	10	0.21			
Dell Computer Corp	Manufacturing				620,369,997	1	1.19
Applied Materials Inc.	Manufacturing				542,313,633	3	1.04
Southwestern Bell	Telephone Utility				314,705,200	5	0.60
Spansion LLC	Manufacturing				272,427,532	6	0.52
Crescent Real Estate	Commercial				154,968,057	8	0.30
National Instruments	Manufacturing				134,124,040	10	0.26
Total Assessed Valuation		5,344,612,547		5.42	3,465,521,230		6.62

Source: Travis, Williamson and Hays Central Appraisal Districts

Fiscal Year Ended Sept. 30	d Direct Metro		State of Texas Rate (3)
	%	%	%
2006	1.00	1.00	6.25
2007	1.00	1.00	6.25
2008	1.00	1.00	6.25
2009	1.00	1.00	6.25
2010	1.00	1.00	6.25
2011	1.00	1.00	6.25
2012	1.00	1.00	6.25
2013	1.00	1.00	6.25
2014	1.00	1.00	6.25
2015	1.00	1.00	6.25

Sources: Capital Metro, Comptroller of Public Accounts, and City of Austin

- (1) City of Austin 1% sales tax levy effective January 1, 1968
- (2) Capital Metro 1% sales tax levy effective October 1, 1995
- (3) State of Texas 6.25% sales tax levy effective July 1, 1990

		Fiscal Year Ended September 30									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015 (1)	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	4,822	6,850	7,609	6,929	5,914	4,680	4,212	4,804	5,510	6,605	
Mining	10,401	8,709	6,537	4,034	2,854	2,264	6,549	15,455	19,131	3,200	
Construction	358,782	436,157	452,770	352,053	368,296	389,154	471,658	551,118	632,494	670,842	
Manufacturing	821,000	922,956	1,037,155	936,799	1,041,686	1,433,983	1,644,016	1,767,495	1,803,407	2,041,629	
Transportation, communications, utilities	386,265	447,312	550,890	447,710	345,173	328,250	512,542	566,750	442,173	425,014	
Wholesale trade	874,189	913,648	938,536	787,300	827,894	845,952	804,224	854,158	976,832	997,795	
Retail trade	5,786,205	6,103,478	6,210,206	5,592,033	5,557,165	5,804,678	6,225,353	6,413,726	6,660,202	7,001,719	
Finance, insurance, real estate	221,387	232,656	239,747	223,759	204,472	190,633	237,753	260,978	276,035	300,783	
Services	1,144,477	1,251,260	1,355,771	1,233,310	1,189,812	1,257,576	1,395,058	1,509,783	1,589,769	1,682,669	
Public administration	388,647	402,782	433,151	442,422	443,604	446,197	472,311	504,887	519,273	510,927	
Other	2,287,822	2,074,431	2,170,937	2,128,184	2,150,840	2,361,381	2,659,739	2,987,366	3,334,174	3,623,671	
Total taxable sales by category	12,283,997	12,800,239	13,403,309	12,154,533	12,137,710	13,064,748	14,433,415	15,436,520	16,259,000	17,264,854	

Source: State of Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

Note: Data subject to change as more precise numbers become available.
(1) For all categories other than Mining, data not available for fourth quarter FY2015. For Mining, data not available for FY2015. Figures are estimates.

	Governmental Activities									
Fiscal Year	General	Certificates		Capital	Total					
Ended	Obligation	of	Contractual	Lease	Governmental					
Sept. 30	Bonds	Obligation	Obligations	Obligations	Activities					
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$					
2006	709,172	101,334	37,229	514	848,249					
2007	659,761	94,919	32,227	475	787,382					
2008	726,678	71,925	31,413	482	830,498					
2009	845,741	78,525	28,456	468	953,190					
2010	789,619	71,586	38,295	716	900,216					
2011	842,708	62,426	32,994	433	938,561					
2012	877,811	95,426	44,570	159	1,017,966					
2013	902,750	114,798	67,788		1,085,336					
2014	974,855	135,829	85,036		1,195,720					
2015	1,030,680	165,350	102,396		1,298,426					

					Business-type Ad	ctivities				
Fiscal Year Ended	General Obligation	Certificates of	Contractual	Other Tax Supported	Commercial Paper	Revenue	Revenue	Contract Revenue	Capital Lease	Total Business-type
Sept. 30	Bonds	Obligation	Obligations	Debt	Notes	Notes	Bonds	Bonds	Obligations	Activities
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2006	18,796	49,760	33,514	8,405	239,958	28,000	3,197,996	3,134	5,984	3,585,547
2007	16,593	47,413	29,154	7,768	309,003	28,000	3,191,180	2,423	4,572	3,636,106
2008	24,370	34,971	29,211	7,178	213,200	28,000	3,406,897	1,683	2,782	3,748,292
2009	21,510	42,877	60,195	6,650	339,999	28,000	3,442,342	914	1,981	3,944,468
2010	16,233	40,169	50,064	18,178	299,797	28,000	3,643,111		1,628	4,097,180
2011	25,398	40,903	54,854	11,274	359,792	28,000	3,694,277		1,258	4,215,756
2012	34,661	34,456	52,298	10,605	305,026		3,944,795		1,218	4,383,059
2013	31,381	33,658	55,508	9,915	193,991		4,204,201		1,176	4,529,830
2014	33,701	27,232	65,854	9,195	241,456		4,298,643		1,135	4,677,216
2015	28,852	40,695	54,686	8,450	200,581		4,600,817		1,089	4,935,170

Fiscal Year Ended Sept. 30	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Debt Per Capita
	\$	%	\$
2006	4,433,796	0.12	6,208
2007	4,423,488	0.12	6,040
2008	4,578,790	0.12	6,137
2009	4,897,658	0.13	6,358
2010	4,997,396	0.14	6,419
2011	5,154,317	0.13	6,398
2012	5,401,025	0.14	6,578
2013	5,615,166	0.12	6,672
2014	5,872,936	0.12	6,689
2015	6,233,596	0.13	6,933

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. Population and personal income statistics can be found in Table 18.

		Gener	al Bonded Debt Ou	utstanding			
				Resources		Percentage of	
Fiscal				Restricted for		Actual	Net General
Year	General	Other Tax		Repayment of	Net	Taxable	Bonded Debt
Ended	Obligation	Supported		Outstanding	General	Value of	Per
Sept. 30	Bonds	Debt	Total	Debt Principal	Bonded Debt	Property (1)	Capita (2)
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	\$
2006	727,968	230,242	958,210	14,898	943,312	1.80	1,320.73
2007	676,354	211,481	887,835	17,861	869,974	1.44	1,187.87
2008	751,048	174,698	925,746	18,079	907,667	1.32	1,216.54
2009	867,251	216,703	1,083,954	18,389	1,065,565	1.39	1,383.32
2010	805,852	218,292	1,024,144	21,958	1,002,186	1.24	1,287.23
2011	868,106	202,451	1,070,557	20,806	1,049,751	1.35	1,302.97
2012	912,472	237,356	1,149,828	17,627	1,132,201	1.43	1,379.03
2013	934,131	281,667	1,215,798	17,068	1,198,730	1.44	1,424.26
2014	1,008,556	323,146	1,331,702	18,368	1,313,334	1.48	1,495.82
2015	1,059,532	371,577	1,431,109	21,725	1,409,384	1.43	1,567.52

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

⁽¹⁾ See Table 7 for property value data.

⁽²⁾ Population data can be found in Table 18.

	Net Debt		Amount
	Outstanding as	Percent	Applicable to
Name of	of September 30, 2015	Applicable to	City of Austin
Governmental Unit	(in 000's)	City of Austin	(in 000's)
	\$	%	\$
Direct debt: Governmental activities debt			
General obligation bonds	1,030,680		
Certificates of obligation	165,350		
Contractual obligations	102,396		
Total direct debt	1,298,426 (1)	100.00	1,298,426
Overlapping debt			
Greater than 10%			
Austin Community College	245,489	69.75	171,229
Austin Independent School District	795,302	94.96	755,219
Avery Ranch Road District #1	9,610	99.39	9,551
Del Valle Independent School District	198,345	72.16	143,126
Leander Independent School District	1,072,980	11.94	128,114
Manor Independent School District	278,285	73.59	204,790
Pflugerville Independent School District	517,120	35.25	182,285
Round Rock Independent School District	716,040	34.55	247,392
Travis County	695,035	72.08	500,981
Williamson County	966,600	11.21	108,356
Eanes Independent School District	157,495	32.44	51,091
Northtown MUD	23,345	30.19	7,048
Travis County Healthcare	12,305	72.08	8,869
Subtotal greater than 10%	5,687,951		2,518,051
Less than 10%			
Travis County Mud #8	5,709	3.71	212
Subtotal less than 10%	5,709		212
Total overlapping debt	5,693,660		2,518,263
Total direct and overlapping debt	6,992,086		3,816,689

3.87 %

\$ 4,244.92

Source: Taxing jurisdictions, Travis, Williamson, and Hays Central Appraisal Districts and Municipal Advisory Council of Texas

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the City residents and businesses. This process recognizes that, when considering the City's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt of each overlapping government.

- (1) Excludes general obligation debt reported in proprietary funds. See Footnote 6.
- (2) Based on assessed valuation of \$98,652,179,430 provided by the Travis, Williamson, and Hays Central Appraisal Districts.
- (3) Based on 2015 estimated population of 899,119.

Ratio of total direct and overlapping debt to assessed valuation (2)

Per capita overlapping debt (3)

677

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2015

Assessed taxable value	e (1)	\$ 97,665,658
Debt limit		14,383,428 (2)
Debt applicable to limit	:	
	General obligation debt	1,354,085
	Less: Amount set aside for	
	repayment of general	
	obligation debt	(21,725)
	Total net debt applicable to limit	1,332,360
Legal debt margin		\$ 13,051,068

		Fiscal Year										
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
Debt limit	7,632,549	10,330,201	10,021,785	11,190,400	11,804,005	11,316,858	11,550,204	12,144,302	12,942,046	14,383,428		
Total net debt applicable to limit	936,104	846,455	878,798	1,043,671	971,250	1,020,759	1,102,536	1,163,822	1,253,012	1,332,360		
Legal debt margin	6,696,445	9,483,746	9,142,987	10,146,729	10,832,755	10,296,099	10,447,668	10,980,480	11,689,034	13,051,068		
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	12.26%	8.19%	8.77%	9.33%	8.23%	9.02%	9.55%	9.58%	9.68%	9.26%		

Note: Ad valorem tax limitations: The City is permitted by Article XI, Section 5 of the State of Texas Constitution to levy taxes up to \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services, including payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt. However, under the City Charter, a limitation on taxes levied for general governmental services, exclusive of payments of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt, has been established at \$1.00 per \$100 per assessed valuation. A practical limitation on taxes levied for debt service of \$1.50 per \$100 of addressed valuation is established by referring to the State Statute and City Charter limitations

- (1) Assessed value 100% of estimated market value as of January 1, 2014, of \$98,652,179,430 at a 99% collection rate.
- (2) Assuming the maximum tax rate for debt service of \$1.50 on January 1, 2014, for collections of \$97,665,658 results in tax revenues of \$1,464,985. This revenue could service the debt on \$14,383,428 issued as 8% 20-year serial bonds with level debt service payments.

	Electric Revenue Bonds							Water and Wastewater Revenue Bonds							
Fiscal Year Ended	Utility Service	Less: Operating	Net Available	Debt Se	ervice (3)	Coverage	_	Utility Service	Less: Operating	Net Available	Debt Se	ervice (3)	Coverage		
Sept. 30	Charges (1)	Expenses (2)	Revenue	Principal	Interest	(4)		Charges (1)	Expenses (2)	Revenue	Principal	Interest	(4)		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		_	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
2006	1,103,665	692,584	411,081	75,906	63,057	2.96		309,188	128,253	180,935	42,585	63,258	1.71		
2007	1,096,869	708,007	388,862	101,312	66,674	2.31		296,475	135,979	160,496	45,208	66,252	1.44		
2008	1,260,817	840,898	419,919	81,366	61,834	2.93		367,444	145,101	222,343	56,091	87,544	1.55		
2009	1,179,688	851,756	327,932	78,773	93,170	1.91		393,771	181,440	212,331	59,018	88,089	1.45		
2010	1,159,295	866,914	292,381	65,823	99,786	1.77		361,342	166,907	194,435	54,413	101,265	1.25		
2011	1,258,871	912,651	346,220	75,084	97,547	2.01		448,467	171,833	276,634	50,660	105,221	1.77		
2012	1,190,798	875,675	315,123	75,772	92,959	1.87		443,028	178,891	264,137	67,295	110,872	1.48		
2013	1,295,116	927,294	367,822	105,091	71,052	2.09		477,013	209,890	267,123	75,186	113,826	1.41		
2014	1,375,294	1,028,794	346,500	83,151	60,101	2.42		472,717	218,071	254,646	98,245	105,901	1.25		
2015	1,359,097	978,283	380,814	47,904	59,017	3.56		517,253	208,307	308,946	97,176	124,134	1.40		
			Airport Rev	enue Ronds					Convention	on Center R	evenue Bor	nds			
Fiscal			Airport Rev	enue Bonds	i				Convention	on Center R	evenue Bor	nds			
Fiscal Year		Other	•		i			User Fees			evenue Bor	nds			
Year	Service	Other Available	Less:	Net		ervice (3)	Coverage	User Fees	Less:	Net			Coverage		
Year Ended	Service Charges (1)	Available	Less: Operating	Net Available	Debt Se	ervice (3)	Coverage (4)	and Revenue	Less: Operating	Net Available	Debt Se	ervice (3)	Coverage (4)		
Year	Service Charges (1)		Less:	Net			Coverage (4)		Less:	Net		ervice (3)	Coverage (4)		
Year Ended	Charges (1)	Available Funds (5)(6)	Less: Operating Expenses (2)	Net Available Revenue	Debt Se	Interest	•	and Revenue Transfers (1)	Less: Operating Expenses (2)	Net Available Revenue	Debt Se	ervice (3) Interest			
Year Ended Sept. 30	Charges (1)	Available Funds (5)(6)	Less: Operating Expenses (2)	Net Available Revenue	Debt Se Principal	Interest \$	(4)	and Revenue Transfers (1)	Less: Operating Expenses (2)	Net Available Revenue \$	Debt Se	ervice (3) Interest \$	(4)		
Year Ended Sept. 30	Charges (1) \$ 77,268	Available Funds (5)(6) \$ 4,831	Less: Operating Expenses (2) \$ 45,427	Net Available Revenue \$ 36,672	Debt Se Principal \$ 8,848	\$ 10,476	1.90	and Revenue Transfers (1) \$ 49,711	Less: Operating Expenses (2) \$ 22,917	Net Available Revenue \$ 26,794	Debt Se Principal \$ 2,330	ervice (3) Interest \$ 9,899	2.19		
Year Ended Sept. 30 2006 2007	Charges (1) \$ 77,268 87,419	Available Funds (5)(6) \$ 4,831 3,805	Less: Operating Expenses (2) \$ 45,427 46,683	Net Available Revenue \$ 36,672 44,541	Debt Se Principal \$ 8,848 5,386	\$ 10,476 9,834	1.90 2.93	and Revenue Transfers (1) \$ 49,711 55,932	Less: Operating Expenses (2) \$ 22,917 23,787	Net Available Revenue \$ 26,794 32,145	Debt Se Principal \$ 2,330 1,260	ervice (3) Interest \$ 9,899 9,829	2.19 2.90		
Year Ended Sept. 30 2006 2007 2008	Charges (1) \$ 77,268 87,419 91,271	Available Funds (5)(6) \$ 4,831 3,805 4,550	Less: Operating Expenses (2) \$ 45,427 46,683 49,965	Net Available Revenue \$ 36,672 44,541 45,856	Debt Se Principal \$ 8,848 5,386 6,545	\$ 10,476 9,834 11,654	1.90 2.93 2.52	and Revenue Transfers (1) \$ 49,711 55,932 59,951	Less: Operating Expenses (2) \$ 22,917 23,787 29,791	Net Available Revenue \$ 26,794 32,145 30,160	Debt Se Principal \$ 2,330 1,260 3,440	ervice (3) Interest \$ 9,899 9,829 12,047	2.19 2.90 1.95		
Year Ended Sept. 30 2006 2007 2008 2009	Charges (1) \$ 77,268 87,419 91,271 85,070	Available Funds (5)(6) \$ 4,831 3,805 4,550 4,924	Less: Operating Expenses (2) \$ 45,427 46,683 49,965 54,453	Net Available Revenue \$ 36,672 44,541 45,856 35,541	Debt Se Principal \$ 8,848 5,386 6,545 6,843	\$ 10,476 9,834 11,654 12,851	1.90 2.93 2.52 1.80	and Revenue <u>Transfers (1)</u> \$ 49,711 55,932 59,951 54,491	Less: Operating Expenses (2) \$ 22,917 23,787 29,791 30,058	Net Available Revenue \$ 26,794 32,145 30,160 24,433	Debt Se Principal \$ 2,330 1,260 3,440 4,720	ervice (3) Interest \$ 9,899 9,829 12,047 11,330	2.19 2.90 1.95 1.52		
Year Ended Sept. 30 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010	Charges (1) \$ 77,268 87,419 91,271 85,070 85,156	Available Funds (5)(6) \$ 4,831 3,805 4,550 4,924 3,673	Less: Operating Expenses (2) \$ 45,427 46,683 49,965 54,453 57,773	Net Available Revenue \$ 36,672 44,541 45,856 35,541 31,056	Debt Se Principal \$ 8,848 5,386 6,545 6,843 7,168	\$ 10,476 9,834 11,654 12,851 7,522	1.90 2.93 2.52 1.80 2.11	and Revenue <u>Transfers (1)</u> \$ 49,711 55,932 59,951 54,491 51,226	Less: Operating Expenses (2) \$ 22,917 23,787 29,791 30,058 30,520	Net Available Revenue \$ 26,794 32,145 30,160 24,433 20,706	Debt Se Principal \$ 2,330 1,260 3,440 4,720 8,215	9,899 9,829 12,047 11,330 9,238	2.19 2.90 1.95 1.52 1.19		
Year Ended Sept. 30 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011	Charges (1) \$ 77,268 87,419 91,271 85,070 85,156 90,259	Available Funds (5)(6) \$ 4,831 3,805 4,550 4,924 3,673 3,739	Less: Operating Expenses (2) \$ 45,427 46,683 49,965 54,453 57,773 64,371	Net Available Revenue \$ 36,672 44,541 45,856 35,541 31,056 29,627	Debt Se Principal \$ 8,848 5,386 6,545 6,843 7,168 7,544	\$ 10,476 9,834 11,654 12,851 7,522 7,410	1.90 2.93 2.52 1.80 2.11 1.98	and Revenue <u>Transfers (1)</u> \$ 49,711 55,932 59,951 54,491 51,226 59,351	Less: Operating Expenses (2) \$ 22,917 23,787 29,791 30,058 30,520 32,464	Net Available Revenue \$ 26,794 32,145 30,160 24,433 20,706 26,887	Debt Se Principal \$ 2,330 1,260 3,440 4,720 8,215 8,545	9,899 9,829 12,047 11,330 9,238 9,356	2.19 2.90 1.95 1.52 1.19 1.50		
Year Ended Sept. 30 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012	\$ 77,268 87,419 91,271 85,070 85,156 90,259 96,344	Available Funds (5)(6) \$ 4,831 3,805 4,550 4,924 3,673 3,739 3,594	Less: Operating Expenses (2) \$ 45,427 46,683 49,965 54,453 57,773 64,371 65,689	Net Available Revenue \$ 36,672 44,541 45,856 35,541 31,056 29,627 34,249	Debt Se Principal \$ 8,848 5,386 6,545 6,843 7,168 7,544 7,473	\$ 10,476 9,834 11,654 12,851 7,522 7,410 6,902	1.90 2.93 2.52 1.80 2.11 1.98 2.38	and Revenue <u>Transfers (1)</u> \$ 49,711 55,932 59,951 54,491 51,226 59,351 63,345	Less: Operating Expenses (2) \$ 22,917 23,787 29,791 30,058 30,520 32,464 35,640	Net Available Revenue \$ 26,794 32,145 30,160 24,433 20,706 26,887 27,705	Debt Se Principal \$ 2,330 1,260 3,440 4,720 8,215 8,545 9,450	9,899 9,829 12,047 11,330 9,238 9,356 8,423	2.19 2.90 1.95 1.52 1.19 1.50		

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

- (1) Operating revenue, rental tax revenue, hotel tax revenue, and interest income.
- (2) Operating expenses other than interest on debt, depreciation, amortization, and year-end unfunded other postemployment benefit and pension expenses.
- (3) Debt service calculations are done on a cash basis rather than the accrual basis used in preparation of the financial statements. Airport excludes debt service amounts paid with passenger facility charge revenue and restricted bond proceeds applied to current interest payments.
- (4) Revenue bond coverage is equal to net revenue available for debt service divided by total principal and interest payments made during each fiscal year. Coverage includes prior, subordinate, and separate lien bonds only. For Austin Water Utility, this methodology does not follow exactly the coverage calculation required by the master ordinance.
- (5) Pursuant to bond ordinance, Airport is authorized to use "other available funds" in the calculation of revenue bond coverage to not exceed 25% of the debt service requirements.
- (6) Includes transfer from capital fund to debt service fund to pay off variable rate note.

Fiscal Year Ended Sept. 30	City of Austin Population (1)	Area of Incorporation (Sq. Miles) (1)	Population MSA (2)	Income (MSA) (thousands of dollars) (2)	Median Household Income MSA (3)	Per Capita Personal Income MSA (2)	Unemployment Rate (MSA) (4)
				\$	\$	\$	%
2006	714,237	296	1,528,958	56,105,872	40,888	36,695	4.1
2007	732,381	297	1,577,856	59,924,200	42,263	37,978	3.6
2008	746,105	298	1,633,870	65,153,669	46,340	39,877	4.3
2009	770,296	302	1,682,338	64,290,898	47,520	38,215	6.9
2010	778,560	306	1,727,743	69,124,528	48,460	40,009	7.0
2011	805,662	308	1,782,089	75,581,541	46,689	42,412	6.6
2012	821,012	319	1,836,149	83,215,532	46,818	45,321	5.7
2013	841,649	321	1,885,803	85,628,710	46,436	45,407	5.1
2014	878,002	321	1,912,746	91,385,667	49,227	47,026	4.2
2015	899,119	323	1,927,989 (6)	95,782,723 (5)	52,519 (6)	49,680	(5) 3.3
2006-2015 Change	25.89%	9.19%	26.10%	70.72%	28.45%	35.39%	

Note: Prior year statistics are subject to change as more precise numbers become available.

- (1) Source: City Demographer, City of Austin, Planning and Zoning Department based on full purpose area as of September 30.
- (2) Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis for all years except 2015 which will not be available until first quarter 2016.
- (3) Source: Claritas, a Nielsen company.
- (4) Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics, United States Dept. of Labor as of September 30.
- (5) Data not available for 2015. Figures are estimated.
- (6) Source: Nielsen SiteReports

10 Largest Employers

The University of Texas at Austin

Austin Independent School District

St. David's Healthcare Partnership

Dell Computer Corporation

Seton Healthcare Network

State Government

Federal Government

City of Austin

IBM Corporation

Percent

of MSA

Total (1)

4.87

3.02

2.29

1.54

1.43

1.43

1.01

0.77

0.83

0.76

17.95

Fiscal Year Ended September 30

Rank

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

9

8

10

Percent

of MSA

Total (1)

4.06

2.44

1.37

1.37

1.24

1.21

1.19

1.15

0.88

0.63

15.55

2006

36,216

22,450

17,000

11,425

10,624

10.617

7,538

5,712

6,200

5,648

133,430

Employees

2015

38,499 (2)

23,131 (3)

13,000 (4)

12,977 (5)

11,800 (6)

11,478 (7)

11,277 (4)

10,945 (4)

8,369 (4)

6,000 (4)

147,476

Employees

Ν	
ယ	
Ň	

N	lotes:
I۷	otes:

Walmart

HEB

(1) Texas Workforce Commission - Total refers to a Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) employed work force of 948,200 for 2015 and 743,100 for 2006.

Rank

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

- (2) Texas State Auditor's Office: Regular and Part Time State Employees for 2015 in Bastrop, Caldwell, Hays, Travis and Williamson Counties.
- (3) University of Texas Office of Institutional Reporting Number of Faculty and Staff as of 01/25/2016.
- (4) Austin Chamber of Commerce Top Employers for Austin MSA Fall 2015.
- (5) FY2015-2016 Personnel Summary (FTE's) City of Austin Budget Volume I Page 660 Approved Budget. (2014-15 Amended Budget Column)
- (6) Bureau of Labor Statistics Federal Government employees in Austin MSA in September 2015.

Industry

Government

Education

Computers

Government

Government

Education

Healthcare

Healthcare

Computers

Retail

Retail

(7) Texas Education Agency 2014-2015 Texas Academic Performance Report for AISD Page 16.

N
Ÿ

<u>.</u>				Fisca	I Year Ended	l September	30			
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Function/Program										
Governmental activities										
General government	147	157	171	169	169	169	173	177	232	235
Public safety	3,790	3,844	3,959	3,938	3,938	4,046	4,117	4,219	4,281	4,401
Transportation, planning, and sustainability	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	7	9	14
Public health	893	913	953	484	517	517	520	513	513	532
Public recreation	703	796	838	865	846	890	887	917	985	1,009
Urban growth management	314	335	373	373	378	387	378	386	411	417
Total governmental employees	5,852	6,050	6,299	5,834	5,852	6,013	6,079	6,219	6,431	6,608
Business-type activities										
Electric	1,561	1,605	1,679	1,719	1,738	1,737	1,722	1,719	1,682	1,676
Water	460	461	481	521	530	535	535	553	592	587
Wastewater	573	574	555	536	540	535	534	541	566	560
Airport	328	340	348	352	345	345	347	351	362	379
Convention	203	209	221	241	244	239	239	239	251	250
Environmental and health services	423	431	448	463	461	461	467	499	523	522
Public recreation	71	90	91	88	88	41	33	33	38	41
Urban growth management	631	645	661	659	632	649	681	693	767	775
Total proprietary programs	4,250	4,355	4,484	4,579	4,578	4,542	4,558	4,628	4,781	4,790
Internal Services (1)	1,323	1,390	1,453	1,502	1,450	1,482	1,487	1,524	1,570	1,579
Total full-time equivalent employees	11,425	11,795	12,236	11,915	11,880	12,037	12,124	12,371	12,782	12,977

Source: Budget Office

Notes:

(1) Internal service activities are allocated to other programs and functions on a government-wide basis.

_				Fisca	al Year End	ed Septemb	oer 30			
_	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Governmental activities										
General government										
Municipal court cases filed	414,018	346,223	425,175	446,777	369,053	341,036	323,513	364,930	369,906	351,757
Central booking cases magistrated/arraigned	86,067	98,892	92,764	101,649	114,334	106,974	96,898	89,162	88,887	84,868
Warrants issued	118,949	121,704	139,831	159,038	158,597	140,820	115,939	115,545	116,025	109,628
Number of warrants prepared	77,687	70,651	109,239	140,668	138,379	134,038	89,969	88,401	88,400	82,311
Jail cases prepared	106,379	113,811	119,140	125,406	134,018	122,279	103,126	93,949	96,744	92,765
Public safety										
Number of law offenses	160,316	189,581	173,180	161,167	148,479	146,277	144,949	137,317	119,903	117,606
Physical arrests	58,759	60,983	59,000	46,762	45,783	42,220	55,542	41,227	36,757	33,210
Traffic violations	231,169	179,505	239,781	262,700	225,924	165,757	149,257	182,383	154,764	172,309
Fire emergency responses	68,335	75,748	76,347	74,211	75,676	81,982	84,473	86,641	89,538	89,563
Fire responses	2,799	2,241	2,767	2,816	2,172	3,208	2,086	2,404	2,129	2,066
Fire inspections	26,663	25,728	26,834	25,523	25,622	25,368	23,837	29,602	32,619	35,154
EMS response units dispatched	107,162	116,850	116,897	113,410	115,637	122,701	128,334	133,160	138,881	157,827
EMS 911 calls received	100,796	101,787	108,478	106,477	110,703	114,625	117,310	127,772	126,638	140,212
EMS ground patient transports	50,631	56,378	55,738	56,127	61,267	71,577	75,510	75,123	76,791	82,987
Transportation, planning, and sustainability										
Number of school zone signals that rec'd preventive maintenance (1)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	218	723	61	316
Number of children receiving safety training	45,028	47,019	49,077	44,480	44,582	44,468	46,790	52,862	49,627	50,165
Injuries to children in school zones		1								
Public health										
Number of permits issued (food, pool and temporary establishments)	N/A	9,805	10,858	10,586	12,464	12,335	14,805	15,936	14,498	14,652
Number of animals sheltered	24,357	27,163	24,663	22,150	24,026	19,752	19,392	19,760	19,137	18,630
Birth and death certificates	130,526	134,229	121,787	96,421	84,017	63,979	57,841	61,918	69,678	71,293
STD patient clinic visits	13,046	12,856	12,696	13,248	13,869	14,187	13,033	12,927	12,956	13,772
Number of Shots for Tots Clinics vaccine visits (ages 0-18)	N/A	N/A	15,628	12,380	17,084	9,934	7,960	6,994	7,583	7,541
Women and children service encounters	352,540	363,624	375,008	433,675	458,032	439,316	421,637	406,774	389,071	365,230
Participants receiving basic needs services	7,587	7,965	8,291	7,592	7,635	9,016	7,531	10,320	11,037	10,536
Food establishment permits issued	4,634	5,016	5,355	5,783	5,909	9,452	10,137	13,968	12,445	12,779
HIV clients	3,732	3,950	4,110	4,299	4,413	4,352	4,676	5,084	5,254	5,480
Public recreation and culture										
Volumes in library collection	1,705,805				1,465,765					
Library volumes borrowed	3,373,408				4,316,785				5,392,446	
Registered library borrowers	456,009	489,649	494,757	561,112	483,099	519,788	494,015	497,527	508,397	542,358
Meals served to senior citizens	114,770	107,101	119,224	64,821	64,032	63,299	65,965	62,053	63,718	78,183
Visits to educational and cultural facilities (1)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			,	302,778	329,734	256,526
Pool visits (1)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,098,545	1,312,941	1,202,587	1,253,624

				Fisca	l Year Ende	ed Septemb	per 30			
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Urban growth management										
One-stop shop customers served development assistance	20,702	23,534	30,447	26,531	26,597	28,983	32,362	31,477	33,116	32,273
Neighborhood plans adopted	9	5	2	2	4	2	2			3
Zoning applications processed	268	222	232	101	145	137	129	140	149	169
Building inspections performed-development and regulation	207,389	213,799	226,841	177,854	150,228	161,519	186,737	220,881	228,576	240,632
One-stop shop building permits issued	98,827	75,078	111,735	92,396	91,996	96,205	108,494	109,492	101,012	70,432
Households served by community development activities	11,325	11,166	5,574	3,162	8,573	6,621	6,461	6,087	2,901	2,836
Renters assisted through S.M.A.R.T. construction/rehabilitation units	270	294	2,110	1,026	273	609	392	830	1,272	501
Homebuyers assisted through S.M.A.R.T. housing	135	66	109	119	118	338	561	635	477	382
S.M.A.R.T. housing units completed	1,692	1,470	3,473	1,341	673	947	953	1,465	1,749	883
Owner-occupied homes retained through rehabilitation/construction	903	917	833	904	839	818	708	529	692	622
Business-type activities										
Electric	44.007	44.005	40.404	40.400	44.070	40.770	40.504	40.005	40.570	40.074
Electric sales (in millions of KWH)	11,297	11,325	12,184	12,103	11,976	12,779	12,534	12,305	12,572	12,674
Number of metered customers	380,697	388,620	397,100	407,926	413,870	417,865	422,375	430,582	439,403	450,479
Water	50.000	45.007	50.004	50.004	40.007	54000	40.400	47 750	40.000	40.404
Actual water pumpage (in millions of gallons)	56,603	45,867	53,921	53,331	43,827	54,923	49,192	47,750	43,239	43,481
Average daily consumption (thousands of gallons)	135,537	112,394	145,386	129,600	108,600	135,576	120,438	114,631	118,464	119,084
Average daily consumption per capita	165	151	170	167	135	162	142	136	125	122
Peak daily capacity (thousands of gallons)	260,000	310,000	285,000	286,000	286,000	286,000	285,000	285,000	285,000	285,000
Wastewater	77.005	07.500	00.000	00.000	00.054	04.405	404007	05.070	400 407	105 111
Average daily sewage treatment (millions of gallons)	77.805	97.598	83.000	82.038	98.854	84.135	104.287	95.379	102.187	105.411
Combined daily capacity (thousands of gallons)	135,000	150,000	150,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Airport	0.004.004	4 470 004	4 074 040	4 4 5 0 7 4 0	4 057 745	4 50 4 0 4 4	4 000 700	4 000 070	5 075 404	5 700 007
Enplanements	3,981,081	4,473,001	4,671,819		4,257,715					5,792,387
Deplanements	3,984,640				4,240,086		4,654,823	4,928,279		5,769,778
Cargo (in millions of pounds) (2) Convention	230	211	202	156	153	153	156	159	155	158
Convention contracts executed	308	263	285	281	251	307	303	306	353	292
Vehicles parked	345,896	335,551	488,916	539,098	429,993	467,908	509,313	548,221	648,970	726,759
Environmental and health services										
Tons of garbage collected	132,458	138,801	143,950	128,519	130,851	126,497	129,653	124,183	127,924	130,784
Tons of recyclables collected	30,058	31,877	34,691	49,811	52,479	52,236	54,009	53,702	55,494	57,324
Tons of brush collected	5,938	6,614	7,380	7,683	7,350	6,853	7,720	7,359	6,692	7,776
Tons of bulk items collected	8,035	7,434	7,792	8,219	7,710	7,503	7,844	8,681	9,274	9,672
Tons of yard trimmings collected	20,697	20,315	24,027	19,497	22,456	24,777	21,712	25,898	27,357	28,680
Public recreation										
Golf rounds played	226,172	194,289	231,231	230,852	200,446	216,789	195,000	201,086	190,244	181,285
Adult sports participants	1,813	2,133	2,379	2,051	2,204	1,890	2,257	1,714	22,350	26,010

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30										
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	
Urban growth management											
Storm Water Discharge permits issued to businesses	1,165	1,144	1,123	1,183	1,087	1,083	1,086	1,068	1,032	1,008	
Number of City maintained ponds provided vegetation control	500	515	519	522	533	539	547	592	596	648	
Number of City maintained ponds identified for routine inspections	N/A	612	622	786	800	820	826	858	866	873	
Acres treated with stormwater improvements (cumulative)	4,868	5,283	5,327	5,947	6,489	6,733	6,737	7,057	7,159	7,179	
Litter and debris collection on Lady Bird Lake (in tons)	222	243	209	270	374	230	234	144	121	148	
Miles of creek maintained	64	64	64	64	65	87	80	86	82	89	
Stormwater sites successfully sampled and analyzed	871	1,503	1,312	903	1,370	731	905	1,041	1,285	1,594	
Feet of pipeline cleaned	87,770	75,554	77,283	74,164	51,627	70,235	61,099	72,669	69,380	83,716	
Potholes repaired	672	1,073	784	638	1,828	1,632	1,033	1,162	1,744	3,225	
Signal studies	270	280	281	281	280	280	286	169	153	162	
Traffic sign installations	33,709	30,820	28,002	23,144	31,754	1,812	3,834	4,308	2,037	2,025	
Parking tickets	130,267	118,663	126,941	115,837	89,851	103,698	147,419	150,781	205,663	285,637	
Internal services activities (3)											
Internal services											
Vehicles sold	224	344	326	306	473	247	340	319	379	491	
Rental units	1,580	1,426	1,537	1,436	1,292	1,254	1,506	1,585	1,955	1,942	
Payment transactions processed	306,783	259,527	243,338	216,340	218,778	200,605	158,413	170,450	185,463	187,938	
Payroll payments	492,843	420,985	434,578	435,034	425,679	444,255	432,216	438,945	453,686	466,928	
Units of mail processed	2,003,607	2,003,607	2,251,672	1,939,554	1,849,811	1,838,809	1,840,326	1,891,966	1,965,527	2,027,927	
Employees enrolled in medical benefit plans	10,095	7,288	7,730	7,693	10,770	10,916	11,049	11,219	11,551	11,873	
Requests for council action processed	2,300	2,344	2,536	2,025	2,024	2,133	2,398	2,464	2,563	2,632	
Active construction projects managed in-house	338	319	300	312	366	418	380	387	357	336	
Land parcels acquired	148	239	242	218	244	169	104	135	160	264	

Source: Various city departments; budget documents and performance reports

N/A: Information not available

- (1) Newly implemented performance measure.
- (2) Data provided is based on a calendar year versus a fiscal year.
- (3) Internal service activities are allocated to other programs and functions on a government-wide basis.

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30											
Function/Program	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015		
Governmental activities												
Public safety												
Police stations	4	4	5	8	5	5	5	5	5	5		
Police zones	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9		
Patrol units	351	352	355	355	359	349	349	345	372	360		
Fire stations	43	44	44	44	45	45	45	45	45	45		
EMS stations	30	31	33	33	35	35	35	37	37	37		
Public health												
Health facilities (sq. ft.)	318,462	331,462	331,462	331,726	400,426	404,059	381,806	383,306	383,306	383,306		
Program vehicles	61	61	76	76	76	76	82	83	90	85		
Public recreation and culture												
Libraries	22	22	22	22	23	23	23	23	22	22		
District parks	11	11	11	13	13	13	14	15	15	15		
Metropolitan parks	11	11	11	12	11	12	11	11	11	11		
Natural preserves	13	13	13	13	15	15	15	15	15	15		
Greenbelts	26	26	26	29	40	40	39	39	40	43		
Neighborhood parks	90	90	90	96	96	79	79	82	84	85		
Special parks (museums, etc.)	30	27	28	28	39	39	38	40	40	42		
Youth entertainment complexes	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Recreation centers	17	18	18	20	20	20	20	20	22	23		
Open fields	90	90	90	89	93	103	105	100	101	101		
Senior activity centers	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		
Veloway (miles)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		
Hike and bike trails (miles)	117	117	117	117	193	199	199	185	203	208		
Tennis courts	102	102	102	114	110	110	115	116	124	124		
Swimming pools	47	46	46	50	51	52	52	52	51	51		
Business-type activities												
Electric												
Overhead distribution (miles)	5,540	5,527	5,489	5,493	5,475	5,450	5,403	5,361	5,263	5,104		
Underground distribution (miles)	5,236	5,429	5,700	5,786	5,844	5,912	5,995	6,068	6,167	6,338		
Water												
Treatment plants	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3		
Water mains (miles)	3,449	3,514	3,594	3,626	3,634	3,657	3,682	3,711	3,713	3,807		
Booster pumps	45	44	45	45	46	45	41	41	39	40		
Fire hydrants	29,204	30,479	31,348	32,232	32,576	33,533	33,839	34,041	36,217	37,518		
Wastewater												
Sanitary sewers (miles)	2,490	2,544	2,607	2,634	2,650	2,650	2,664	2,692	2,692	2,776		
Connections	181,330	186,675	191,297	196,842	198,116	199,005	202,444	202,690	204,378	212,760		

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30											
Function/Program	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015		
Business-type activities, continued												
Airport												
Buildings maintained (sq. ft.)	2,288,130	2,306,130	2,306,130	2,306,130	2,306,130	2,306,130	2,306,130	2,306,130	2,306,130	2,361,831		
Facility (terminal) maintained (sq. ft.)	1,016,000	1,016,000	1,016,000	1,016,000	1,016,000	1,016,000	687,940	687,940	687,940	743,641		
Acres I air side	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700		
Convention												
Convention facilities (sq. ft.)	2,080,222	2,080,222	2,080,222	2,080,222	2,080,222	2,080,222	2.080,222	2,080,222	2,080,222	2,080,222		
Environment and health services												
Refuse collection trucks	93	108	64	62	89	67	69	66	64	66		
Recycle collection trucks	30	34	53	31	38	36	36	38	41	43		
Public recreation												
Golf courses	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6		
Athletic fields	176	176	176	185	174	174	176	169	172	172		
Softball fields	16	16	16	35	37	32	32	34	35	35		
Urban growth management												
Residential ponds	599	612	630	710	803	820	840	860	865	873		
Street (miles)	7,037	7,266	7,349	7,626	7,348	7,550	7,435	7,498	7,618	7,582		
Bridges	323	337	366	424	427	438	438	438	447	450		
Traffic signals	827	836	852	865	902	925	954	975	1,000	1,016		
Metered parking spaces	3,859	3,865	3,772	4,017	5,026	5,076	5508	6015	6,072	7,300		
Internal Services (1)												
Fleet facilities (sq. ft.)	123,117	123,117	123,117	123,117	127,916	127,916	127,916	127,916	127,916	127,916		
Secured computer workstations	7,700	8,963	5,614	8,000	6,200	8,146	8,042	10,795	14,038	15,295		
Number of network end use devices (2)	6,030	6,031	11,654	10,021	18,000	17,571	20,385	20,905	23,611	27,012		
City facilities insured	1,074	1,111	1,101	1,129	1,193	1,040	1,052	1,060	1,134	1,134		
Facilities maintained (sq. ft.)	1,621,921	1,621,921	1,621,921	1,539,244	1,539,244	1,539,244	1,539,244	1,539,244	1,539,244	1,539,244		

Source: Various city departments; budget documents and performance reports

N/A - Information not available

⁽¹⁾ Internal service activities are allocated to other programs and functions on a government-wide basis.

⁽²⁾ This statistic includes all network devices, including secured computer workstations shown above.



Photograph provided by City of Austin.



O. Box 2920, Austin, Texas 78768 • 512-974-2600 • www.austintexas.gov

The City of Austin is in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Reasonable modifications and equal access to communications

will be provided upon request.